

Motors

saia



The data used in this Product Overview may be used as a guideline only. Specific operational characteristics of our products may vary according to individual applications. It is strongly recommended that specific operating conditions are clarified with Johnson Electric before application.

Johnson Electric Terms and Conditions of Sale apply.

All data may be subject to change without notice.

Table of Contents

| | | |
|--|--|----------|
| Johnson Electric Group | | 2 |
| Group | | |
| Looking for a specialized motor solution | | 4 |
| Table of typical applications & Saia motor types | | 9 |
| Saia Motors important notes | | 10 |
| Synchronous Motors | | 28 |
| Rotational | URT, UAT1, UAT3, UCM, UCR, UBR1, UBR2, UDR | 29 |
| | UDS, UO (SM5021/SM5022), UFM, UFR, UHM, UP (SM6443/SM6444) | 48 |
| Rotational, Torque limited | UNU0 (SM3532RG), UOU0 (SM5032RG), UPU0 (SM6469RG) | 69 |
| Stepper Motors | | 78 |
| Rotational | URG, UAG1, UAG3/4, UCD, UCB, UBD, UBB | 79 |
| | UDB, UO (ST5021/ST5022), UFB, UFD, UHD, UP (ST6443/ST6444) | 102 |
| Gearboxes | | 123 |
| | UGA, UGD, UGM, UGB, UGF, UGV | 124 |
| | UGO/UGP (STG60/STG61), AP60, UGJ, UGR (STG200) | 141 |
| Synchronous Motors | | 152 |
| Linear | UCC, UCK, UBK, UO Linear actuator (LA5021SM) | 153 |
| | UO Spindle actuator (SP5021SM) | 163 |
| Stepper Motors | | 167 |
| Linear | UCE, UCL, UBL, UO Linear actuator (LA5021ST) | 168 |
| | UO Spindle actuator (SP5022ST), Connector Types | 178 |
| Electronics for Stepper Motors | | 181 |
| Driver Boards | SAMOTRONIC101, SAMOTRONIC102, Evaluation-Kit 2 | 182 |
| Cam Programmers | | 185 |
| | KKP, KKC, KKD0, KKD4, KKD1, KKD7, KKD2, KKD3, KKD6 | 186 |
| Hand settable timer | | 207 |
| | KKH | 208 |
| Cam Programmers | Accessories | 214 |

The Johnson Electric Group is one of the world's largest providers of motion actuators for automotive and industrial applications

Over the years, we have shipped billions of motors to more than thirty countries in over one hundred different motor applications. Johnson Electric has an annual production capacity of one billion motors.

to meet all of our commitments and to support our customers' success. Product reliability and assurance of supply are our commitment.

At the heart of Johnson Electric's success is our commitment to make our customers successful. Our customers include many of the world's leading industrial, consumer and automotive companies. We begin by understanding our customers' business needs, and the product application requirements of the end user of our customers' products. Then we design and deliver innovative motion solutions that help our customers to differentiate their products in the marketplace. Our goal is to be instrumental in the successful launch of our customers' products in their respective marketplaces.

Our Brand Promise

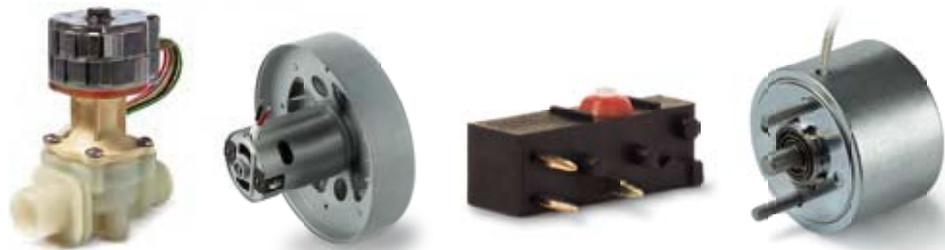
Johnson Electric is the most reliable partner

Johnson Electric is responsive and flexible; and has the financial stability and organizational integrity

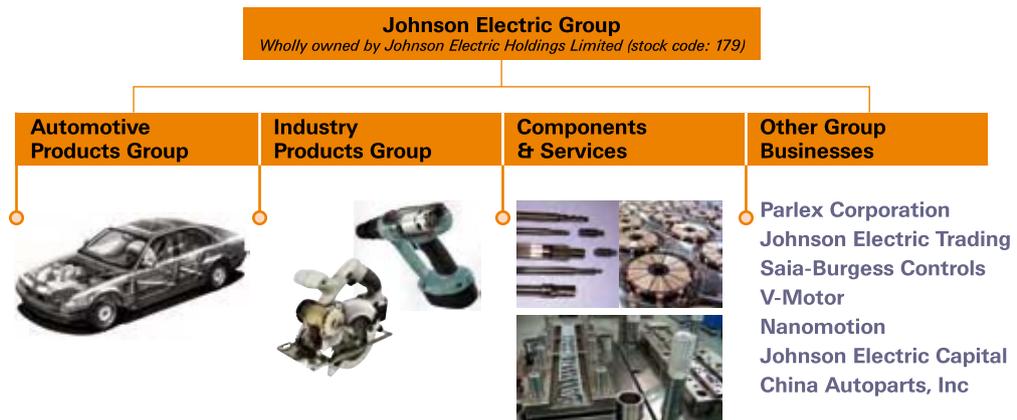
Johnson Electric delivers competitive advantage

Johnson Electric delivers differentiation and innovation through its motion products – subsystems comprising of Stepper Motors, DC Motors, AC Motors, Piezo-electric Motors, Switches, Solenoids, Flexi Circuits, Motion Control, Precision Plastics and Precision Gears.

Our business growth hinges with leading "branded" goods producers to deliver differentiation and innovation through our motion products. The core platform for delivering these solutions is a highly developed production base and focused customer support teams throughout the world. This combines scale advantages in production and procurement with skilled and dedicated motion application experts.



Johnson Electric Holdings Limited is the parent company of the Johnson Electric Group and has been listed on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong since 1984. The Group structure consists of a number of operating divisions and business units focused on their particular customer application or product segment



The Group's motion systems, motors and switches businesses are managed through two primary operating divisions: Automotive Products Group and Industry Products Group.

The Automotive Products Group, which consists of Johnson Electric's Automotive Motors Group and the Automotive Division of Saia-Burgess Electronics, is focused on providing customized motion solutions for major automotive application segments that include powertrain, body and chassis.

The Industry Products Group is comprised of business units that provide motion products and solutions for various commercial and industrial application sectors, including home appliances, power tools, business equipment, personal care products, medical equipment and healthcare, building automation and security, audio-visual and other industrial products.

Supporting these two operating divisions is the Group's Components & Services function which produces metal and plastic parts, tooling and production equipment for motor and motion related products. Johnson Electric is a highly vertically integrated business that manufactures an exceptionally wide range of components that form the basis for its final assembled end products. We make magnets, bearings, shafts, housings, laminations, commutators and die cast parts. We also build tools, assembly fixtures, plastic molds as well as armature winding and other production machines.

In addition to motion systems and motors, the Group also consists of a number of complementary manufacturing businesses and other subsidiary companies. These include an innovative provider of flexible printed circuits and interconnect solutions; a successful niche player in the programmable controls industry; and a rapidly growing specialty metals and trading services company.

Looking for a specialized motor solution?

Look no further.

We offer the industry's most comprehensive combination of technology, engineering and manufacturing to satisfy all your actuation design needs. From stand-alone motor products to complete value-added solutions; we can do it all for you. The images shown are just a few samples that demonstrate our design and value-added assembly capabilities.

If your application requires more than a standard product solution, please consider us early in your design process. Our application engineering staff will be happy to discuss your requirements.



Saia – a leading global motor brand

We offer the best design resources for actuating solutions – whether it's one motor delivered tomorrow morning or a half million delivered just-in-time over the next year.

Machine and process automation can range from the most basic on-off function to extremely complex sequencing. When the process involves linear or rotary motion, motors are among the best actuation devices in terms of size, cost, simplified installation, and ease of use.

On this page are some of the primary functions which are ideally suited for Saia motors, followed by several pages of current application examples of our products applied in a wide variety of industries. If your design includes linear or rotary operations, we can help you determine the best product to meet your application design requirements.

Variable Positioning

Stepper motor for linear applications and rotary applications provide variable positioning capabilities.

Uncompromising Reliability

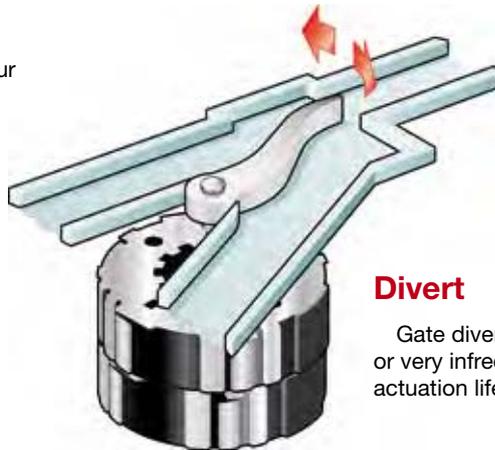
Saia motors provide repeatable, predictable performance.

Common Rotary Motor Applications

- Counters
- Circuit breakers
- Rotary valves
- Rotating lamps
- Textile machinery
- Flaps
- Level indicators
- Ticket machines
- Copiers

Common Linear Motor Applications

- Coffee machines
- Textile machinery
- Linear valves
- Vending machines

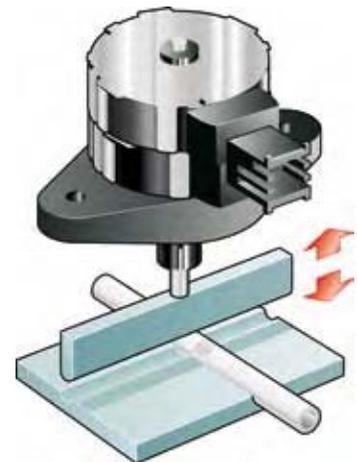


Divert

Gate diverters, depending on the application, can be used continuously or very infrequently. In this example, a stepper motor unit is chosen for its actuation life rating.

Pinch

In this example, a linear motor is utilized for its variable positioning capability to smoothly pinch the tube to the operator's precise demand.



Position

Positioning applications can range from a simple ratcheting device, such as this, to precise variable positioning using linear or rotary motor.

Motors for Pharmaceutical and Medical Equipment

Saia motors are ideally designed for precise, clean, quiet, reliable automation of a variety of medical equipment functions.

Inherent features which optimize linear and rotary motor use in the medical industry include:

- Easy control with simple electronics
- Instant actuation or smooth variable positioning
- High MTBF, reliable, repeatable operation without degradation due to wear
- Long, predictable life (10⁶ cycles)
- Ideal for both open loop or closed loop microprocessor controlled systems

Pharmaceutical Dispenser

- Locks storage trays closed
- Locks individual medicine compartments
- Counts tablets as dispensed

IV Fluid Metering

- Acting as pinch valves, motor offer a simple, direct, reliable means to start and stop fluid flow through valves or tubing
- Principle motor design advantages include non-contacting, quiet operation with minimal heat generation
- Also, depending on the design requirements of the application, either immediate on/off or slow, proportional actuation can be achieved

Intraocular Microsurgery

- Motors are used to control fluid flow through a series of tubes during intra-ocular surgery
- Reliability is a primary motor advantage because a malfunction during surgery could be detrimental

Surgical Laser

- Motors are commonly used as the shutter mechanism for surgical lasers.

Portable, Real-Time Blood Analyzer

- A bedside blood analyzer allows blood to be monitored during administration of medicines allowing doctors to prescribe medications in more exacting dosages based on the patient's condition

Motors as Locking Mechanism

Motors are found in numerous applications that require a locking device. Whether it is a medical application, an office automation application or a door lock, motors provide an effective, cost-efficient locking mechanism.

Security Applications

- Hotel room door lock
- Hotel safe lock
- Prison door lock
- Fire safety door opening lock

Office Automation

- Disk drive door lock
- Personal computer chassis lock
- Docking station lock
- Locks to hold peripherals in place
- Tape library index lock

Medical

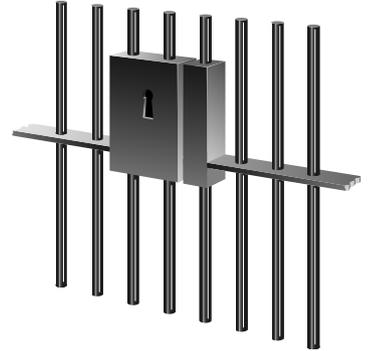
- Sterilizer lock
- Centrifuge lock
- Blood analysis machine lock

Consumer

- Oven door lock for self-cleaning function
- Garage door safety lock
- Home safe lock

Industrial

- Overhead door lock
- Fire safety door lock
- Prison locks
- Commercial laundry locks



Motors in the Appliance Industry

Motors are found in numerous applications in the appliance industry. AC and DC products are available for on/off operation on many types of consumer and commercial appliances.

Domestic Appliances

- Through the door refrigerator ice and water dispensers
- Door locks on self-cleaning ovens
- Gas valve control on gas ranges and ovens
- Drain control valves on domestic washing machines
- Brake motors on domestic washing machines



Commercial Appliances

- Dispensing valves
- Beverage dispensing valves
- Product dispensers on vending machines
- Coin changers on vending machines
- Actuating devices on commercial baking and food processing or packaging equipment
- Wrapping material cutters for food packaging
- Gas valve control on gas fired boilers and furnaces
- Industrial overhead door brake mechanisms

Typical applications for cam programmers and manual timers

Automation in the **food industry**

Installation cleaning and systematic sterilization processes
Aids to automation for traditional bakeries, confectioners, regional speciality food producers, cheese makers, wineries, etc.

Automation in **industrial manufacturing**

Construction of machines and apparatus
Automated manufacturing equipment
Electroplating
Packaging
Trial installations, test benches

Automation in **domestic appliances**

Refrigeration technology, refrigerator defrosting, ice-cube making machines
Air conditioning installations
Regulation of heating technology, cascade switching of electric loads
Industrial and hospital washing machines
Swimming pool driving unit

Automation in **service industries**

Water supply, drinking water treatment, waste water purification
Bell-tower chimes, alarm sirens.

Miscellaneous automation

Office machines
Fitness equipment
Apparatus for leisure activities, oven for enamelware or pottery
Advertising devices
Impulse generator



Table of typical applications & Saia Motor Series

In addition to the products shown in the Product Catalog pages, the Product Mapping table below shows a wide range of motor types for a selection of applications. Also, motors may be customized to fulfill your specific requirements, please feel free to contact us.

| Application & Motor types | URT | UAT1/UAT3 | UCM/UCR | UBR1/UBR2 | UDR | UDS | UO | UFM/UFR | UHM | UP | UNU0 | UOU0 | UPU0 | URG | UAG1/2 | UAG3/4 | UCD/UCB | UBD/UBB | UDB | UO | UFD/UFB | UHD | UP | UGA/UGD | UGM | UGB/UGF | UGO/UGP | UGJ | UGR | UCC/UCK | UBK | UO Linear actuator | UCE/UCL | UBL | | |
|---------------------------|-----|-----------|---------|-----------|-----|-----|----|---------|-----|----|------|------|------|-----|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|---------|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|--------------------|---------|-----|---|--|
| HVAC/Diverter valves | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | | |
| HVAC/Thermostatic valves | | ● | | | | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coffee machines | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | | | ● | | | |
| HVAC / Air Flaps | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | |
| Vending/Gaming | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | ● | ● | | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | |
| Industrial Equipment | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | |
| ATM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | |
| Commercial Equipment | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pellet stoves | | | | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Level indication | | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Textile machines | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | | |
| Credit card readers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pan and tilt cameras | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chart recorders | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tachograph | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conveying | | | | | | | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mechanical handling | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Copier & Printer | | | | | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| Home Appliances | | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | | | | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | | ● | ● | |
| Industrial automation | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specialist vehicles | | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| Waterheaters/Showers | | | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Circuit Breaker | | | | ● | | | | ● | | | ● | | | | | | | ● | | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | ● | | | | | | |
| HVAC | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| Page | 29 | 32/34 | 36/39 | 42/44 | 46 | 48 | 50 | 55/57 | 61 | 64 | 69 | 72 | 75 | 79 | 82 | 86 | 88/92 | 96/99 | 102 | 105 | 108/111 | 115 | 120 | 124/127 | 130 | 133/136 | 139 | 141 | 149 | 153/156 | 159 | 161 | 168/171 | 174 | | |

Table of typical applications & Cam Programmer Series

In addition to the products shown in the Product Catalog pages, the Product Mapping table below shows a wide range of cam programmer types for a selection of applications. Also, cam programmers may be customized to fulfill your specific requirements, please feel free to contact us.

| Application Cam Programmer | | KKP | KKC | KKD0 | KKD2-01 | KKD02-02 | KKD1 | KKD7 | KKD2 | KKD3 | KKD6 | KKD4 | KKH --- 00 | KKH --- 88 | KKH --- |
|--|----------------------|-----|-----|------|---------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------|------------|---------|
| Healthcare & Medical Equipment | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| Personal Care | toilet cabins | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| | hand dryers | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | hair dryers | ● | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | solariums | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | saunas | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● |
| | whirepool | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● |
| | swiming pool | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| | fountain variables | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| Building Automation & Security | fog horn | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| | bell towers | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| White Goods | defrozing | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | |
| | Ice cube machine | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Home Appliances | coffee machine | ● | | | | | | | | | | | ● | | ● |
| Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning | heating ventilation | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | sanibroyeurs | ● | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | pottery ovens | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | |
| Industrial equipment & automation | automation | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| | galvano | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| | test equipment | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| | food specialities | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | bottling | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| | newspaper | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| | milk truck cleanning | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| | carwash | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| | battery loader | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | milking equipment | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| | drying | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | |
| Business Machines | bookbinding | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | Vending machines | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| | feeding systems | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Page | 186 | 188 | 190 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 196 | 198 | 200 | 202 | 204 | 208 | 210 | 212 | |

Saia Motors Important notes

General

All specifications for torque, force and power are representative only and maybe subject to variation due to manufacturing tolerances.

Saia motors motors, except UR types, fulfil basis insulation requirements of EN 60335-1: 2004.

Application advice

The requirements for protection class I, II or III according to EN 60355-1: 2004 have to be fulfilled by customer application.

Stepper motors

Specified data for torque values is valid for

- a duty cycle of 100%, in Performance Charts additionally for 30% (cycle time: 5 min, type URG only 1 min.)
- an ambient temperature of $23 \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$
- a defined driver circuitry, with constant voltage supply
- at rated voltage

Depending from operational conditions, max. load torque must be lower than specified torque in catalogue. Please send us an enquiry.

If duty cycle or actual maximum ambient temperature is lower, the motor can be designed for higher performance (torque and power) by using a different winding.

Chopper driver circuits can be applied alternatively to a driver with constant voltage supply. They are more expensive, but bring higher performance. Additionally, they eliminate the effects of temperature and supply voltage change.

Performance charts available on request.

Step angle tolerance is about $\pm 5\%$ (not cumulative)

Synchronous motors

Specified data for torque/power values are valid for

- a duty cycle of 100%
- an ambient temperature of $23 \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$
- at rated voltage
- synchronous torque (not starting torque)

Torque is specified with maximum values, overloading is not permissible.

Depending from operational conditions, max.load torque must be lower than specified torque in catalogue. Please send us an enquiry.

If duty cycle or actual maximum ambient temperature is lower, the motor can be designed with higher performance by using a different winding.

The basic design is the same as for our stepper motors, but the motors are operated by a sinus wave-form voltage.

A capacitor, connected to one of the motor coils, is necessary for rotation in the appropriate direction.

Motor type UDS is a special design: It has only one coil, but is fitted with an internal ratchet. This ratchet determines the direction of rotation. A capacitor is not necessary.

Mechanical and electrical connections

On request we can deliver other options, e. g.

- special motor shafts
- pinions on shaft
- special cable lengths
- connectors

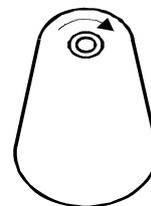
Saia motors Gearboxes

Saia motors gearboxes are available in a variety of sizes to meet a wide range of torque requirements. Ratios from 4 1/6 to 6.048.000 are available. The basic design is a spur gearbox with gear wheels in metal, plastics and combinations of the two materials. A particular feature is the availability of freewheels and slipping clutches.

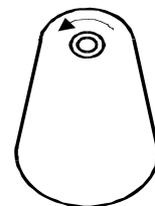
The gearboxes are turned by the motor, energy flow is from input to output shaft. That means, they are not allowed to be driven by the output shaft (for instance turning manually). This can lead to damage of some internal components!

Direction of rotation

As a function of the number of stages, the direction of rotation can be either clockwise or counter clockwise. The direction of rotation of motor gearbox units is generally specified by the gearbox output shaft (drive-side, see DIN EN60034-7, IEC 60050-411).



clockwise



counter clockwise

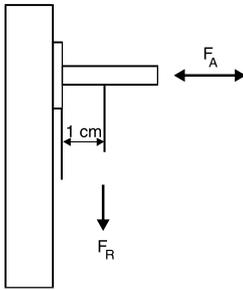
Ratio

A gearbox is characterised by its gear ratio i or its time T . Gear ratio i is the ratio of input speed n_e and output speed n_a . T is the time for one revolution of the output shaft.

Permissible force F_A and F_R at the output shaft

Permissible force loads at the output shaft are:

- Axial load F_A , pulling or pushing in axial direction of the shaft
- Radial load F_R acting laterally on the shaft. The catalogue value is referred to a distance of 1 cm to the bearing



Permissible Torque

The lifetime of a gearbox is determined by the load on the gear teeth and the number of revolutions of the gear wheels.

The maximum permissible torque M_n is defined by the load on the final stage of the gearbox and the stability of the housing.

Some gearboxes have lifetime graphs. It shows the relationship between ratio i and the associated torque for a fixed period of time, e.g. 1000 or 10000 hours. A conditional parameter is the input speed (equivalent to motor speed) corresponding to the total number of revolutions of all gear wheels. In the catalogue we show therefore two curves – for a motor having 250/300 rpm and 500/600 rpm.

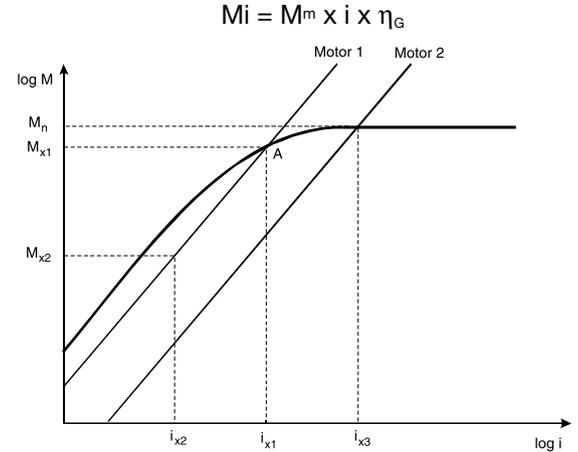
For example: Max.output torque M_{x1} is permissible at a ratio of i_{x1} . With smaller ratios the max. permissible torque has to be reduced, because otherwise the first stages of the gearbox would be overloaded.

Additionally to the lifetime curve the motor torque M_m , multiplied by gear ratio and reduced by the gear efficiency, is shown (resulting in output torque M_i).

$$i = \frac{n_e}{n_a} \quad T = \frac{i T 60}{n_e}$$

With n in rpm
 T in seconds

Saia motors Gearboxes



Example1: The application of motor 1 combined with a gearbox of ratio i_{x1} leads to an output torque M_{x1} at point A. The gearbox can transmit this torque, meeting its lifetime.

If a ratio of $i > i_{x1}$ is selected, actual torque would be $M > M_{x1}$. However lifetime cannot be guaranteed, as the operating point now lies above of the lifetime curve.

Example 2: Motor 1 with a ratio of i_{x2} . Torque generated is M_{x2} . This is below of the lifetime curve. The transmission can operate for an extended period without difficulty.

Example3: Motor 2 and a ratio of i_{x3} give a torque of M_n . When using a ratio of $i > i_{x3}$ - the gearbox cannot be loaded more than M_n .

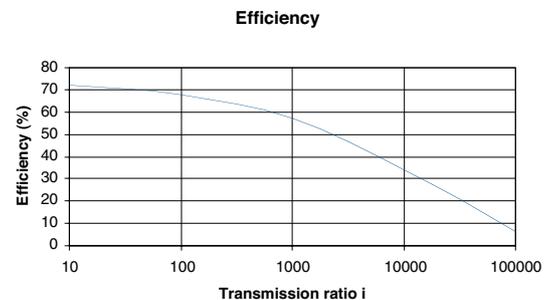
Efficiency

The efficiency is determined by the number of gearbox stages.

Efficiency of UGO/UGP and UGR is specified in catalogue

Efficiency

The number of stages in the gearbox determines the efficiency. With high ratios of i this factor will decrease below 10%, as the graph below shows. (For UGO/UGP, UGR, see table in the chapter)



Saia motors Gearboxes Clutches

Gearbox types UGA, UGB and UGD can be fitted with freewheels or slipping clutches. Freewheels transmit the max. torque M in the locked direction, <1 cNm in the opposite direction. One way slipping clutches behave similarly except that the slip torque has a higher value. Two way slipping clutches can only transmit a limited torque value in either direction lower than the slip torque.

Slipping clutches are used to: Protect the gearbox against torque overloads, or to adjust the load by turning from the load side (remember: turning the output shaft directly can otherwise damage the gearbox).



| Slipping clutch | One way | One way | Two way |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Freewheel | yes | yes | no |
| Torque, clockwise | full torque | < slipping torque | < slipping torque |
| Torque, Anti clockwise | < slipping torque | full torque | < slipping torque |
| Output shaft turning, clockwise | slipping possible | blocking | slipping possible |
| Output shaft turning, anti clockwise | blocking | slipping possible | slipping possible |

Common Explanations of characteristics

Power consumption P_{in}

The power consumption expressed in W was determined in no-load operation

Load

The total sum of all static and dynamic torques (e.g. friction torque, mass inertia, acting on the rotor).

Speed n

rpm revolution per minute

Torque

The running torque in cNm (also synchronous, braking or dynamic torque) defines the load at which the synchronous motor falls out of synchronism and stalls.

Power output

The power output expressed in W is determined according to the following formula

$$P_{out} = \frac{M_d \times 2 \pi \times n}{60} = [W]$$

M_d in Nm (1 cNm = 0,01 Nm), n in rpm

Pole pair number

The number of rotor pole pairs North/South.

Direction of rotation

This information always refers to the output shaft, either of the motor or of the gearbox.

Right = clockwise rotation (CW),

Left = counterclockwise rotation (CCW)

Gear torque

The maximum gear torque in cNm defines the maximum load for a required life of at least 1000 operating hours.

Running time

This value refers to the time (t) per revolution (U); they are calculated using the following formula

$$t_U = \frac{i}{n} \times 60 = [\text{sec.}]$$

i = transmission ratio

n = motor speed

Axial thrust / lateral force / lateral torque

These values refer to the loads on the standard output shaft of the respective gear.

The permissible lateral torque referring to the standard shaft must not be exceeded on special shafts either.

General technical terms relating to the synchronous motor and torque limited synchronous motor

Synchronous

The running of the rotor at the same speed as the stator field which is determined by the frequency of the supply.

Synchronous speed

Constant speed of rotation at constant frequency based upon the number of pole pairs of the motor

$$n = \frac{f \times 60}{p}$$

f = frequency (Hz), n = speed (rpm)
p = number of pole pairs

Synchronous torque

Torque which the motor is still capable of producing without falling out of synchronism, once the synchronous speed of rotation has been reached.

Starting torque

Load torque the motor is capable to start.

It is influenced by the type and manner of coupling to the load, the load inertia, the gearbox design and the supply voltage. In the case of a very large reduction ratio a small external moment of inertia and nominal gearbox play the starting torque becomes equal to the synchronous torque.

Detent torque (static)

Defines the maximum torque which can be applied to a deenergised motor without causing the motor to rotate. Catalogue specifications refer to the static detent torque.

Detent torque (dynamic)

Defines the maximum torque at which the motor comes to an immediate standstill from synchronous running when the excitation current is switched off.

Permissible load inertia

Is the maximum inertia load the motor can start without external help.

Stall-proof

Synchronous motors with permanent magnet rotors can be stalled without damage to the motor winding.

Torque limit (Torque limited motors)

The constant torque produced by the hysteresis-magnetic clutch within the torque limited synchronous motor in the stalled condition.

Design characteristics

The basic design is the same as for our stepper motors, but the motors are operated by a sinus waveform voltage.

General technical terms relating to the stepper motor

ED or Duty Cycle

Duty cycle of operation, based on a cycle time of 5 minutes (1 minute for URG) and a frequency f=0Hz; e.g. ED=30% means that the motor can be continuously powered 1.5 minutes (30% of 5 minutes) without overheating

Step

Rotary movement of the rotor through one step angle.

Step angle

Rotary angle through which the motor shaft turns per controlled pulse.

Stepping frequency

Number of steps of the stepping motor in 1 sec.

Driver

Electronics which convert step and direction input signals to high power currents and voltages to drive a step motor.

Unipolar driver

Unipolar means that every coil end has one polarity only. A unipolar coil consists in fact of 2 coils. Alternating the current flows through one of these coils and in one direction. Compared to a bipolar motor only half of the copper is used at time.

The motor phase winding must be center tapped. On the SAMOTRONIC101 this is already fixed on the board.

Often an additional Zener diode is used to ensure a fast current decay in the switched-off coil. This will give an increased motor torque especially at higher frequencies.

Torque graphs in this catalogue are measured with a 10V Zener diode.

Bipolar Driver

Bipolar indicates that every coil end is bipolar, during driving it will be „+“ as well as „-“. Since every coil is fully used the motor has a higher torque compared to a unipolar one.

Very often a bipolar driver has a constant current drive capability (also called chopper). That will give an increased torque output on higher frequencies and a lower influence of temperature and supply voltage variations. Typical applications use the SAMOTRONIC102.

Rotational speed

Revolutions of the motor per minute calculated from:

$$n = f \times \frac{\alpha \times 60}{360^\circ}$$

f = stepping frequency, α = step angle.

Detent torque (static)

Defines the maximum torque which can be applied to a deenergised motor without causing the motor to rotate. Catalogue specifications refer to the static detent torque.

Holding torque

Defines the maximum torque with which an energized motor can be loaded without giving rise to a continuous rotary movement.

Pull-in torque

Operation torque when switching on step frequency at once, without a ramp.

pull-out torque

Operation torque when applying an acceleration / deceleration ramp.

Load inertia moment

The sum of all the mass inertia moments occurring on the shaft of the stepping motor.

Steps/rev

The number of steps per 360° rotation.

Maximum operating torque

The maximum torque which a stepper motor without external mass inertia can generate without stepping losses.

Saia Cam Programmers Technical information

General

Among automation components, the cam programmer offers the simplest way of repeating a pre-set program as often as necessary.

Technology

A synchronous motor with reduction gear rotates, in a defined time, the axis on which cams have been programmed. Each cam activates a change-over microswitch, which turns on and off, at the required time, the various devices of a process.

Functions

The KKC, KKD and KKP are programmers that execute a defined program, either once only or repeating continuously, depending on how they are connected.

The KKH is a timer, to which a rotary knob has to be fitted that the user sets to the required time. When this time elapses, the switch will be tripped. The KKH can, however, also include a program with on/off switching for several timed devices.

Drive unit

The programmer's basic drive unit is a Saia UDS1 synchronous motor and Saia UGD reduction gear. For accuracy of timing and program execution, the time base is provided by the network frequency of 50Hz or 60Hz.

In certain special cases requiring higher torque or a different program duration, other combinations may be chosen out of Saia's wide motor/reduction range.

For example, the KKD2 and KKD3 devices are based on the Saia UDR1 reversing motor, and the KKD4 on Saia UFB1 stepper motor.

Program duration

The combination of Saia motors (mainly UDS) and reduction gears (generally UGD) covers all required durations between 1 second and 120 hours

The program can be set to its start position by means of a control knob.

Usually, one of the cams is reserved as the program end stop.

Number of channels and commutations

The KKC programmer comprises 1 or 2 cams, the KKP 1 to 4 cams, and the KKD up to 30 cams.

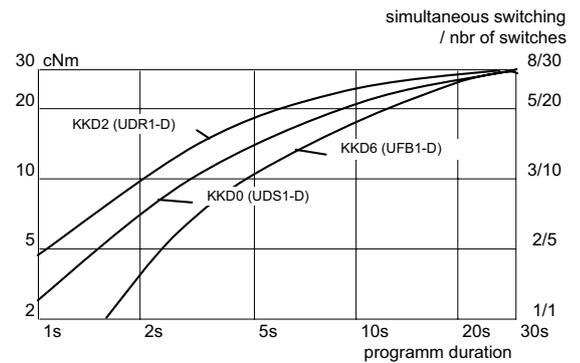
The KKH timer has 1, 2 or 3 cams.

Each channel has 1 change-over microswitch with 1 or more (to over 20) on/off operations during the course of the program.

Lower duration limits and number of channels

Each channel consumes 0.5 cNm of torque and each microswitch actuation takes 1.5 cNm.

For programs lasting less than 30s, see the following diagram regarding limits on the number of channels and simultaneous switch operations possible.



Microswitches with higher cutoff power will inevitably absorb more torque. That has also to be taken into account.

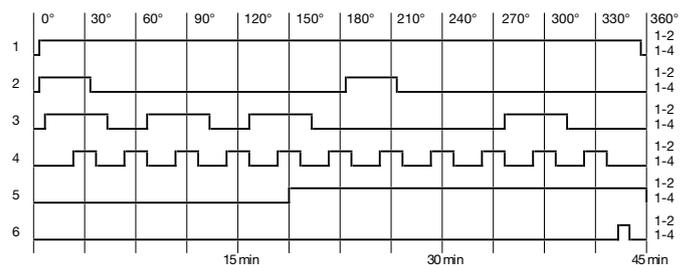
Program definition

The programmer comprises either adjustable cams or a specifically defined program.

Defined program

Specific programs are produced with milled cams, according to a diagram supplied by the customer with all on/off switching sequences for each cam.

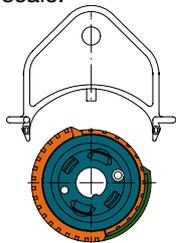
A specific program may also be produced in cam segments, programmed according to the customer diagram, but allowing later adjustment to meet local requirements.



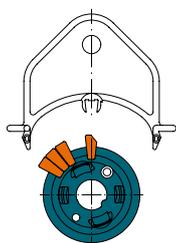
Adjustable cams

Cam Programmers to be adjusted by the integrator are equipped with segments cam or riders cams

Segments and riders are to be adjusted accordingly, meaning key and setting knob with graduated scale.



Key and Segment Cam and its adjusting Key



Fischer Cam and its adjusting Cam

On the KKD1 and KKD7 (which have 2 motors) and the KKD3 (which has a potentiometer), this setting knob is located inside.



Microswitch cutoff power

KKC, KKD and KKP programmers are equipped with XGC microswitches of 6(3)A/250V according to ENEC, and 10A250VAC according to UL.

KKH timers are equipped with XGG microswitches of 16(3)A/250V according to ENEC, and 15A250VAC according to UL.

On request, devices may be fitted with other, more powerful microswitches (up to 25A260VAC) if other parameters allow (program duration, number of simultaneous switch operations).

Custom models

If any required characteristics cannot be found in the « standard » versions offered, please feel free to contact your Saia agent. Possibilities too numerous to mention (other voltages, program durations, cutoff power, etc.) will in most cases allow production of a variant that meets the application's specific requirements

Standards and approvals

All KKC, KKD and KKP programmers and KKH timers have been designed to meet prevailing European standards and are supported by a certificate of conformity.

Each of these devices is also available as a version « with UL and CSA approval » (specified in the order code)

Tolerances and precision of program

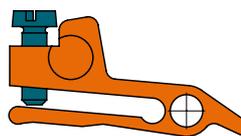
The sum of all cam deviations, milling, the transmission lever and microswitch comprise a switching point variation of $\pm 1^\circ$, i.e. $\pm 0.3\%$

Overall tolerance, comprising deviations inherent in each cam and to which are added deviations due to the distance between the first and last cam, microscopic differences between microswitches and the repetition of several program cycles, amounts to $\pm 3.6^\circ$, i.e. $\pm 1\%$

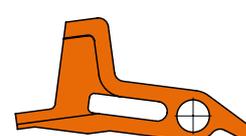
It is important to remember this tolerance when defining switch operations that are in very close proximity, especially if non-observance of a required sequence might create a problem.

In such cases, it is advisable to place interdependent channels side-by-side.

If necessary, ask for the channels concerned to be fitted with an adjustable lever, or choose the faster motors of the KKD1 or KKD7 for delicate sequences.



adjustable lever

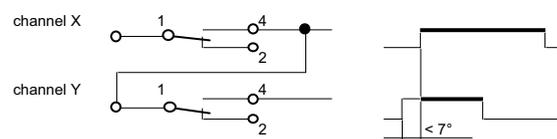


Standard lever

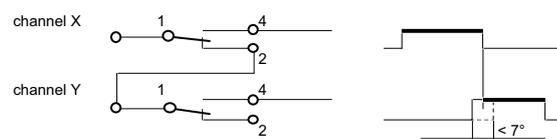
Simultaneous switching

Only the KKP may be fitted with a special lever that offers, under certain conditions, simultaneous switching of 2 or 3 channels. For the KKD, simultaneous switching is not mechanically possible. However, certain connecting strategies can be used to achieve electrically simultaneous switching.

The simultaneous switching of several program channels



The chronological switching of several program channels



Mounting

The KKD has been designed for mounting onto 35mm DIN rail. However, like the KKC, it also has holes for screw mounting.

The KKP housing is fixed on any side meaning two screws. A bridle (order separately) allows a third fixing point.

The KKH timer is generally mounted behind the front panel meaning two screws 30 mm apart, located above and below the cam shaft. The choice of screw type (M3, M4 or self-tapping) is specified in the order code.

Connection

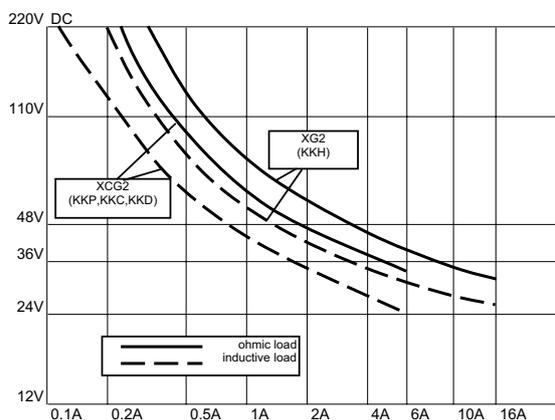
Microswitches and KKC and KKD motors are fitted with 6.3 x 0.8 mm connecting tabs for plug-in terminals for crimping or welding, while KKP and KKH motors have 150 mm wires fitted with female connectors size 6.3 x 0.8 mm

Only the KKD6 has screw terminals for connecting the stepper motor.

Lifetime

Motors are designed to run for at least 20 000 hours (>2 years continuously !)

With microswitches, it is necessary to differentiate between a mechanical lifetime of 2 million (KKH) to 50 million operations (KKC, KKD and KKP) and an electrical lifetime that depends on the current to be cut, according to the following diagram.



Temperature

Operating temperature -15°C to +50°C (-30° to +90° on request)

Protection class

Motors and microswitches belong to protection class IP40.

Since connections are not particularly protected, integrators will have to build the necessary electrical precautions into the application for the protection of the user.

Main advantages of Saia cam programmers

Direct control of loads up to 16A 250VAC.

As well for individual solution as for series production.

Modular system with almost no limits (up to 30 channels, several drive type, any program duration, cam type, choice of a microswitch with higher cutoff power).

The extreme flexibility of this modular system offers a practically « tailor-made » application.

Adjustable cams and system modularity offer the possibility of subsequent adaptations.

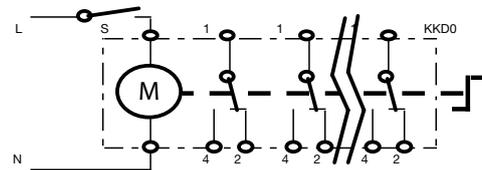
Exemplary reliability and remarkable functional security with the recognized high quality of Saia components (synchronous and stepper motors, reduction gears, microswitches) associated with proven materials.

Extremely simple mounting, fastening and wiring.

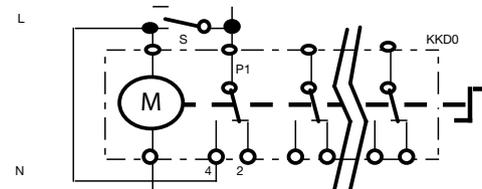
Easy service, accessible to everyone, thanks to straightforward electromechanical technology.

Switching examples

Running under control of a simple contact
stops at any position when S opens



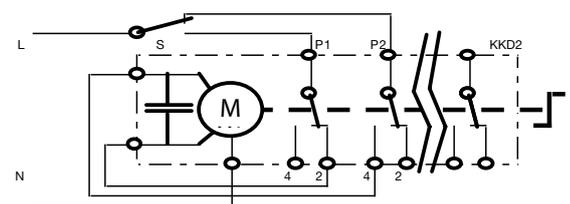
Program with a “zero position” defined on cam P1



Forward and return to end positions (on KKD2)

The changeover of S, runs the program to its other end.

Two end positions defined on cams P1 and P2



Further switching behaviour with help of a relay:

Starting by short pulse (KKD0)

Jump to start after voltage failure (KKD1)

Cyclic go and back between two ends (KKD2)

Synchronous Motors

Rotational



| Type | URT | UAT1/UAT3 | UCM/UCR | UBR1/UBR2 | UDR |
|----------------------|--|---|---|--|---|
| Dimensions (mm) | Ø 13 x 11 | Ø 20 x 17 | Ø 28 x 24 | Ø 36 x 21 | Ø 48 x 24 |
| Characteristics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ smallest motor ■ optional planetary gearbox with diameter 13mm ■ pin connection or flex print | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ long life ■ precision bearing ■ standard 24VAC motor ■ economic volume solution | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ standard modules ■ customer specific interfaces | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ wide range of customised versions available ■ up to 230 VAC supply voltage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ compact reversible synchronous motor |
| Voltage (V) | 3–24 | 12–48/24 | 12–230 | 12–230 | 12–230 |
| Speed 50 Hz (rpm) | 600 | 600 | 250/500 | 250/500 | 500 |
| 60 Hz (rpm) | 720 | 720 | 300/600 | 300/600 | 600 |
| Pole number | 10 | 10 | 24/12 | 24/12 | 12 |
| Running torque (cNm) | | | | | |
| 50 Hz | 0,06 | 0,31/0,32 | 0,8–1,3 | 0,75–0,9 | 1,5 |
| 60 Hz | 0,06 | 0,3/0,3 | 0,8–1,3 | 0,72–0,9 | 1,4 |
| Power output (W) | | | | | |
| 50 Hz | 0,038 | 0,19/0,2 | 0,31–0,58 | 0,24–0,39 | 0,77 |
| 60 Hz | 0,038 | 0,23/0,23 | 0,38–0,69 | 0,28–0,45 | 0,87 |
| Gear combination | on request | on request | on request | A, D, M, B, F, V, J | A, D, M, B, F, V, J |
| Page | 29 | 32/34 | 36/39 | 42/44 | 46 |

Rotational



| Type | UDS | UO (SM5021/SM5022) | UFM/UFR | UHM | UP (SM6443/SM6444) |
|----------------------|--|---|--|---|---|
| Dimensions (mm) | Ø 48 x 18,5 | Ø 50 x 21 | Ø 52 x 28 (56) | Ø 59 x 35 (70) | Ø 64 x 43 |
| Characteristics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ simple to connect, only two wires ■ no capacitor ■ uni-directional with anti-return mechanism | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ three speeds versions ■ wide range of torque capacities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ three-phase AC operation possible ■ for high power 2, 3 or 4 coils | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ powerful motor ■ synchronous version of the stepper motor UHD | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ most powerful package with STG/V gearboxes |
| Voltage (V) | 6–230 | 6–230 | 12–230 | 12–230 | 12–230 |
| Speed 50 Hz (rpm) | 500 | 250/375/500 | 250/500 | 250 | 250/375 |
| 60 Hz (rpm) | 600 | 300/450/600 | 300/600 | 300 | 300/450 |
| Pole number | 12 | 24/16/12 | 24/12 | 24 | 24/16 |
| Running torque (cNm) | | | | | |
| 50 Hz | 0,9 | 2,0–7,5 | 2,8–5,3 | 8,5–15 | 10,3–35 |
| 60 Hz | 0,8 | 1,8–7 | 2,6–4,7 | 6,6–9,5 | 8,5–30 |
| Power output (W) | | | | | |
| 50 Hz | 0,5 | 0,65–2,75 | 1–2,8 | 2,2–3,9 | 3,5–13,8 |
| 60 Hz | 0,5 | 0,78–3,0 | 1,1–3 | 2,1–3 | 3,9–14,2 |
| Gear combination | A, D, M, B, F, V, J | VK4, O, P, R | A, D, M, B, F, V, J, O | J | O, P, R |
| Page | 48 | 50 | 55/57 | 61 | 64 |

Synchronous Motors

Rotational, Torque Limited



Type **UNU0**
(SM3532RG)

Type **UOU0**
(SM5032RG)

Type **UPU0**
(SM6469RG)

Dimensions (mm) Ø 35 x 32 Ø 50 x 32 Ø 64 x 69

Characteristics ■ **torque limiting feature**
■ abrasion-free, integrated low noise magnetic hysteresis clutch

Voltage (V) 24–230 24–230 24–230

Speed 50 Hz (rpm) 375 375 375
60 Hz (rpm) 450 450 450

Pole number 16 16 16

Torque Limited (cNm)
50 Hz 0,6 2 7
60 Hz 0,6 2 7

Power output (W)
50 Hz 0,25 0,8 2,75
60 Hz 0,3 0,95 3,3

Gear combination O, P, R O, P, R P, R

Page 69 72 75

Stepper Motors

Rotational



| Type | URG | UAG1/2 | UAG3/4 | UCD/UCB | UBD/UBB |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| Dimensions (mm) | Ø 13 x 11 | Ø 20 x 17 | Ø 20 x 17 | Ø 28 x 24 | Ø 36 x 21 |
| Characteristics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> high dynamic performance optional planetary gearbox with motor diameter pin connection or flex print | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> precision bearing standard motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> economic volume solution | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> standard modules customer specific interfaces | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> wide range of customised versions available |
| Step angle(°) | 18 | 18 | 18 | 7,5/15 | 7,5/15 |
| Holding torque (cNm) | 0,20 | 0,7/0,5 | 0,56/0,42 | 1,3–2,7 | 1,0–1,9 |
| Detent torque (cNm) | 0,03 | 0,14 | > 0,06 | 0,26–0,42 | 0,22–0,36 |
| Winding | bipolar | bipolar/unipolar | bipolar/unipolar | bipolar/unipolar | bipolar/unipolar |
| Gear combination | on request | on request | on request | on request | A, D, M, B, F, V |
| Page | 79 | 82 | 86 | 88/92 | 96/99 |

Rotational



| Type | UDB | UO (ST5021/ST5022) | UFD/UFB | UHD | UP (ST6443/ST6444) |
|----------------------|--|---|--|---|--|
| Dimensions (mm) | Ø 48 x 24 | Ø 50 x 21 | Ø 52 x 28 (56) | Ø 59 Tx 35 (70) | Ø 64 x 43 |
| Characteristics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> compact reversible 15° stepper motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> three step angle motor wide range of torque capabilities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> two step angle motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> powerful standard motor 7,5° stepper motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> most powerful package with STG/V gearboxes |
| Step angle(°) | 15 | 7,5/11,25 | 7,5/15 | 7,5 | 7,5/11,25 |
| Holding torque (cNm) | 2,2–2,7 | 3,7–4 | 6,4–45,3 | 13–45,5 | 30–45 |
| Detent torque (cNm) | 0,35 | 0,25–1 | 0,45–0,8 | 1,3–5,3 | 2–7 |
| Winding | bipolar/unipolar | bipolar | bipolar/unipolar | bipolar/unipolar | bipolar |
| Gear combination | A, D, M, B, F, V, J | VK4, O, P, R | A, D, M, B, F, V, J, O | J | O, P, R |
| Page | 102 | 105 | 108/111 | 115 | 120 |

Gearboxes



| Type | UGA/UGD | UGM | UGB/UGF |
|---------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Dimensions (mm) | 55 x 62/65,6 | 51 x 65.2 | 58 x 81 |
| Characteristics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ established plastic gears ■ wide range of ratios ■ gears rotate on hardened steel shafts ■ optional integrated slipping clutches | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ volume metal and plastic spur gears ■ hardened steel shafts included in plastic housing and metal plate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ robust metal spur gears ■ plastic primary gears ■ die-cast aluminium housing |
| Height | 12/13 | 15 | 17 |
| Max. torque (cNm) ¹⁾ | 32 | 100 | 250/500 |
| Ratios | A: 41/6...360.000 D: 41/6...6.048.000 | 1211/2...4800 | B: 412/3...345.600 F: 41/6...5000 |
| Internal slipping clutch | optional | – | optional (UGB) |
| Standard shaft (mm) | ∅ 4 x 10 | ∅ 4 x 10 | ∅ 8 x 12 |
| Page | 124/127 | 130 | 133/136 |

¹⁾ max. value, for higher ratios



| Type | UGV | UGO/UGP (STG60/STG61) | UGJ | UGR (STG200) |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| Dimensions (mm) | 70 x 70 | ∅ 65/68 x 68 | 65 x 107 | 70 x 130 |
| Characteristics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ solid metal spur gears ■ die-cast aluminium housing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ high performance hardened steel spur gears ■ low teeth profile ■ optional interface plates for DC motors ■ option additional housing for IP 65 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ the most extensive gear ratio range ■ medium torque two plate gear type with metal spur gears | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ high performance metal gear type ■ robust aluminium twin plate design ■ can be used with DC motors |
| Height | 17 | 29,8–382) | 28 | 38 |
| Max. torque (cNm) ¹⁾ | 500 | 600 | 1500 | 2000 |
| Ratios | 81/3...2.000 | 61/4...5400 | 41/6...36 Mill. ≥ 2500 with UGD | 61/4...375 |
| Internal slipping clutch | – | – | – | – |
| Standard shaft (mm) | ∅ 8 x 12 | ∅ 8 x 22 | ∅ 12 x 20 | ∅ 12 x 35 |
| Page | 139 | 141 | 146 | 149 |

¹⁾ max. value, for higher ratios ²⁾ depends on ratio

Synchronous Motors

Linear



| Type | UCC/UCL | UBK | UO Linear actuator (LA5021SM) | UO Spindle actuator (SP5021/5022SM) |
|-------------------|---|--|---|---|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 28 x 31 | ∅ 36 x 36 | ∅ 50 x 76 | ∅ 50 x 27 |
| Characteristics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ new linear motor using modules of the UC range ■ integrated non-rotational threaded spindle | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ standard linear motor for extended travel the spindle has to be retained externally | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ linear actuator with 3 speeds ■ 50 mm travel ■ integrated non-rotating threaded spindle | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ spindle type ■ threaded spindle has to be retained externally for extended travel |
| Travel (mm) | 10/13 | 8/13/56 | 45–50 | 68–130 |
| Voltage (V) | 12–230 | 12–230 | 12–230 | 12–230 |
| Thread pitch (mm) | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,5/1,5/1,5 | 1,5/1,5/1,5 |
| Speed (mm/s) | | | | |
| 50 Hz | 4,16/8,33 | 6,67/8,33 | 6,25/9,37/12,5 | 6,25/9,37/12,5 |
| 60 Hz | 5/10 | 8/10 | 7,5/11,25/15 | 7,5/11,25/15 |
| Pole number | 24/12 | 12 | 24/16/12 | 24/16/12 |
| Max Force (N) | 35 | 35 | 45–50 | 45–70/50–70 |
| Page | 153/156 | 159 | 161 | 163 |

Stepper Motors

Linear



| Type | UCE/UCL | UBL | UO Linear actuator (LA5021ST) | UO Spindle actuator (SP5022ST) |
|----------------------|---|---|--|---|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 28 x 33 | ∅ 36 x 36 | ∅ 50 x 76 | ∅ 50 x 27 |
| Characteristics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ new linear motor using modules of the UC range ■ integrated non-rotating threaded spindle | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ general purpose linear motor for long travel version the spindle has to be retained externally | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ linear actuator with 3 step widths and 50 mm travel ■ integrated non-rotating threaded spindle | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ spindle type ■ threaded spindle has to be retained externally for extended travel |
| Travel (mm) | 10/13 | 8/13/56 | 45–50 | 68–130 |
| Travel per step (mm) | 0,021/0,041 | 0,041 | 0,031/0,047/0,063 | 0,031/0,047/0,063 |
| Thread pitch (mm) | 1,0 | 0,8 | 1,5/1,5/1,5 | 1,5/1,5/1,5 |
| Speed (mm/s) | | | | |
| at 200 Hz | 4,16/8,33 | 8,33 | 6,25/9,37/12,5 | 6,25/9,37/12,5 |
| Step angle (°) | 7,5/15 | 15 | 7,5/11,25/15 | 7,5/11,25/15 |
| Max. Force (N) | 35 | 35 | 45–50 | 50–70 |
| Page | 168/171 | 174 | 176 | 178 |

Electronics for Stepper Motors

Driver Boards



| Type | Samotronic101 | Samotronic102 | Evaluation-Kit 2 |
|--------------------|---|---|--|
| Dimensions (mm) | 55 x 40 | 84 x 54 | metal case 164 x 130 x 45 (Euro-PCB) |
| Characteristics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ small unipolar driver board | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ small bipolar driver board ■ flash controller ■ optional customised software | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ tool for development, test and optimisation of stepper drive systems ■ windows-based software ■ quick parameter setup ■ visualisation of speed and position ■ positioning sequences capability |
| Driver | ■ for unipolar motors | ■ for bipolar motors | ■ for unipolar and bipolar motors |
| Supply voltage (V) | 10–24 DC | standard version 10–24 DC enhanced version 10–42 DC | 3–48 DC 24 AC |
| Motor current | constant voltage drive | constant current drive (chopper controlled) adjustable via potentiometer | constant voltage drive and constant current drive (chopper controlled) |
| Step mode | full/half step | full/half step | full/half/micro step |
| Clock source | internal or external | internal or external | internal, programmable |
| Control inputs to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ inhibit internal clock ■ inhibit motor current ■ change direction of rotation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ inhibit internal clock ■ inhibit motor current ■ change direction of rotation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 3 digital inputs ■ 4 signal outputs ■ 1 analog input 0...10 VDC ■ 1 relay contact |
| Configuration | via DIP-switch, potentiometer | via DIP-switch potentiometer | RS 232, USB |
| Page | 182 | 183 | 184 |

Cam Programmers

Cam Programmers



| Type | KKP | KKC | KKDO | KKD02 - 01/02 | KKD4 |
|------------------|--|--|--|---|---|
| Characteristics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> milled cams according to customer requests | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> milled cams according to customer requests | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> milled cams according to customer requests | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> segment cams adjustable snap-on rider cams adjustable by customer. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> no motor but shaft for external driving |
| Nombre channels | 1, 2, 3, or 4 | 1 or 2 | max. 30 Typ 4, 6, 8, 12, 20 | max. 30 Typ 4, 6, 8, 12, 20 | max. 30 |
| Program duration | 10 s . . . 120 h | 10 s . . . 120 h |
| Motor | Synchro, unidir | Synchro, unidir | Synchro, unidir | Synchro, unidir | no motor |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 60 Hz | 230 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 60 Hz |
| Switching power | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A |
| Accessories | | | | with setting key with snap-on riders | |
| Page | 186 | 188 | 190 | 192 | 204 |
| Optional | other voltages, other switching power, clutches, adjusting knob, UL approval, | | | | |



| Type | KKD1 | KKD7 | KKD2 | KKD3 | KKD6 |
|------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| Characteristics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> two motors two speed | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> two independant programmes, driven by two motors | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> bidirectional | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> bidirectional with potentiometer 1 k ohm | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with stepper motor |
| Nombre channels | max. 30 | max. 30 | max. 30 | max. 30 | max. 30 |
| Program duration | 10 s . . . 120 h | 10 s . . . 120 h | 10 s . . . 120 h | 10 s . . . 120 h | 10 s . . . 120 h |
| Motor | Synchro, unidir | Synchro, unidir | Synchro, bidir | Synchro, bidir | Stepper |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 60 Hz | 230 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 60 Hz | 230 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 60 Hz | 230 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 60 Hz | 230 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 60 Hz |
| Switching power | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A |
| Accessories | | | | | samotronic |
| Page | 194 | 196 | 198 | 200 | 202 |
| Optional | other voltages, other switching power, clutches, adjusting knob, UL approval, | | | | |

Cam Programmers

Hand settable timer



| Type | KKH | KKH – 100 | KKH – 200 | KKH – 300 |
|------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Characteristics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ■ | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ motor and load on same switch | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ motor and load on two separate switches | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ motor and 2 loads on three separate switches |
| Nombre channels | 1, 2 or 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Program duration | 1 min . . . 24 h | 1 min . . . 24 h | 1 min . . . 24 h | 1 min . . . 24 h |
| Motor | Synchro, unidir | Synchro, unidir | Synchro, unidir | Synchro, unidir |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 60 Hz | 230 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 60 Hz | 230 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 60 Hz | 230 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 60 Hz |
| Switching power | 16 (6) A; UL 15 A | 16 (6) A; UL 15 A | 16 (6) A; UL 15 A | 16 (6) A; UL 15 A |
| Accessories | Knob, fixing . . . | | | |
| Page | 208 | 210 | 212 | 214 |
| Optional | other voltages, other switching power, clutches, adjusting knob, UL approval, | | | |

With “on” position

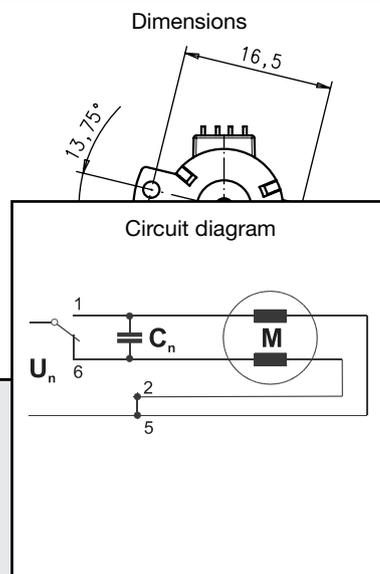


Hand settable programmer



| Type | KKH – 288 | KKH – 388 | KKH – 2 – | KKH – 3 – |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Characteristics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ motor and load on two separate switches | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ motor and 2 loads on three separate switches | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ milled cams according to customer requests | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ on three separate switches |
| Nombre channels | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| Program duration | 1 min . . . 24 h | 1 min . . . 24 h | 1 min . . . 24 h | 1 min . . . 24 h |
| Motor | Synchro, unidir | Synchro, unidir | Synchro, unidir | Synchro, unidir |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 60 Hz | 230 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 60 Hz | 230 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 60 Hz | 230 V, 50 Hz 110 V, 60 Hz |
| Switching power | 16 (6) A; UL 15 A | 16 (6) A; UL 15 A | 16 (6) A; UL 15 A | 16 (6) A; UL 15 A |
| Accessories | | | | |
| Page | 216 | 218 | 220 | 222 |
| Optional | other voltages, other switching power, clutches, adjusting knob, UL approval, | | | |

Synchronous Motors



URT

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 13 x 11 |
| Voltage (V) | 3–24 |
| Speed (rpm) 50 Hz | 600 |
| Pole number | 10 |
| Running torque * (mNm) 50 Hz/60 Hz | 0,6 |
| Power output (W) 50 Hz/60 Hz | 0,038 |
| Gear combination | – |



* standard magnet

Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | „wide-spread“ according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 83 K/W |
| Thermal class | B according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | Pin, optional flex print |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 7 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | integrated high temperature plastic bearing |

Order Reference

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----|---|--------------|---|---|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | URT | 1E | N | 24 V / 50 Hz | R | N |
| Configuration | 1E | standard magnet | | | | | |
| Approval | N | | | | | | |
| Voltage/Frequency | See next page | | | | | | |
| Direction | R | reversible | | | | | |
| Connector | N | Pin | | | | | |
| | C | flex print | | | | | |

This motor type doesn't fulfil basis insulation requirements of EN 60335-1: 2004
Customer application must realize a suitable protection class.

Technical Data

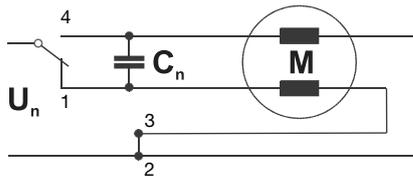
URT1

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--|
| Rated frequency | Hz | 50 |
| Speed n | rpm | 600 |
| Running torque M_n * | mNm | 0,6 |
| Detent torque M_s * | mNm | 0,3 |
| Power output | W | 0,038 |
| Power consumption | VA | 0,75 |
| Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 0,033 |
| Tolerance of voltage | | standard power supply system +10%/-10% |
| Duty cycle | | 100% |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | °C | 130 |
| Direction of rotation | | reversible |

| | | | |
|------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| Capacitors | Rated voltage U_N | V | 24 |
| | Operating capacitor C_{50} | $\mu F/40$ VAC | 2,2 |

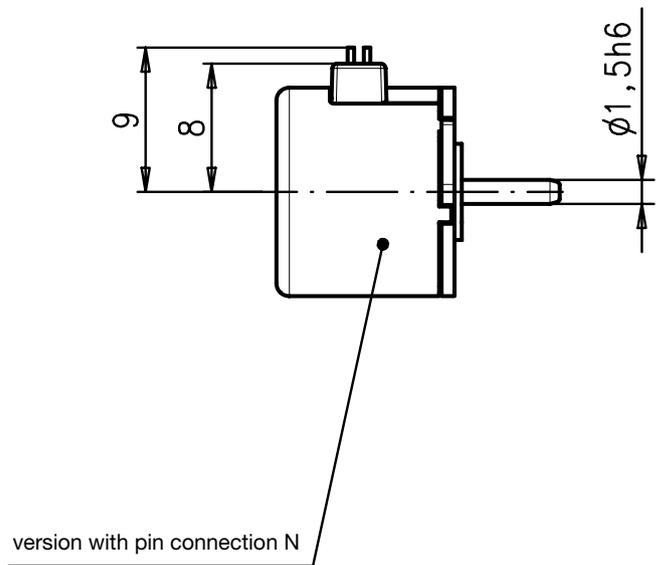
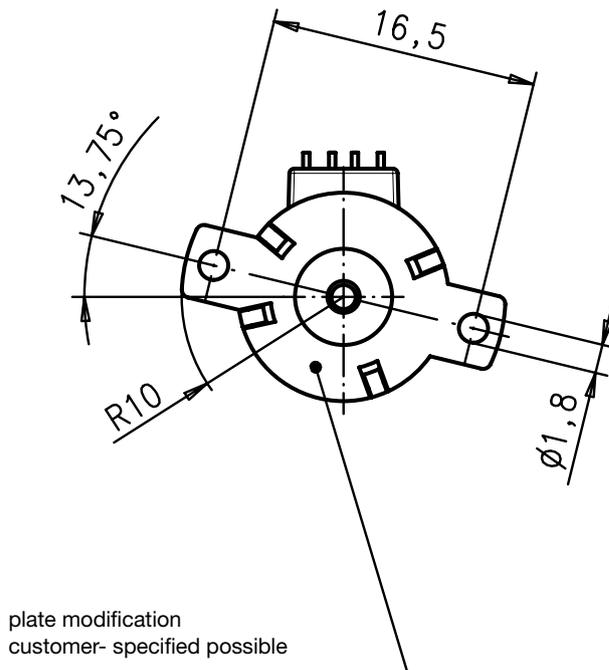
* standard magnet

Circuit diagram Parallel circuit

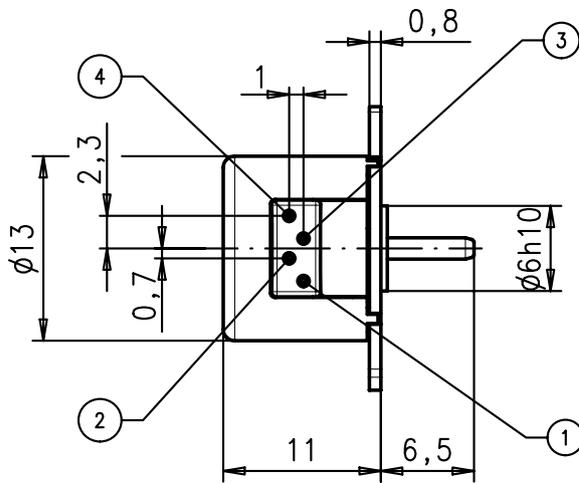


switch to
 1 = clockwise rotation
 4 = counter clockwise rotation

Dimensions

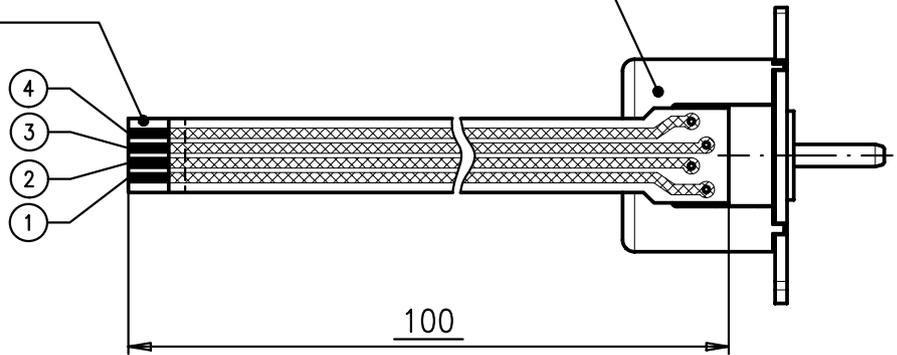


Dimensions



recommended FPC layout for flex print connector 1 mm

version with flex print circuit C



UAT1

Dimensions (mm) $\varnothing 20 \times 17,2$

Voltage (V) 12–48

Speed (rpm) 50 Hz 600
60 Hz 720

Pole number 10

Running torque (cNm) 50 Hz 0,31
60 Hz 0,3

Power output (W) 50 Hz 0,19
60 Hz 0,23

Gear combination on request



Standard Data

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Climatic class | „wide-spread“ according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -40 ... +60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -40 ... +100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R_{therm} | 50 K/W |
| Thermal class | „B“ according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | insulation displacement connection, pins, lead wires |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 25 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |

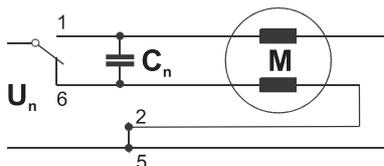
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|---|---|------------|---|---|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | UAT1 | 0 | N | 24 V/50 Hz | R | E |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 0 centring 8 mm, screw plate with thread M2 3 centring 8 mm, screw plate with slotted hole A centring 6 mm, screw plate with thread M2 E centring 6 mm, screw plate with slotted hole | | | | | | |
| Approval | N Approval Standard | | | | | | |
| Voltage/Frequency | See next page | | | | | | |
| Direction | reversible | | | | | | |
| Cable | E Lead wires 150 mm with plug AMP MicroMatch 0-215083-6 (other on request) | | | | | | |

Technical Data

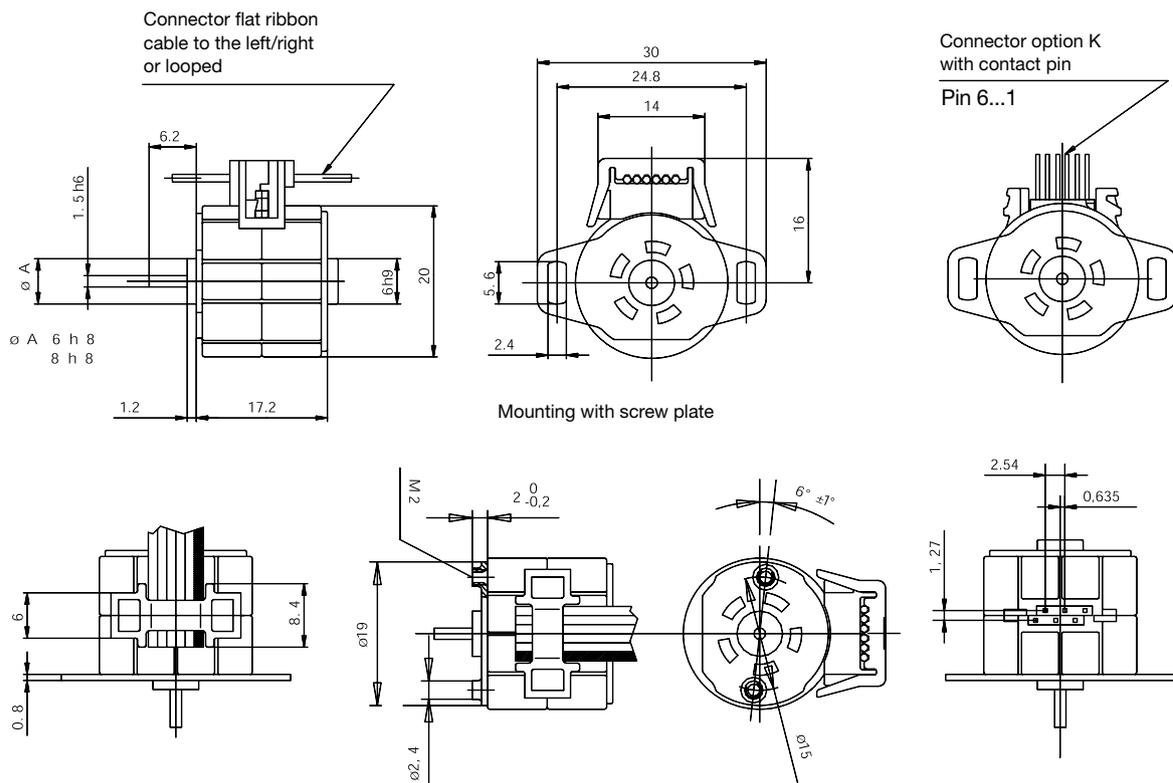
| | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------|
| Rated frequency | | Hz | 50 | 60 |
| | Speed n | rpm | 600 | 720 |
| | Power consumption | W | 0,9 | 0,9 |
| | Power output | W | 0,19 | 0,23 |
| | Running torque | cNm | 0,3 | 0,3 |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 0,31 | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,1 | |
| | Tolerance of voltage | | standard power supply system + 10% / - 10% | |
| Duty cycle | | 100% | | |
| Winding temperature T^{\max} | °C | 130 | | |
| Direction of rotation | | reversible | | |
| Capacitors | Rated voltage U_N | V | 24 | 48 |
| | Operation capacitor C_{50} | $\mu\text{F}/\text{VAC}$ | 2,2/40 | 0,68/80 |
| | Operation capacitor C_{60} | $\mu\text{F}/\text{VAC}$ | 2,2/40 | 0,68/80 |

Circuit diagram Parallel circuit



6 = clockwise rotation
1 = counter clockwise rotation

Dimensions



UAT3

UAT3

Dimensions (mm) Ø 20 x 17,2

Voltage (V) 24

Speed (rpm) 50 Hz 600
60 Hz 720

Pole number 10

Running torque
(cNm) 50 Hz 0,32
60 Hz 0,3

Power output (W)
50 Hz 0,20
60 Hz 0,23

Gear combination on request



Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | „wide-spread“ according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -20 ... +60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -40 ... +100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 47 K/W |
| Thermal class | „B“ according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | lead wires |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 22 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |

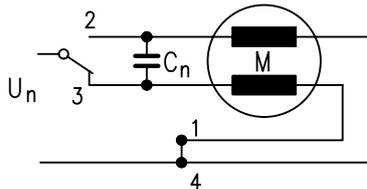
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|---|---|------------|---|---|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | UAT3 | 3 | N | 24 V/50 Hz | R | E |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 3 centring 8 mm, mounting plate with long holes 5 centring 8 mm, mounting plate (for clipping) E centring 6 mm, mounting plate with long holes G centring 6 mm, mounting plate (for clipping) | | | | | | |
| Approval | N Approval Standard | | | | | | |
| Voltage/Frequency | See next page | | | | | | |
| Direction | reversible | | | | | | |
| Cable | E cable 150 mm with Tyco connector CT 173977-4 (other on request) | | | | | | |

Technical Data

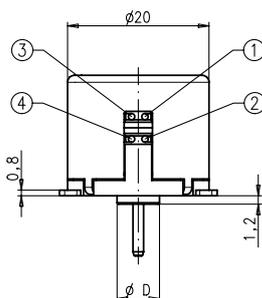
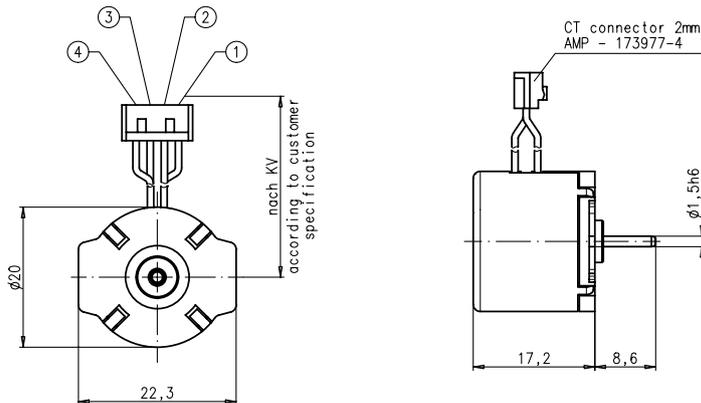
| | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|------|
| Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 | |
| | Speed n | rpm | 600 | 720 |
| | Power consumption | W | 1,4 | 1,4 |
| | Power output | W | 0,20 | 0,23 |
| | Running torque | cNm | 0,32 | 0,30 |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 0,26 | |
| | Detent torque M_s | mNm | > 0,6 | |
| | Tolerance of voltage | | standard power supply system + 10% / - 10% | |
| | Duty cycle | | 100% | |
| Capacitors | Winding temperature T_{max} | °C | 130 | |
| | Direction of rotation | | reversible | |
| | Rated voltage U_N | V | 24 | |
| | Operation capacitor C_{50} | µF/VAC | 3,3/40 | |
| Operation capacitor C_{60} | µF/VAC | 2,7/40 | | |

Circuit diagram Parallel circuit



switch to
2 = clockwise rotation
3 = counter clockwise rotation

Dimensions



| motortype | ϕD |
|-----------|---------------------|
| UAT33 | $\phi 8$ 0 -0,05 |
| UAT3E | $\phi 6$ 0 -0,05 |

UCM1/7

Dimensions (mm) Ø 28 x 24

Voltage (V) * 12-230

Speed (rpm) 50 Hz 250

Pole number 24

Running torque **

(cNm) 50 Hz 1,2-1,3

60 Hz 1,2-1,3

Power output (W) **

50 Hz 0,31-0,34

60 Hz 0,38-0,41

Gear combination on request



* regard circuit diagram and connector type

** values for lead wire version (connection N) / connector versions up to 15 % higher

Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | „wide-spread“ according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 29 K/W |
| Thermal class | B according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | connector type D or N |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 54 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | Sintered bronze, self- lubricating |

Order Reference

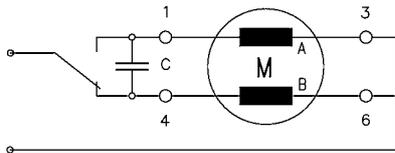
| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----|---|---|---|--------------|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | UCM | 1 | 0 | N | 24 V / 50 Hz | R | D | |
| Configuration | 1 standard magnet 7 stronger magnet | | | | | | | | |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 3 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate 4 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate 0 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip 1 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | E | centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | K | centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | A | centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | C | centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip |
| Approval | N Approval Standard | | | | | | | | |
| Voltage/Frequency | see next pages | | | | | | | | |
| Direction | R reversible | | | | | | | | |
| Connection | D see next pages „Connection Types“ N | | | | | | | | |

Technical Data

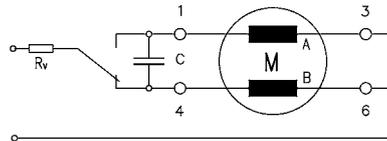
| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|--------|----------|------|------|
| bipolar | Rated frequency | Hz | UCM1 | UCM1 | UCM7 | UCM7 | |
| | Speed n | rpm | 50 | 60 | 50 | 60 | |
| | Running torque * | cNm | 250 | 300 | 250 | 300 | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 1,3 | |
| | Power output * | W | 0,18 | | 0,18 | 0,36 | 0,36 |
| | Power consumption | VA | 0,31 | | 0,38 | 0,34 | 0,41 |
| | Power consumption | VA | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,4 | 2,4 | |
| | Tolerance of voltage | | standard power supply system +10%/-10% | | | | |
| | Duty cycle | | 100% | | | | |
| | Winding temperature T_{max} | °C | 130 | | | | |
| Direction of rotation | | reversible | | | | | |
| Capacitors | Rated voltage U_N | V | 12 | 24 | 110 | | |
| | Operating capacitor C_{50} | $\mu F/V\sim$ | 18/20 | 4,7/40 | 0,33/200 | | |

* values for lead wire version (connection N) / connector versions up to 15 % higher

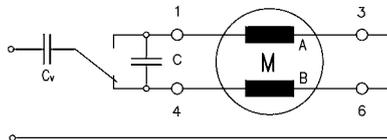
Circuit diagram Parallel circuit 12 V, 24 V, 48 V, 110 V



Parallel circuit 230 V (only for connector N)
with 110 V motor and resistor R_v



Parallel circuit 230 V (only for connector N)
with 110 V motor and capacitor C_v



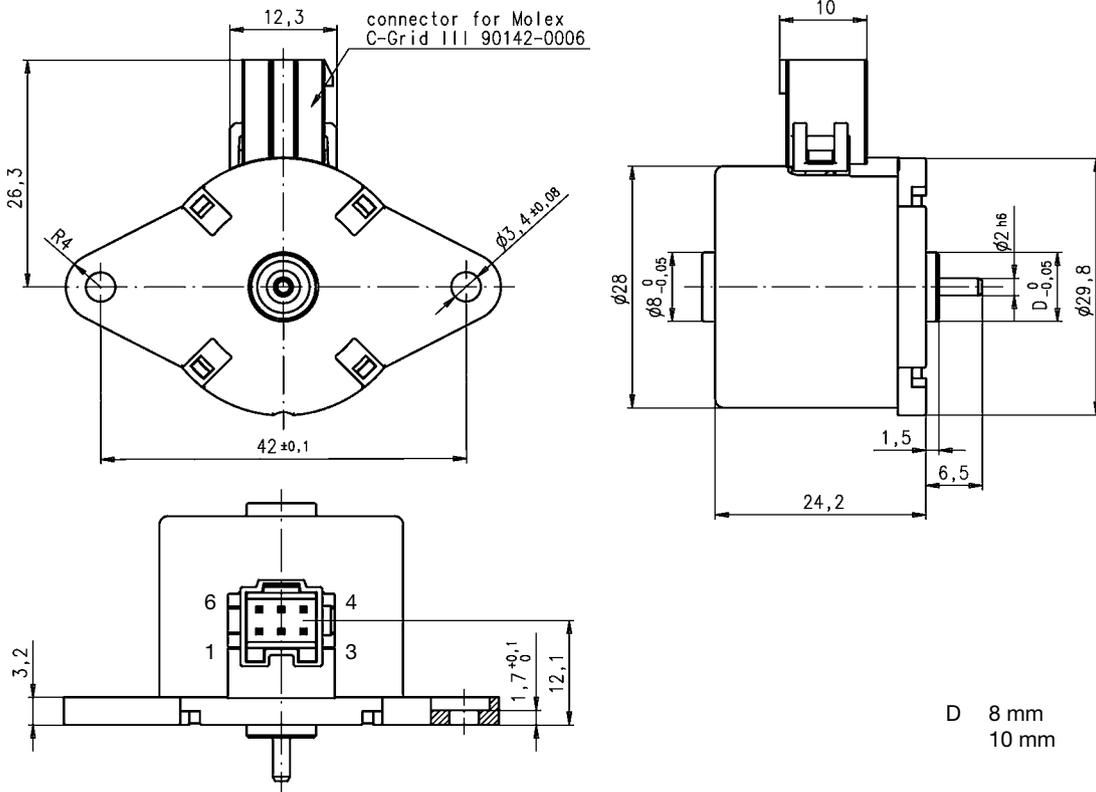
switch to

- 1 clockwise rotation
- 4 counter clockwise rotation
- 6 counter clockwise rotation
(for series circuit)

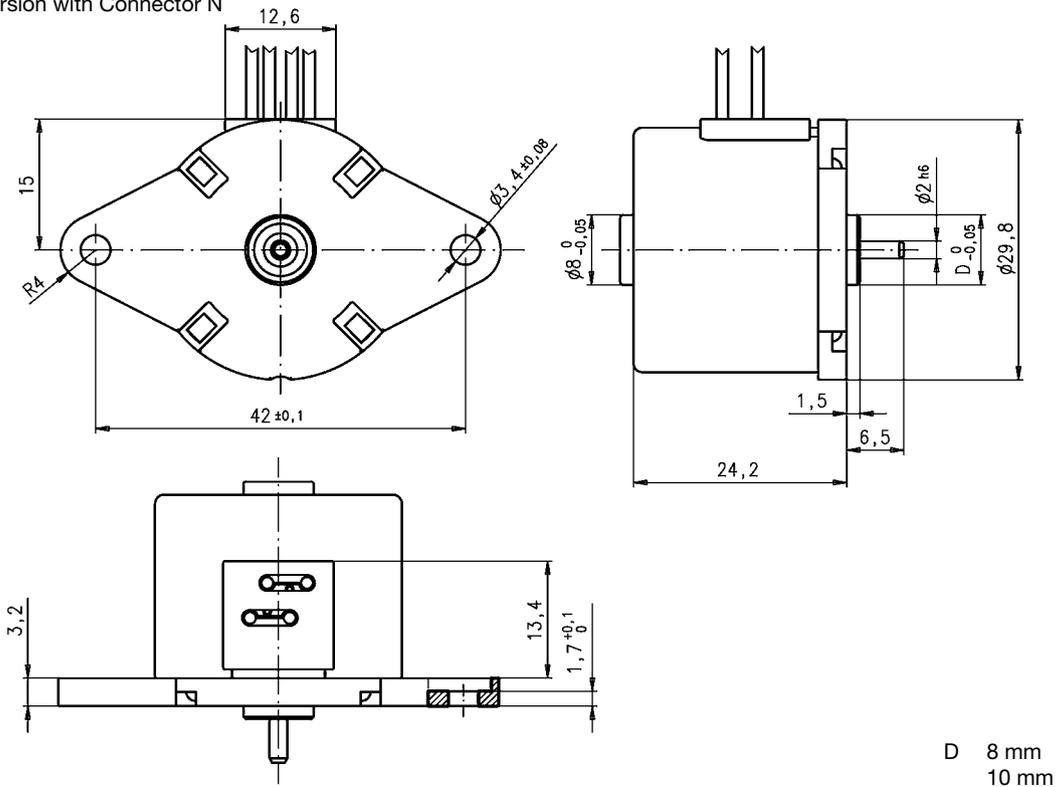
Series resistor $R_v = 5,6 \text{ k}\Omega, 3 \text{ W}$

Series capacitor $C_v = 0,33 \text{ }\mu\text{F}, 250 \text{ VAC}$

Dimensions Version with Connector D



Version with Connector N



UCR1/7

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 28 x 24 |
| Voltage (V) * | 12-230 |
| Speed (rpm) 50 Hz | 500 |
| Pole number | 12 |
| Running torque ** (cNm) 50 Hz | 0,8-1,1 |
| 60 Hz | 0,8-1,1 |
| Power output (W) ** 50 Hz | 0,42-0,58 |
| 60 Hz | 0,50-0,69 |
| Gear combination | on request |



* regard circuit diagram and connector type
 ** values for lead wire version (connection N) / connector versions up to 15 % higher

Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 29 K/W |
| Thermal class | B according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | connector type D or N |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 54 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | Sintered bronze, self- lubricating |

Order Reference

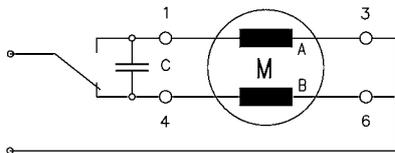
| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------------------|--|---|---|--------------|---|---|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | UCR | 1 | 0 | N | 24 V / 50 Hz | R | D |
| Configuration | 1 standard magnet 7 stronger magnet | | | | | | | |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 3 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate 4 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate 0 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip 1 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | E K A C | centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | | | | | |
| Approval | N Approval Standard | | | | | | | |
| Voltage/Frequency | see next pages | | | | | | | |
| Direction | R reversible | | | | | | | |
| Connection | D see next pages „Connection Types“ N Cable | | | | | | | |

Technical Data

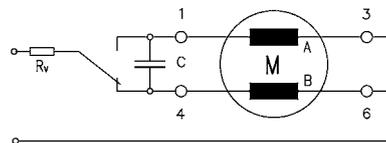
| | | | UCR1 | UCR1 | UCR7 | UCR7 | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|--------|----------|------|------|
| bipolar | Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 | 50 | 60 | |
| | Speed n | rpm | 500 | 600 | 500 | 600 | |
| | Running torque * | cNm | 0,8 | 0,8 | 1,1 | 1,1 | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,18 | | 0,18 | 0,4 | 0,4 |
| | Power output * | W | 0,42 | | 0,50 | 0,58 | 0,69 |
| | Power consumption | VA | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 2,1 | | 2,1 | 2,4 | 2,4 |
| | Tolerance of voltage | | standard power supply system +10%/-10% | | | | |
| | Duty cycle | | 100% | | | | |
| | Winding temperature T_{max} | °C | 130 | | | | |
| Direction of rotation | | | reversible | | | | |
| Capacitors | Rated voltage U_N | V | 12 | 24 | 110 | | |
| | Operating capacitor C_{50} | $\mu F/V\sim$ | 22/20 | 5,6/40 | 0,27/200 | | |

* values for lead wire version (connection N) / connector versions up to 15 % higher

Circuit diagram Parallel circuit 12 V, 24 V, 48 V, 110 V



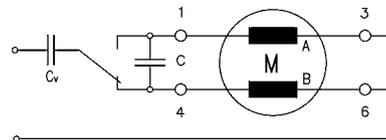
Parallel circuit 230 V (only for connector N) with 110 V motor and resistor R_v



switch to

- 1 clockwise rotation
- 4 counter clockwise rotation
- 6 counter clockwise rotation (for series circuit)

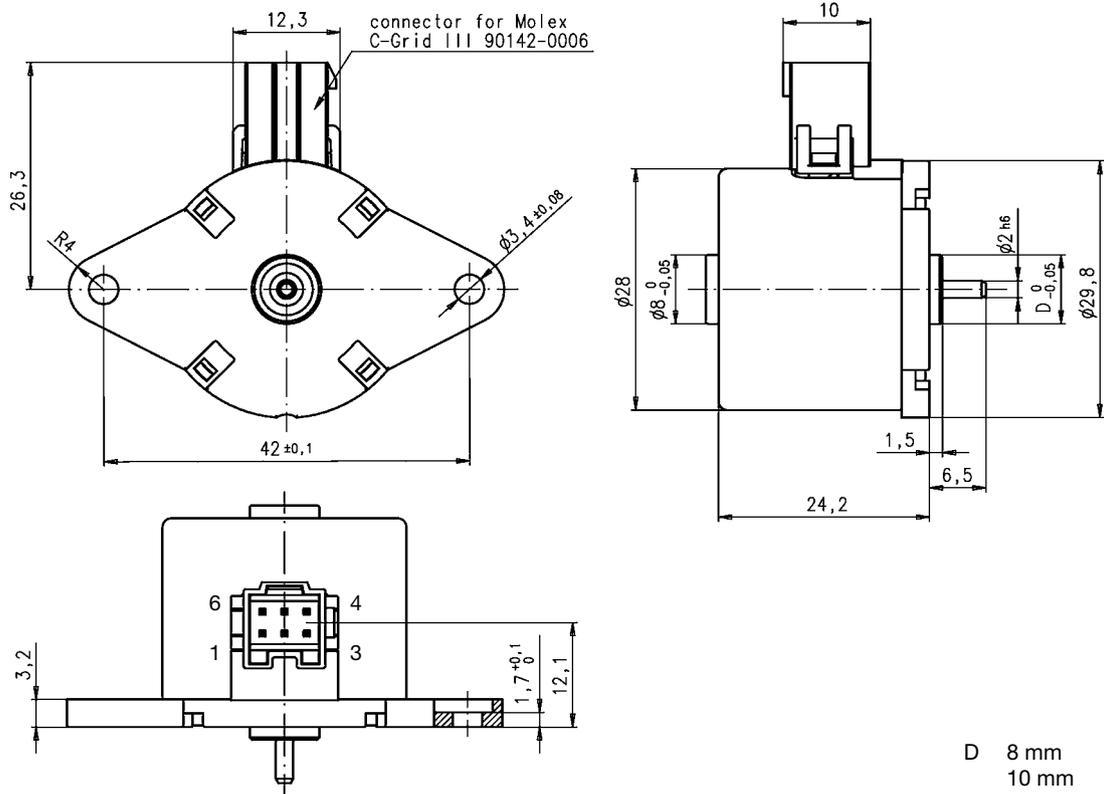
Parallel circuit 230 V (only for connector N) with 110 V motor and capacitor C_v



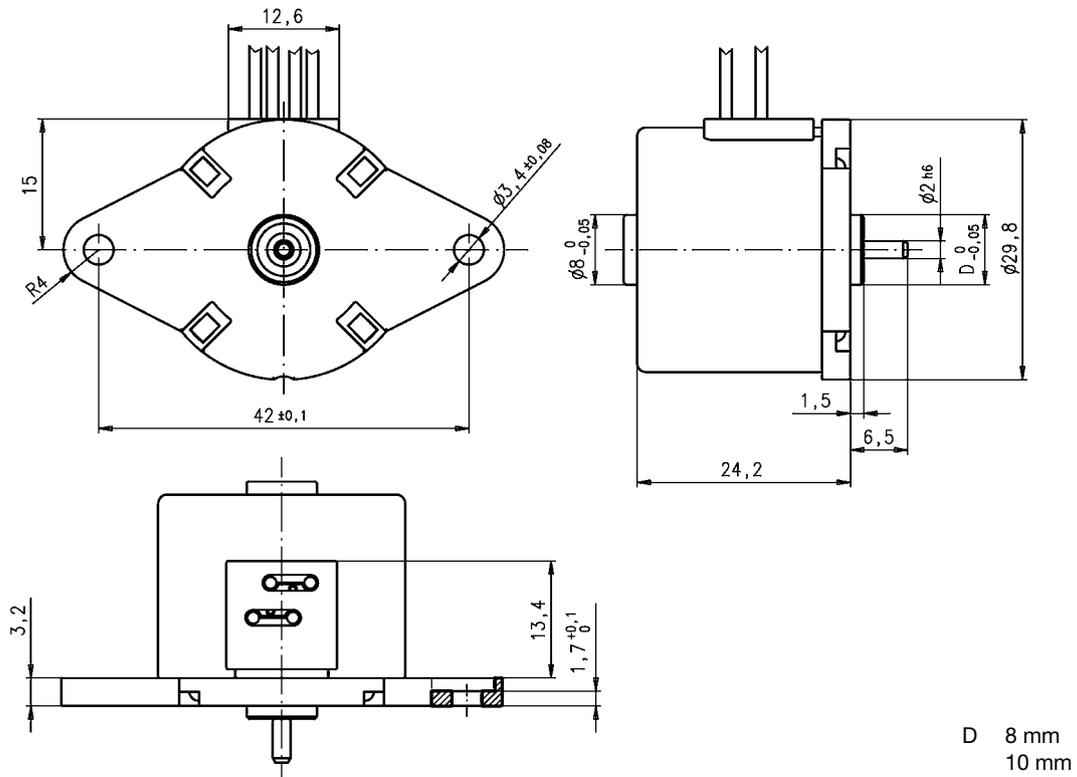
Series resistor $R_v = 5,6 \text{ k}\Omega$, 3 W

Series capacitor $C_v = 0,33 \text{ }\mu\text{F}$, 250 VAC

Dimensions Version with Connector D



Version with Connector N



UBR1

UBR1

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 36 x 21 |
| Voltage (V) | 12–230 |
| Speed (rpm) 50 Hz | 250 |
| 60 Hz | 300 |
| Pole number | 24 |
| Running torque (cNm) 50 Hz | 0,9 |
| 60 Hz | 0,9 |
| Power output (W) 50 Hz | 0,24 |
| 60 Hz | 0,28 |
| Gear combination | A, D, M, B, F, V, J |



Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15...+55 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20...+100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 27 K/W |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard (UL/CSA on request) |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 60 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |
| Electric strength | according to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

Order Reference

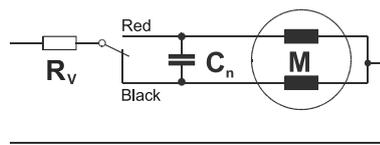
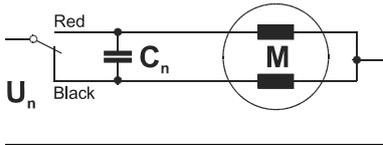
| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|---|---|------------|---|---|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | UBR1 | 0 | N | 24 V/50 Hz | R | E |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 0 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | A centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | | | | | |
| | 1 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | C centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | | | | | |
| | 3 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | E centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | | | | | |
| | 4 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | K centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | | | | | |
| Approval | N Approval Standard | | | | | | |
| Voltage/Frequency | See next page | | | | | | |
| Direction | reversible | | | | | | |
| Cable | E cable 150 mm (other on request) | | | | | | |

Technical Data

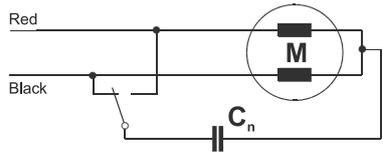
| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|------|------|--|--|--|--|
| Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 | | | | | |
| | Speed n | rpm | 250 | 300 | | | | |
| | Power consumption | W | 1,3 | 1,3 | | | | |
| | Power output | W | 0,24 | 0,28 | | | | |
| | Running torque | cNm | 0,9 | 0,9 | | | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 2,8 | | | | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,22 | | | | | |
| | Tolerance of voltage | standard power supply system + 10% / - 10% | | | | | | |
| | Duty cycle | 100% | | | | | | |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | °C | 105 | | | | | | |
| Direction of rotation | reversible | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|----------|----------|----------|
| Capacitors | Rated voltage U_N | V | 12 | 24 | 48 | 110 | 230 |
| | Operation capacitor C_{50} | μF/VAC | 12/20 | 3,3/40 | 0,82/200 | 0,15/200 | 0,22/200 |
| | Operation capacitor C_{60} | μF/VAC | 12/20 | 3,3/40 | 0,82/200 | 0,15/200 | 0,12/200 |

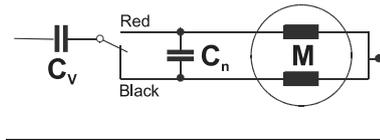
Circuit diagram Parallel circuit 12V, 24V, 48V, 110V Parallel circuit 230V



Series circuit 230V

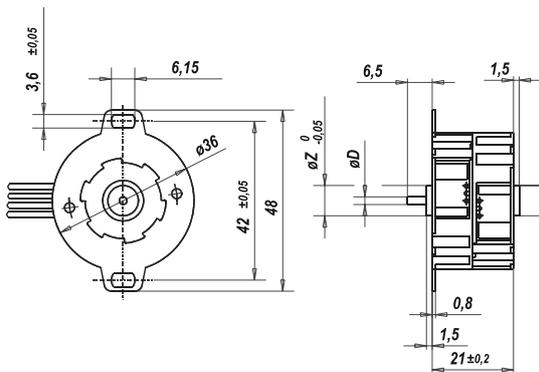


Parallel circuit 230V

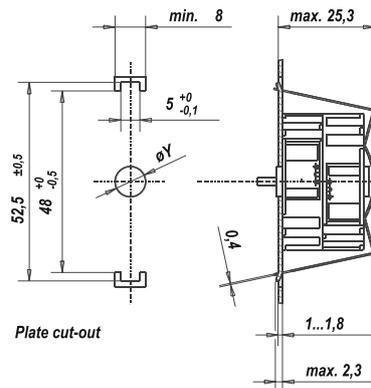


Red = clockwise rotation
Black = counter clockwise rotation

Dimensions *Mounting with screw plate*



Mounting with snap on clip



∅D Rotor shaft
∅ 2 h6
∅ 1.5 js8

| | |
|----|------|
| ∅Z | ∅Y |
| 8 | 8F8 |
| 10 | 10F8 |

UBR2

UBR2

Dimensions (mm) Ø 36 x 21

Voltage (V) 12-230

Speed (rpm) 50 Hz 500
60 Hz 600

Pole number 12

Running torque (cNm) 50 Hz 0,75
60 Hz 0,72

Power output (W) 50 Hz 0,39
60 Hz 0,45

Gear combination A, D, M, B, F, V, J



Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15...+55 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20...+100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 27 K/W |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard (UL/CSA on request) |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 60 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |
| Electric strength | according to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

Order Reference

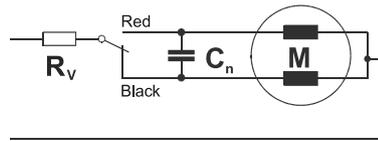
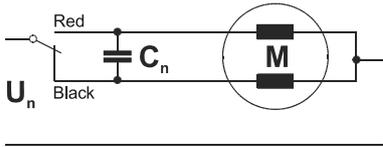
| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|------|---|---|------------|---|---|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | | UBR2 | 0 | N | 24 V/50 Hz | R | E |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 0 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | A centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | | | | | | |
| | 1 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | C centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | | | | | | |
| | 3 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | E centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | | | | | | |
| | 4 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | K centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | | | | | | |
| Approval | N Approval Standard | | | | | | | |
| | See next page | | | | | | | |
| Voltage/Frequency | reversible | | | | | | | |
| Direction | E cable 150 mm (other on request) | | | | | | | |
| Cable | | | | | | | | |

Technical Data

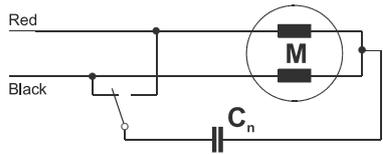
| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--|------|--|--|--|
| Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 | | | |
| Speed n | rpm | 500 | 600 | | | |
| Power consumption | W | 1,6 | 1,6 | | | |
| Power output | W | 0,39 | 0,45 | | | |
| Running torque | cNm | 0,75 | 0,72 | | | |
| Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 2,8 | | | | |
| Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,25 | | | | |
| Tolerance of voltage | | standard power supply system + 10% / - 10% | | | | |
| Duty cycle | | 100% | | | | |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | °C | 105 | | | | |
| Direction of rotation | | reversible | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| Capacitors | Rated voltage U_n | V | 12 | 24 | 48 | 110 | 230 |
| | Operation capacitor C_{50} | μF/VAC | 15/20 | 3,9/40 | 1,0/70 | 0,18/170 | 0,27/170 |
| | Operation capacitor C_{60} | μF/VAC | 15/20 | 3,9/40 | 1,0/70 | 0,18/170 | 0,22/170 |

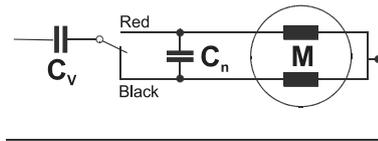
Circuit diagram Parallel circuit 12V, 24V, 48V, 110V Parallel circuit 230V



Series circuit 230V

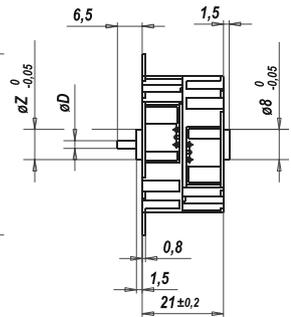
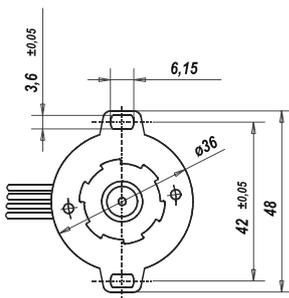


Parallel circuit 230V

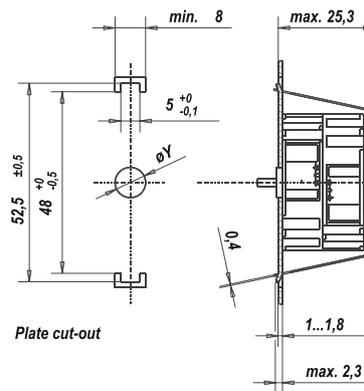


Red = clockwise rotation
Black = counter clockwise rotation

Dimensions *Mounting with screw plate*



Mounting with snap on clip



øD Rotor shaft
ø 2 h6
ø 1.5 js8

| | |
|----|------|
| øZ | øY |
| 8 | 8F8 |
| 10 | 10F8 |

UDR1

Dimensions (mm) \varnothing 48 x 24

Voltage (V) 12–230

Speed (rpm) 50 Hz 500
60 Hz 600

Pole number 12

Running torque
(cNm) 50 Hz 1,5
60 Hz 1,4

Power output (W)
50 Hz 0,77
60 Hz 0,87

Gear combination A, D, M, B, F, V, J



Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15...+60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20...+100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 18 K/W |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard/UL/CSA |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 132 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |
| Electric strength | according to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

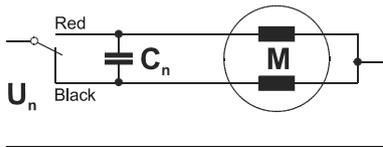
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|---|---|------------|---|---|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | UDR1 | 0 | N | 24 V/50 Hz | R | N |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 0 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip 1 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | | | | | | |
| Approval | N Approval Standard U Approval UL/CSA | | | | | | |
| Voltage/Frequency | See next page | | | | | | |
| Direction | reversible | | | | | | |
| Cable | N cable 150 mm (other on request) | | | | | | |

Technical Data

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|
| Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 | | | | |
| | Speed n | rpm | 500 | 600 | | | |
| | Power consumption | W | 2,1 | 2,2 | | | |
| | Power output | W | 0,77 | 0,87 | | | |
| | Running torque | cNm | 1,5 | 1,4 | | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 6,3 | | | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,35 | | | | |
| | Tolerance of voltage | standard power supply system + 10% / - 10% | | | | | |
| | Duty cycle | 100 % | | | | | |
| | Winding temperature T_{max} | °C | 105 | | | | |
| Direction of rotation | reversible | | | | | | |
| Capacitors | Rated voltage U_n | V | 12 | 24 | 48 | 110 | 230 |
| | Operation capacitor C_{50} | μF/VAC | 27/20 | 6,8/40 | 1,5/100 | 0,27/200 | 0,068/350 |
| | Operation capacitor C_{60} | μF/VAC | 22/20 | 4,7/40 | 1,5/100 | 0,27/200 | 0,068/350 |

Circuit diagram Parallel circuit

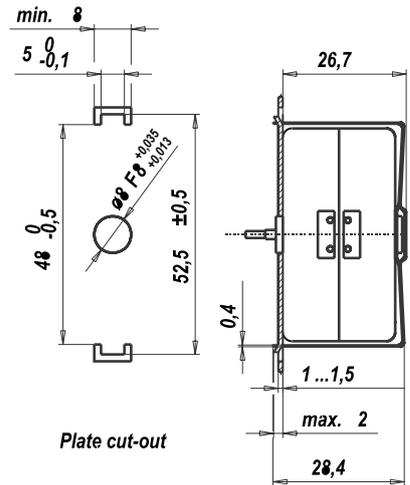
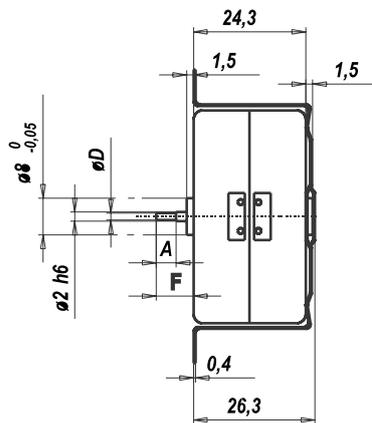
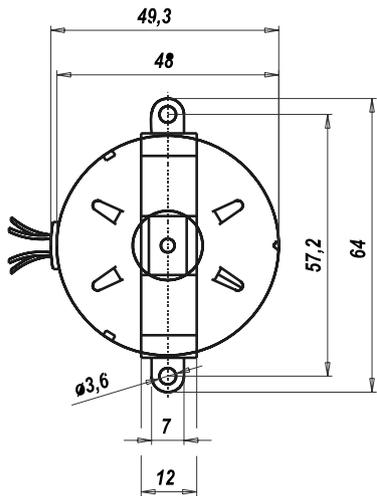


Red = clockwise rotation
Black = counter clockwise rotation

Dimensions

Mounting with screw clip

Mounting with snap-on clip



$\varnothing D$ Rotor shaft

$\varnothing 1.5 js8^{+0,007}_{-0,007}$

$\varnothing 2 h6^{0}_{-0,006}$

Dimension A Dimension F

4,3 6,5

— 8,2

UDS1

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 48 x 18,5 |
| Voltage (V) | 6–230 |
| Speed (rpm) 50 Hz | 500 |
| 60 Hz | 600 |
| Pole number | 12 |
| Running torque | |
| (cNm) 50 Hz | 0,9 |
| 60 Hz | 0,8 |
| Power output (W) | |
| 50 Hz | 0,5 |
| 60 Hz | 0,5 |
| Gear combination | A, D, M, B, F, V, J |



Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15...+60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20...+100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 17 K/W |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard/UL/CSA |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 102 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | plastic, self-lubricating |
| Electric strength | according to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

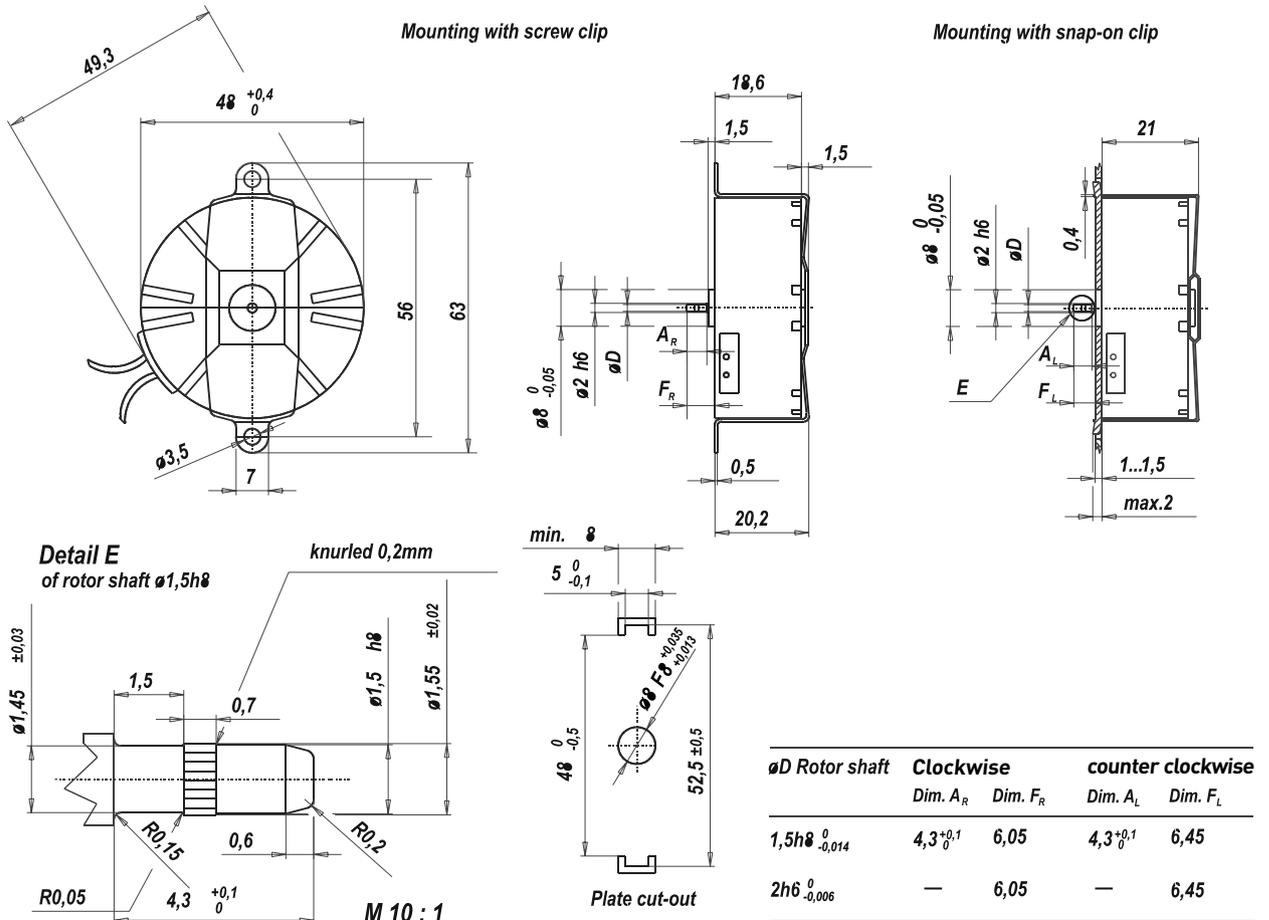
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|---|---|------------|---|---|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | UDS1 | 0 | N | 24 V/50 Hz | R | N |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 0 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip 1 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | | | | | | |
| Approval | N Approval Standard U Approval UL/CSA | | | | | | |
| Voltage/Frequency | See next page | | | | | | |
| Direction | R clockwise rotation L Counter-clockwise rotation | | | | | | |
| Cable | N cable 150 mm (other on request) | | | | | | |

Technical Data

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--|-----|
| Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 |
| Speed n | rpm | 500 | 600 |
| Power consumption | W | 2,4 | 1,8 |
| Power output | W | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Running torque | cNm | 0,9 | 0,8 |
| Rated voltage U_N | V | 6, 12, 24, 48, 110, 230 | |
| Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 11 | |
| Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,27 (in direction of rotation) | |
| Tolerance of voltage | | standard power supply system + 10% / - 10% | |
| Duty cycle | | 100 % | |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | °C | 105 | |
| Direction of rotation | | clockwise or counter-clockwise | |

Dimensions



UO (SM5021; SM5022)

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 50 x 21 |
| Voltage (V) | 6–230 |
| Speed (rpm) 50 Hz | 250/375/500 |
| 60 Hz | 300/450/600 |
| Pole number | 24/16/12 |
| Running torque (cNm) 50 Hz | 2,0–3,3 (SM5021); 3,3–7,5 (SM5022) |
| 60 Hz | 1,8–3 (SM5021); 4,5–7,0 (SM5022) |
| Power output (W) 50 Hz | 0,65–2,75 (SM5021); 1,3–2,73 (SM5022) |
| 60 Hz | 0,78–3,0 (SM5021); 1,8–2,83 (SM5022) |
| Gear combination | VK4, O, P, R |



SM5021

SM5022

Standard Data

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +40 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal class | B (SM5021) ; A (SM5022) according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 170 ... 180 g (SM5021); 180 ... 195 g (SM5022) |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | Sintered bronze, self-lubricating |

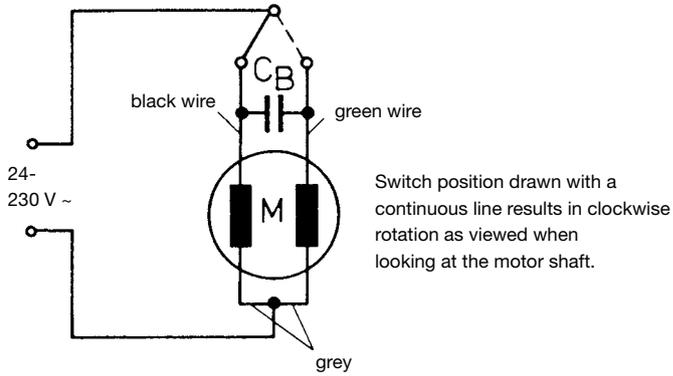
Order Reference

| | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|-------|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | SM5021 R / SM5022 R | 250 | 24 V | 50 Hz |
| rpm | 250 375 500 | | | | |
| Voltage | 24 V 110 V 230 V | | | | |
| Frequency | 50 Hz 60 Hz 50/60 Hz | | | | |

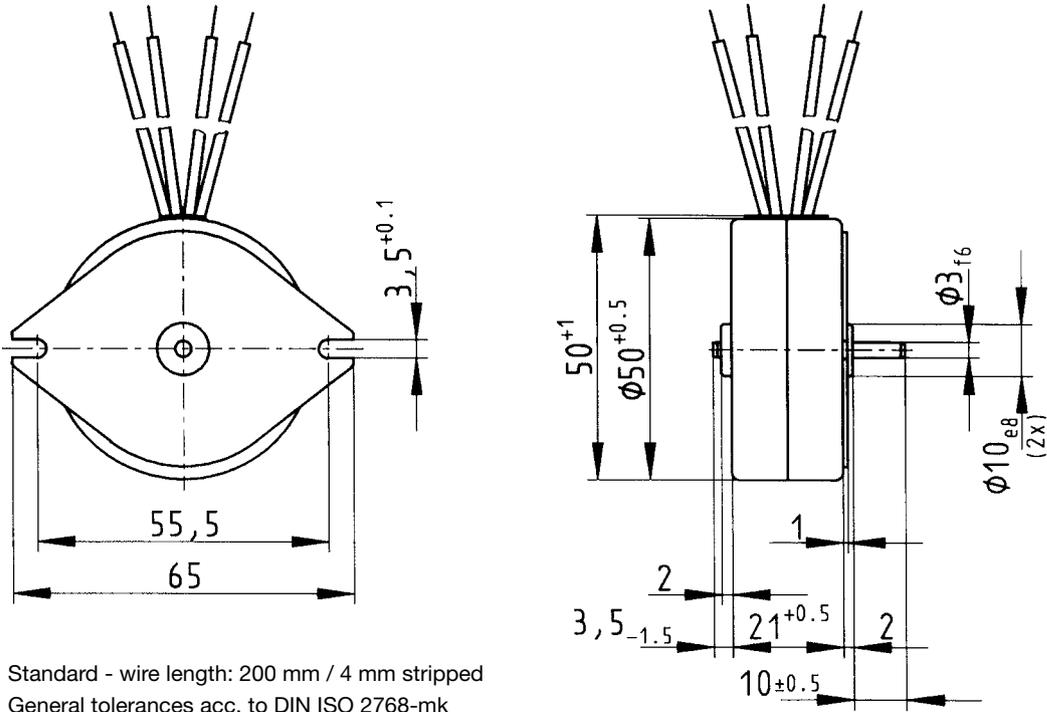
Technical Data

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Motor type | | R-250/1 | R250/1 | R-500/1 | R-500/1 | R-375/1 | R-375/1 | R-375/2 | R-375/2 |
| (SM5021) | Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 | 50 | 60 | 50 | 60 | 60 |
| | Speed of rotation | rpm | 250 | 300 | 500 | 600 | 375 | 450 | 450 |
| | Running torque M_n | cNm | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2 | 1,8 | 2,3 | 2 | 3,3 |
| | Power output | W | 0,65 | 0,78 | 1 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 0,95 | 1,4 |
| | Power consumption | VA | 3,86 | 4,37 | 4,37 | 4,83 | 4,2 | 4,6 | 6,7 |
| | Nominal current at 230 V | mA | 16,8 | 19 | 19 | 21 | 18,3 | 20 | 29 |
| | Max. permissible ext. inertia | gcm ² | 30 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 10 | 10 |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,25 | 0,25 | 0,25 | 0,25 | 0,25 | 0,25 | 0,25 |
| | Winding temperature increase | K | 55 | 60 | 63 | 70 | 60 | 65 | 80 |
| | Weight | g | 180 | 180 | 170 | 170 | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| Capacitors | at U_N : 24 V | $\mu\text{F}/V\sim$ | 10/63 | 10/63 | 10/63 | 10/63 | 10/63 | 10/63 | 15/63 |
| | at U_N : 110 V | $\mu\text{F}/V\sim$ | 0,47/250 | 0,47/250 | 0,47/250 | 0,47/250 | 0,47/250 | 0,47/250 | 0,75/250 |
| | at U_N : 230 V | $\mu\text{F}/V\sim$ | 0,12/500 | 0,12/500 | 0,12/500 | 0,12/500 | 0,12/500 | 0,12/500 | 0,18/500 |
| Motor type (SM5022) | | R-250/1 | R-250/1 | R-250/S2 | R-250/S2 | R-375/1 | R-375/1 | R-375/S2 | R-375/S2 |
| | Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 | 50 | 60 | 50 | 60 | 60 |
| | Speed of rotation | rpm | 250 | 300 | 250 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 450 |
| | Running torque M_n | cNm | 6 | 5,7 | 7,5 | 7 | 4,7 | 4,5 | 7 |
| | Power output | W | 1,57 | 1,8 | 2 | 2,2 | 1,85 | 2,1 | 2,7 |
| | Power consumption | VA | 6,1 | 6,6 | 9 | 9,7 | 6,45 | 6,9 | 9,2 |
| | Nominal current at 230 V | mA | 26,5 | 28,7 | 39,1 | 42,2 | 28 | 30 | 40 |
| | Max. permissible ext. inertia | gcm ² | 50 | 20 | 60 | 30 | 60 | 40 | 20 |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Winding temperature increase | K | 85 | 90 | 60 (S2 10 min.) | 85 | 90 | 60 (S2 10 min.) | 60 (S2 10 min.) |
| | Weight | g | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 |
| Capacitors | at U_N : 24 V | $\mu\text{F}/V\sim$ | 15/63 | 15/63 | 25/63 | 25/63 | 15/63 | 15/63 | 25/63 |
| | at U_N : 110 V | $\mu\text{F}/V\sim$ | 0,75/250 | 0,75/250 | 1,2/250 | 1,2/250 | 0,75/250 | 0,75/250 | 1,2/250 |
| | at U_N : 230 V | $\mu\text{F}/V\sim$ | 0,18/500 | 0,18/500 | 0,27/500 | 0,27/500 | 0,18/500 | 0,18/500 | 0,27/500 |
| Motor type | | R-500 | R-500 | R-500/S2 | R-500/S2 | | | | |
| | Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 | 50 | 60 | | | |
| | Speed of rotation | rpm | 500 | 600 | 500 | 600 | | | |
| | Running torque M_n | cNm | 3,7 | 3,2 | 5,2 | 4,5 | | | |
| | Power output | W | 1,94 | 2 | 2,73 | 2,83 | | | |
| | Power consumption | VA | 6,21 | 6,67 | 8,85 | 9,2 | | | |
| | Nominal current at 230 V | mA | 27 | 29 | 38,5 | 40 | | | |
| | Max. permissible ext. inertia | gcm ² | 35 | 15 | 45 | 25 | | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | Winding temperature increase | K | 85 | 90 | 55 (S2 10 min.) | | | | |
| | Weight | g | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | | | |
| Capacitors | at U_N : 24 V | $\mu\text{F}/V\sim$ | 15/63 | 15/63 | 25/63 | 25/63 | | | |
| | at U_N : 110 V | $\mu\text{F}/V\sim$ | 0,75/250 | 0,75/250 | 1,2/250 | 1,2/250 | | | |
| | at U_N : 230 V | $\mu\text{F}/V\sim$ | 0,18/500 | 0,18/500 | 0,27/500 | 0,27/500 | | | |

Circuit diagram Parallel circuit



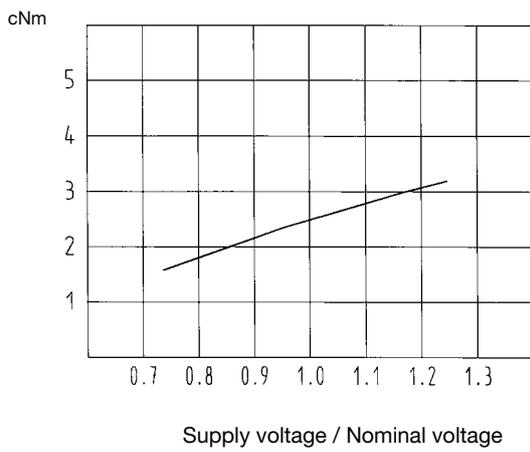
Dimensions



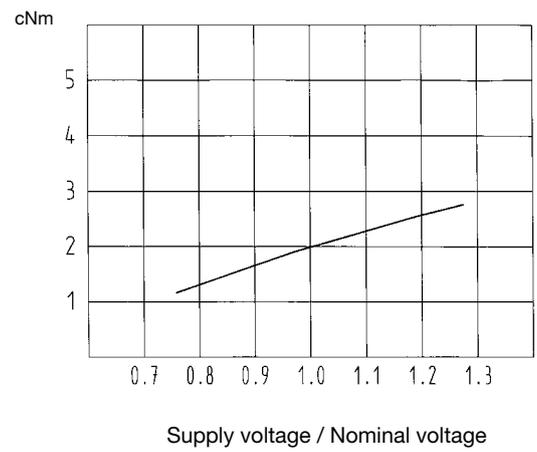
Standard - wire length: 200 mm / 4 mm stripped
General tolerances acc. to DIN ISO 2768-mk

Chart: Torque versus voltage

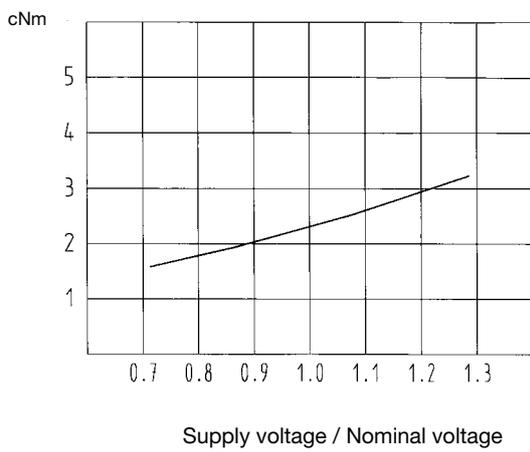
UOM1 (SM 5021 R-250/1)



UOR1 (SM 5021 R-500/1)



UOU1 (SM 5021 R-375/1)



UOU1 (SM 5021 R-375/2)

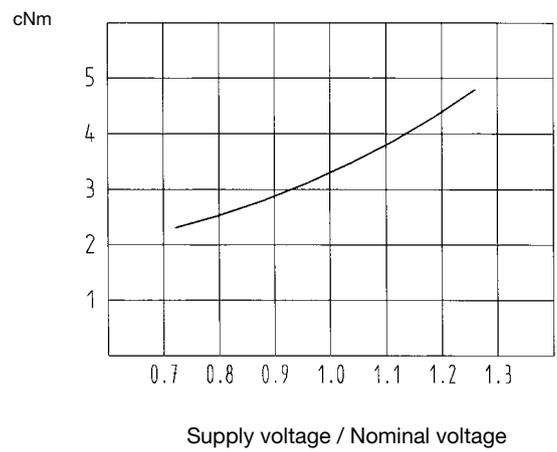
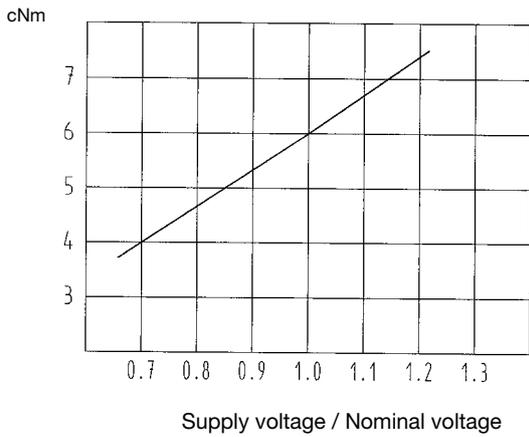
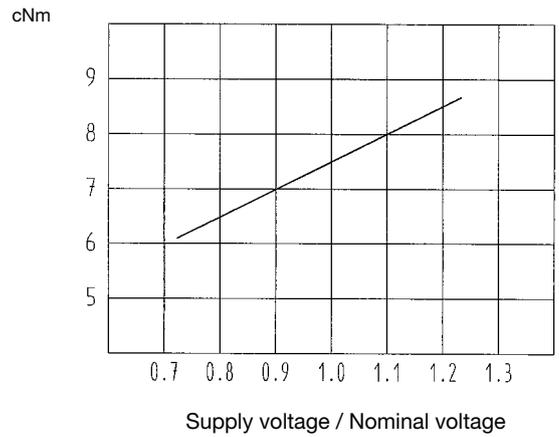


Chart: Torque versus voltage

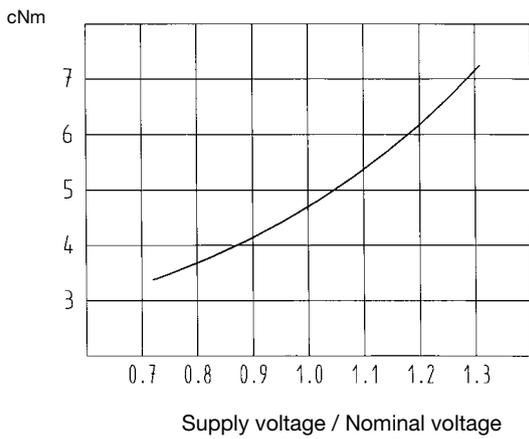
UOM5 (SM 5022 R-250)



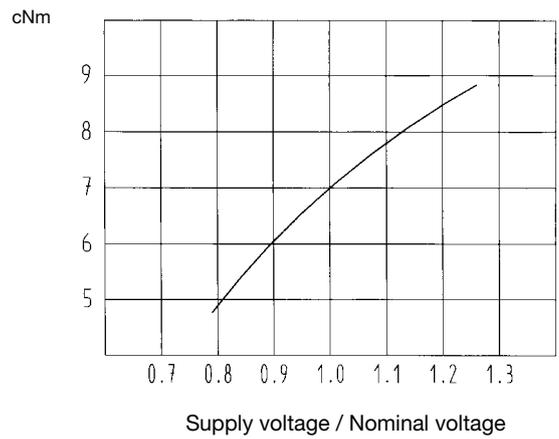
UOM5 (SM 5022 R-250/S2)



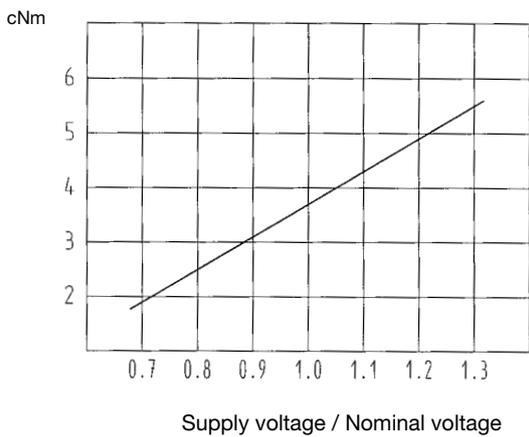
UOU5 (SM 5022 R-375)



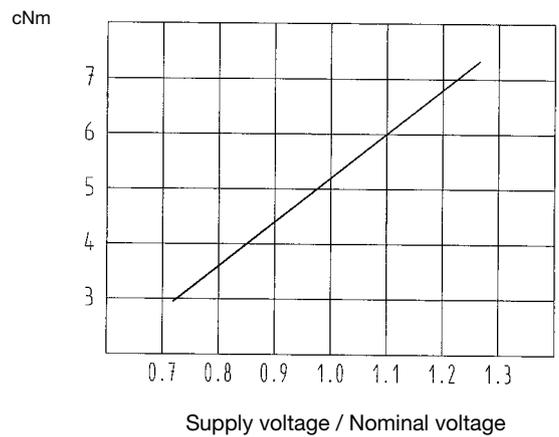
UOU5 (SM 5022 R-375/S2)



UOR5 (SM 5022 R-500)



UOR5 (SM 5022 R-500/S2)



UFM1

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 52 x 28 |
| Voltage (V) | 12–230 |
| Speed (rpm) 50 Hz | 250 |
| 60 Hz | 300 |
| Pole number | 24 |
| Running torque (cNm) | |
| 50 Hz | 3,8 |
| 60 Hz | 3,5 |
| Power output (W) | |
| 50 Hz | 1 |
| 60 Hz | 1,1 |
| Gear combination | A, D, M, B, F, V, J, O |



Standard Data

| | |
|---|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15...+55 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20...+100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{term} | 13 K/W |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 (B on request) |
| Approval | standard (UL/CSA on request) |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 180 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |
| Electric strength | according to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

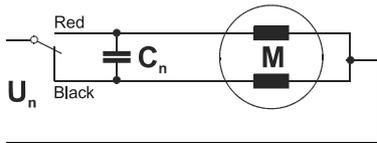
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--|------|---|---|------------|---|---|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | | UFM1 | 0 | N | 24 V/50 Hz | R | N |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 0 | centring 8 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, clip | E | centring 10 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, screw plate | | | | |
| | 1 | centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | K | centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | | | | |
| | 2 | centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | M | centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | | | | |
| | 3 | centring 8 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, screw plate | | | | | | |
| | 4 | centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | | | | | | |
| | 5 | centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | | | | | | |
| Approval | N | Approval Standard | | | | | | |
| Voltage/Frequency | | See next page | | | | | | |
| Direction | | reversible | | | | | | |
| Cable | N | cable 150 mm (other on request) | | | | | | |

Technical Data

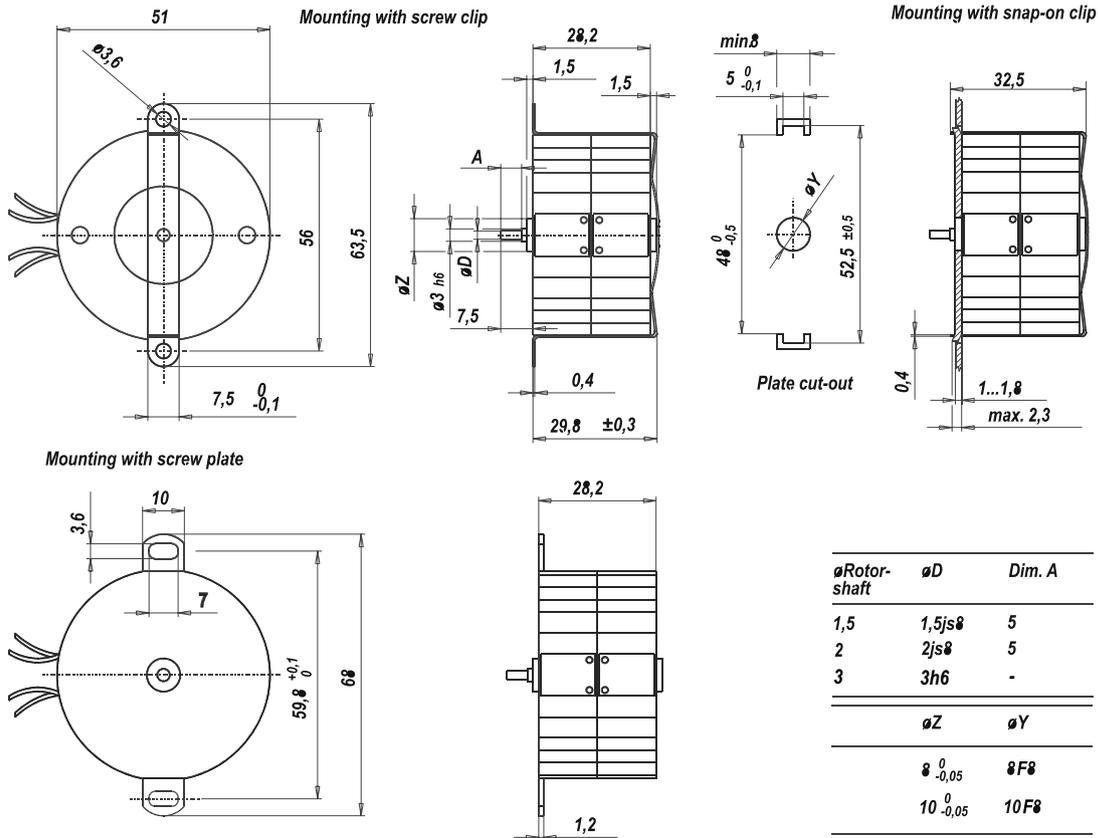
| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|
| Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 | | | | |
| | Speed n | rpm | 250 | 300 | | | |
| | Power consumption | W | 4 | 3,1 | | | |
| | Power output | W | 1 | 1,1 | | | |
| | Running torque | cNm | 3,8 | 3,5 | | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 14,4 | | | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,45 | | | | |
| | Tolerance of voltage | standard power supply system + 10% / - 10% | | | | | |
| Duty cycle | 100% | | | | | | |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | °C | 105 | | | | | |
| Direction of rotation | reversible | | | | | | |
| Capacitors | Rated voltage U_N | V | 12 | 24 | 48 | 110 | 230 |
| | Operation capacitor C_{50} | μF/VAC | 39/24 | 10/45 | 2,2/90 | 0,39/240 | 0,1/440 |
| | Operation capacitor C_{60} | μF/VAC | 33/24 | 8,2/45 | 1,8/90 | 0,33/240 | 0,082/440 |

Circuit diagram Parallel circuit



Red = clockwise rotation
Black = counter clockwise rotation

Dimensions



UFR1/UFR3/UFR4

Dimensions (mm) Ø 52 x 28 / Ø 52 x 42 / Ø 52 x 56

Voltage (V) 12–230

Speed (rpm) 50 Hz 500
60 Hz 600

Pole number 12

Running torque (cNm)
50 Hz 2,8 / 3,7 / 5,3
60 Hz 2,6 / 3,1 / 4,7

Power output (W)
50 Hz 1,5 / 1,9 / 2,8
60 Hz 1,6 / 2 / 3

Gear combination A, D, M, B, F, V, J, O



Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15...+55 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20...+100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 11 K/W (UFR1), 7 K/W (UFR4) |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 (B on request) |
| Approval | standard (UL/CSA on request) |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 180 g (UFR1), 370 g (UFR4) |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |
| Electric strength | according to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

Order Reference

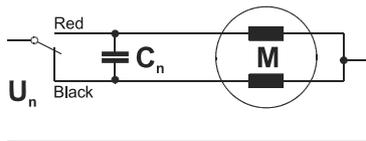
| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|---|---|---|------------|---|---|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | UFR | 1 | 0 | N | 24 V/50 Hz | R | N |
| Configuration | 1 Two coils 3 Three coils 4 Four coils | | | | | | | |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 0 centring 8 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, clip 1 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip 2 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip 3 centring 8 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, screw plate* 4 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate* 5 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate* | A centring 12 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, clip E centring 10 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, screw plate* K centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate* M centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate* | | | | | | |
| Approval | N Approval Standard | | | | | | | |
| Voltage/Frequency | See next page | | | | | | | |
| Direction | reversible | | | | | | | |
| Cable | N cable 150 mm (other on request) | | | | | | | |

* screw plate not for UFR3 and UFR4

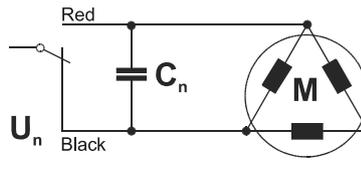
Technical Data

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| UFR1 | Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 | | |
| | Speed n | rpm | 500 | 600 | | |
| | Power output P_{mech} | W | 1,5 | 1,6 | | |
| | Running torque M_n | cNm | 2,8 | 2,6 | | |
| | Power consumption P_{el} | W | 3,3 | 3,6 | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,46 | | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 14,2 | | | |
| Capacitors at Rated voltage U_N | | V | 24 | 48 | 110 | 230 |
| Operation capacitor C_{50} | | $\mu F/VAC$ | 10/45 | 2,7/90 | 0,47/200 | 0,12/400 |
| Operation capacitor C_{60} | | $\mu F/VAC$ | 8,2/45 | 2,2/90 | 0,39/200 | 0,10/400 |
| UFR3 | Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 | | |
| | Speed n | rpm | 500 | 600 | | |
| | Power output P_{mech} | W | 1,9 | 2 | | |
| | Running torque M_n | cNm | 3,7 | 3,1 | | |
| | Power consumption P_{el} | W | 6,1 | 5,1 | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,54 | | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 17 | | | |
| Capacitors at Rated voltage U_N | | V | 24 | 48 | 110 | 230 |
| Operation capacitor C_{50} | | $\mu F/VAC$ | 39/24 | 10/50 | 1,8/110 | 0,39/240 |
| Operation capacitor C_{60} | | $\mu F/VAC$ | 27/24 | 6,8/50 | 1,2/110 | 0,27/240 |
| UFR4 | Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 | | |
| | Speed n | rpm | 500 | 600 | | |
| | Power output P_{mech} | W | 2,8 | 3 | | |
| | Running torque M_n | cNm | 5,3 | 4,7 | | |
| | Power consumption P_{el} | W | 6,4 | 6,9 | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,8 | | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 24,2 | | | |
| Capacitors at Rated voltage U_N | | V | 24 | 48 | 110 | 230 |
| Operation capacitor C_{50} | | $\mu F/VAC$ | 18/45 | 4,7/90 | 0,82/200 | 0,22/440 |
| Operation capacitor C_{60} | | $\mu F/VAC$ | 15/45 | 3,9/90 | 0,68/200 | 0,18/440 |
| Tolerance of voltage | | standard power supply system + 10% ... - 10% | | | | |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | | 105°C | | | | |
| Duty cycle | | 100% | | | | |
| Direction of rotation | | reversible | | | | |

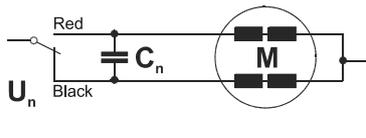
Circuit diagram UFR1 Parallel circuit



UFR3 Parallel circuit



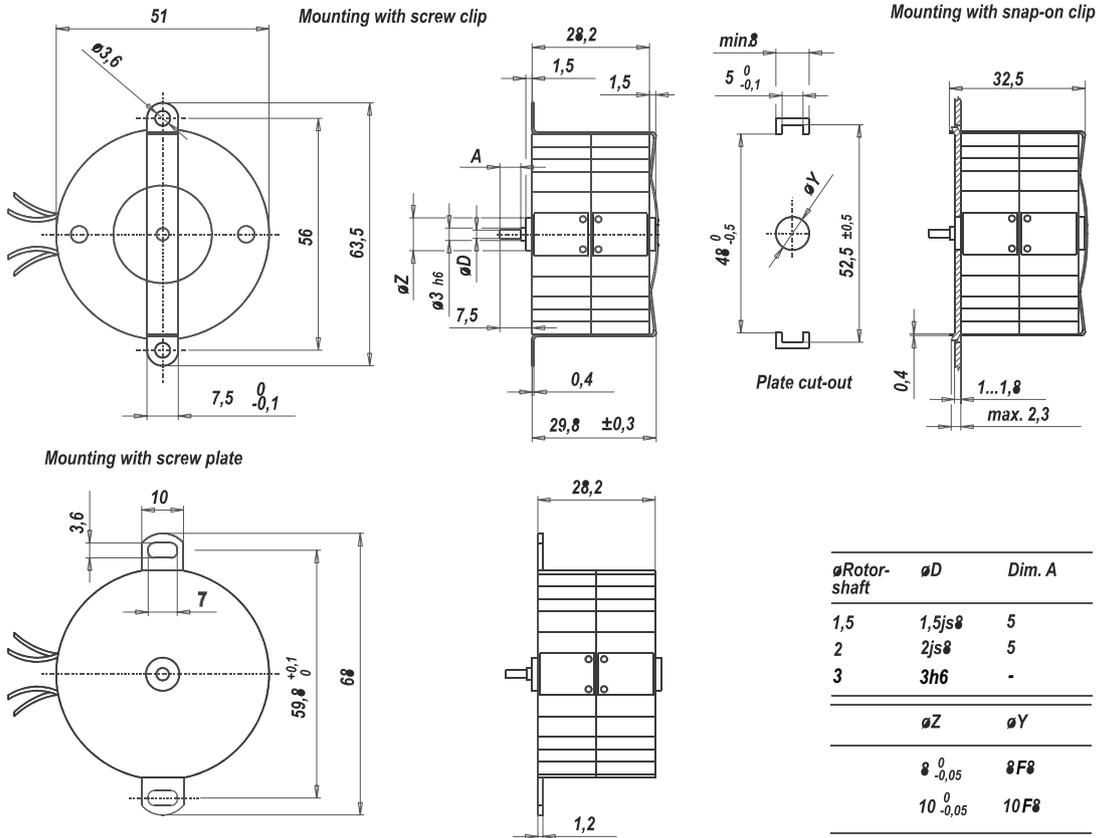
UFR4 Parallel circuit



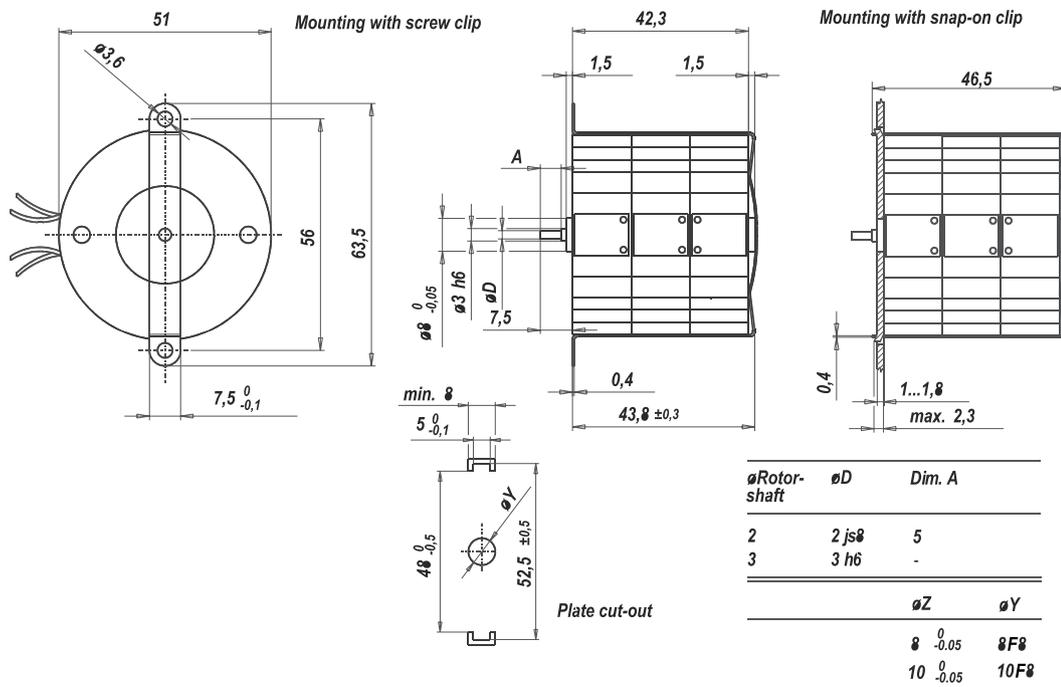
Red = clockwise rotation
Black = counter clockwise rotation

Dimensions

UFR1

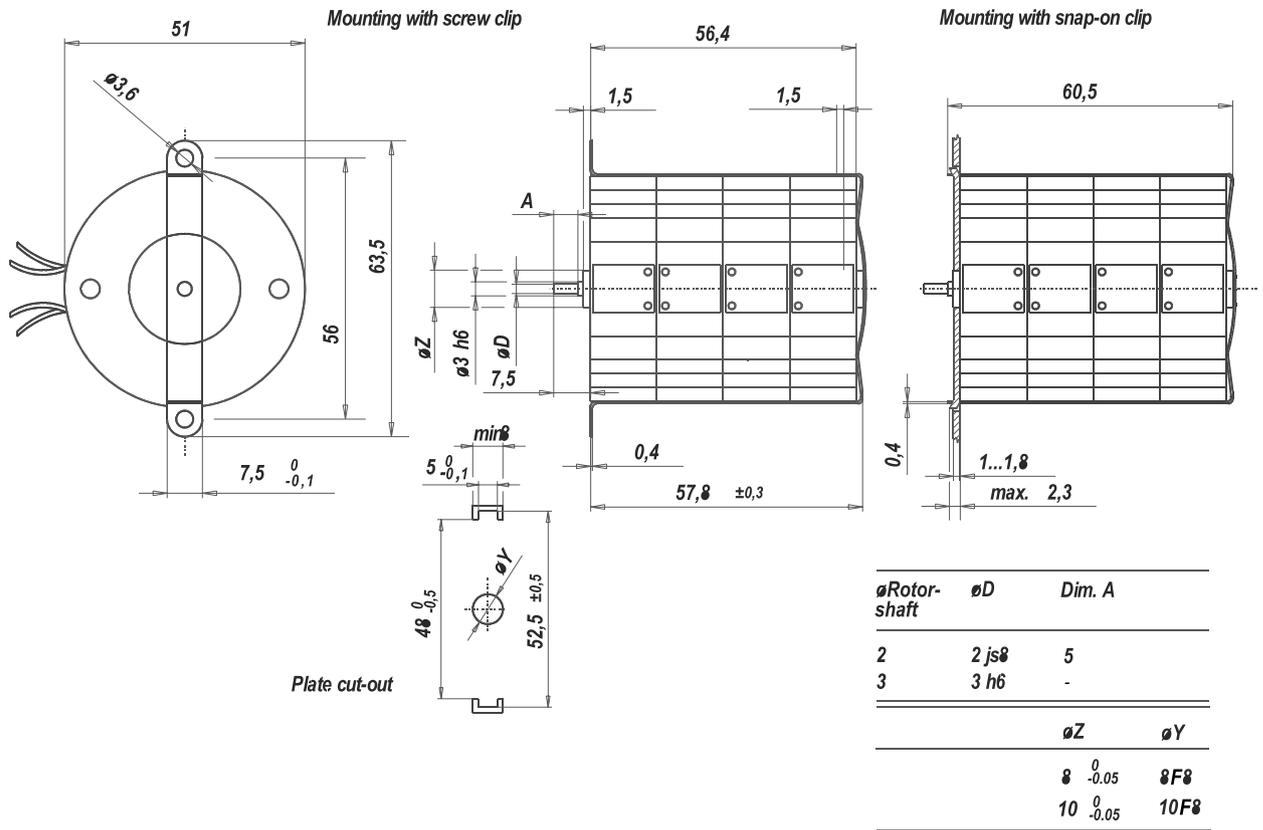


UFR3



Dimensions

UFR4



UHM1/5; UHM4/8

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 59 x 35 / ∅ 59 x 70 |
| Voltage (V) | 12–230 |
| Speed (rpm) 50 Hz | 250 |
| 60 Hz | 300 |
| Pole number | 24 |
| Running torque (cNm) | |
| 50 Hz | 8,5–15 |
| 60 Hz | 6,6–9,5 |
| Power output (W) | |
| 50 Hz | 2,2–3,9 |
| 60 Hz | 2,1–3 |
| Gear combination | J |



Standard Data

| | |
|---|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | -15 ... +55° C |
| Ambient temperature storage | -20 ... +100° C |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 (R _{therm}) | 10 (UHM 1/5), 6,5 (UHM 4/8) K/W |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 (B on request) |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight (g) | 300 (UHM1/5), 580 (UHM4/8) |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |
| Electric strength | according to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

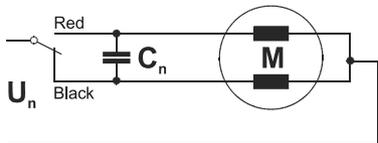
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--|-----|--|---|---|----------|---|---|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | | UHM | 1 | 0 | N | 12V/50Hz | R | N |
| Configuration | 1 | two coils, standard magnet | 4 | four coils, standard magnet | | | | | |
| | 5 | two coils, stronger magnet | 8 | four coils, stronger magnet | | | | | |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 0 | centring 12 mm, shaft 6,35 mm, clip ** | 3 | centring 12 mm, shaft 6,35 mm, screw plate * | | | | | |
| | 1 | centring 12 mm, shaft 4,0 mm, clip ** | 4 | centring 12 mm, shaft 4,0 mm, screw plate * | | | | | |
| | 2 | centring 12 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, clip ** | 5 | centring 12 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, screw plate * | | | | | |
| Approval | N | Approval Standard | | | | | | | |
| Voltage/Frequency | See next page | | | | | | | | |
| Direction | reversible | | | | | | | | |
| Cable | N | cable 150 mm (other on request) | | | | | | | |
| | * not for UHM4/8 | | | | | | | | |
| | ** not for UHM1/2 | | | | | | | | |

Technical Data

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| UHM1/5 | Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | | 60 | | |
| | Speed n | rpm | 250 | | 300 | | |
| | Power output P_{mech} | W | 2,2 (UHM 1); 2,5 (UHM 5) | | 2,1 (UHM 1) | | |
| | Running torque M_n | cNm | 8,5 (UHM 1); 9,5 (UHM 5) | | 6,6 (UHM 1) | | |
| | Power consumption P_{el} | W | 5 | | 4,5 | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 1,3 (UHM1); 2,1 (UHM5) | | | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 49 (UHM1); 56 (UHM5) | | | | |
| Capacitors at Rated voltage U_N | | V | 12 | 24 | 48 | 110 | 230 |
| Operation capacitor C_{50} | UHM1/5 | $\mu F/VAC$ | 56/24 | 15/50 | 3,9/100 | 0,68/220 | 0,18/440 |
| Operation capacitor C_{60} | UHM1/5 | $\mu F/VAC$ | 39/24 | 10/50 | 2,7/100 | 0,47/220 | 0,12/440 |
| UHM4/8 | Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | | 60 | | |
| | Speed n | rpm | 250 | | 300 | | |
| | Power output P_{mech} | W | 3,9 (UHM4); 3,9 (UHM8) | | 3,0 (UHM4) | | |
| | Running torque M_n | cNm | 15 (UHM4) | | 9,5 (UHM4); 14,7 (UHM8) | | |
| | Power consumption P_{el} | W | 10 (UHM4) | | 9.0 (UHM4) | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 3,4 (UHM4); 5,3 (UHM8) | | | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 135 (UHM4); 141 (UHM8) | | | | |
| Capacitors at Rated voltage U_N | | V | 12 | 24 | 48 | 110 | 230 |
| Operation capacitor C_{50} | UHM4/8 | $\mu F/VAC$ | 100/24 | 27/50 | 6,8/100 | 1,2/220 | 0,33/440 |
| Operation capacitor C_{60} | UHM4/8 | $\mu F/VAC$ | 47/24 | 15/50 | 4,7/100 | 0,82/220 | 0,15/440 |
| Tolerance of voltage | standard power supply system + 10% ... -10% | | | | | | |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | 105°C | | | | | | |
| Duty cycle | 100% | | | | | | |
| Direction of rotation | reversible | | | | | | |

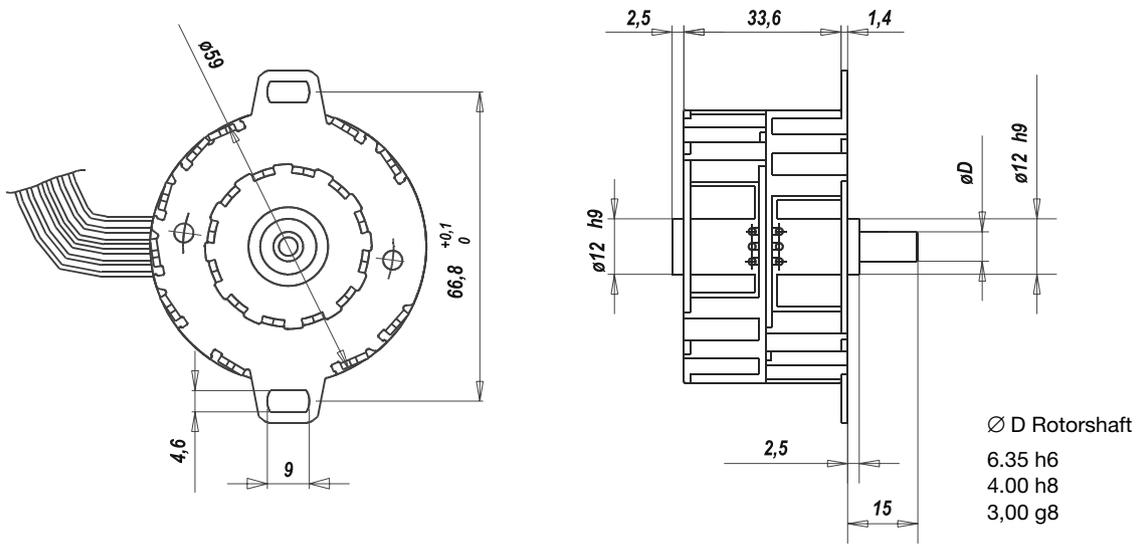
Circuit diagram Parallel circuit



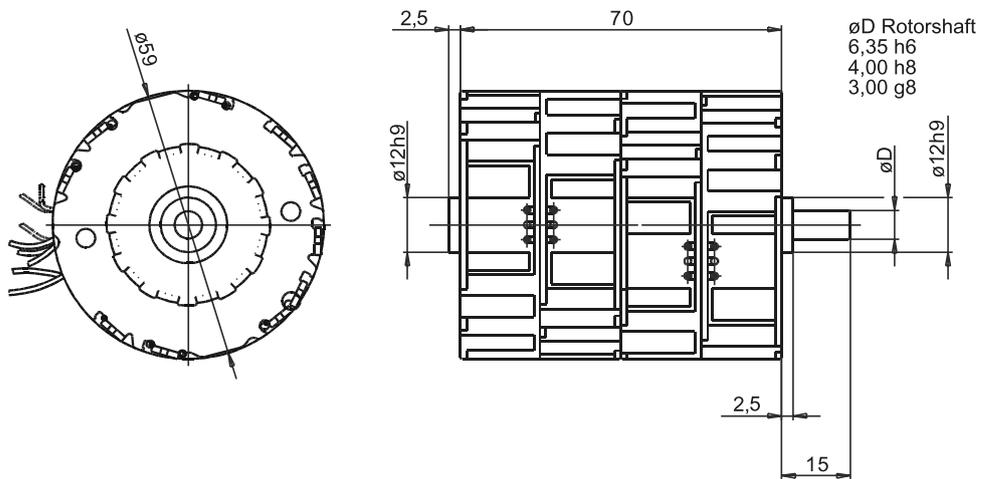
Red = clockwise rotation
Black = counter clockwise rotation

Dimensions

UHM1/5



UHM4/8



UP (SM6443; SM6444)

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 64 x 34 |
| Voltage (V) | 12–230 |
| Speed (rpm) 50 Hz | 250/375 (SM6443); 375 (SM6444) |
| 60 Hz | 300/450 (SM6443); 450 (SM6444) |
| Pole number | 24/16 (SM6443); 16 (SM6444) |
| Running torque (cNm) 50 Hz | 10,3–18,5 (SM6443); 28–35 (SM6444) |
| 60 Hz | 8,5–17 (SM6443); 21–30 (SM6444) |
| Power output (W) 50 Hz | 3,5–7,3 (SM6443); 11–13,8 (SM6444) |
| 60 Hz | 3,9–8,0 (SM6443); 9,9–14,2 (SM6444) |
| Gear combination | O, P, R |



Standard Data

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +40 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal class | B (SM6443) ; A (SM6444) according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 500 g (SM6443); 550 g (SM6444) |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | Sintered bronze, self- lubricating |

Order Reference

| | | | | | |
|-----------|---|-------------------|-----|------|-------|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | SM6443 R / SM6444 | 250 | 24 V | 50 Hz |
| rpm | 250 (SM6443 R) 375 (SM6443 R / SM6444 R) | | | | |
| Voltage | 24 V 110 V 230 V | | | | |
| Frequency | 50 Hz 60 Hz 50/60 Hz | | | | |

Technical Data

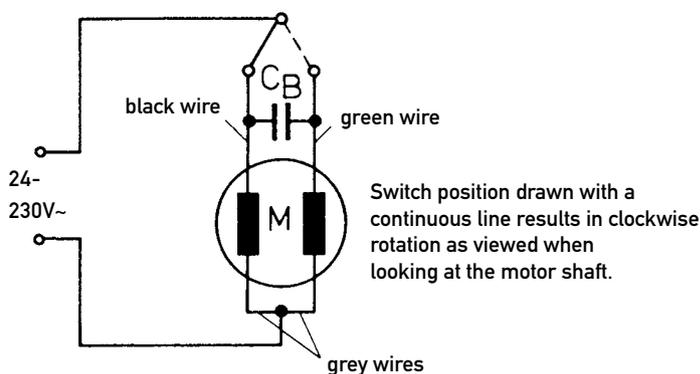
| Motor type (SM6443) | | R-250/1 | R-250/1 | R-375/1 | R-375/1 | R-375/2 | R-375/2 | R-375/S2/1 | R-375/S2/1 |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|------------|
| Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 | 50 | 60 | 50 | 60 | 50 | 60 |
| Speed | rpm | 250 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 375 | 450 | 375 | 450 |
| Running torque M_n | cNm | 13,5 | 12,5 | 12 | 10,5 | 10,5 | 8,5 | 18,5 | 17 |
| Power output | W | 3,54 | 3,94 | 4,7 | 4,95 | 4,13 | 4 | 7,3 | 8 |
| Power consumption | VA | 10,3 | 11,3 | 11,7 | 12,65 | 9,55 | 9,7 | 18 | 21 |
| Nominal current at 230 V | mA | 44,5 | 49 | 51 | 55 | 41,5 | 42 | 78,2 | 91,3 |
| Max. permissible ext. inertia | gcm ² | 200 | 130 | 100 | 50 | 80 | 40 | 130 | 60 |
| Detent torque M_s | cNm | 2,5 | 2,5 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 2 | 2 |
| Winding temperature increase | K | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 | 80 | 80 | 90 (S2 60 min.) | |
| Weight | g | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |

| Capacitors | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| at U_N : 24 V | $\mu\text{F}/\text{V}\sim$ | 25,8/63 | 25,8/63 | 30/63 | 30/63 | 25,8/63 | 25,8/63 | 47/63 | 47/63 |
| at U_N : 110 V | $\mu\text{F}/\text{V}\sim$ | 1,3/250 | 1,3/250 | 1,3/250 | 1,3/250 | 1,3/250 | 1,3/250 | 2,2/250 | 2,2/250 |
| at U_N : 230 V | $\mu\text{F}/\text{V}\sim$ | 0,27/500 | 0,27/500 | 0,33/500 | 0,33/500 | 0,27/500 | 0,27/500 | 0,47/500 | 0,47/500 |

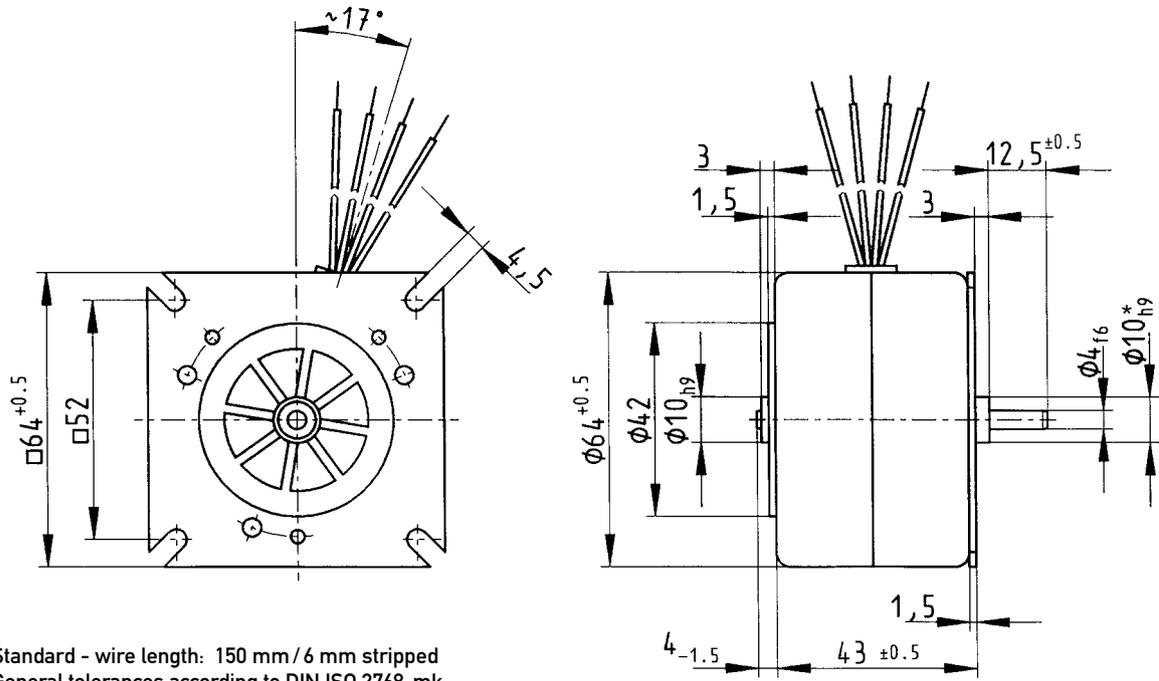
| Motor type (SM6444) | | R-375/S2/1 | R-375/S2/1 | R-375/S2/2 | R-375/S2/2 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|----------------|----------------|
| Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 | 50 | 60 |
| Speed | rpm | 375 | 450 | 375 | 450 |
| Running torque M_n | cNm | 28 | 21 | 35 | 30 |
| Power output | W | 11 | 9,9 | 13,8 | 14,2 |
| Power consumption | VA | 26 | 28 | 31 | 33,5 |
| Nominal current at 230 V | mA | 113 | 122 | 135 | 145 |
| Max. permissible external inertia | gcm ² | 500 | 350 | 600 | 400 |
| Detent torque M_s | cNm | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Winding temperature increase | K | 85 (S2 6,5 min) | | 95 (S2 5 min.) | 95 (S2 5 min.) |
| Weight | g | 550 | 550 | 550 | 550 |

| Capacitors | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------|--|------------|------------|
| at U_N : 24 V | $\mu\text{F}/\text{V}\sim$ | 68 / 63 | | 68 / 63 | 82 / 63 |
| at U_N : 110 V | $\mu\text{F}/\text{V}\sim$ | 2,7 / 250 | | 2,7 / 250 | 3,3 / 250 |
| at U_N : 230 V | $\mu\text{F}/\text{V}\sim$ | 0,68 / 500 | | 0,68 / 500 | 0,82 / 500 |

Circuit diagram Parallel circuit



Dimensions

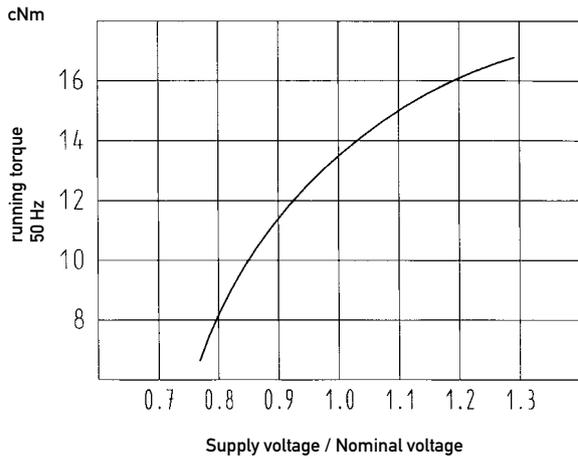


Standard - wire length: 150 mm / 6 mm stripped
 General tolerances according to DIN ISO 2768-mk

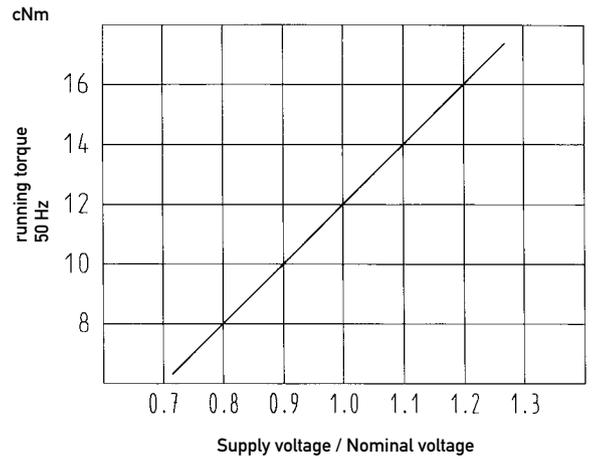
* on request 14h9

Chart: Torque versus voltage

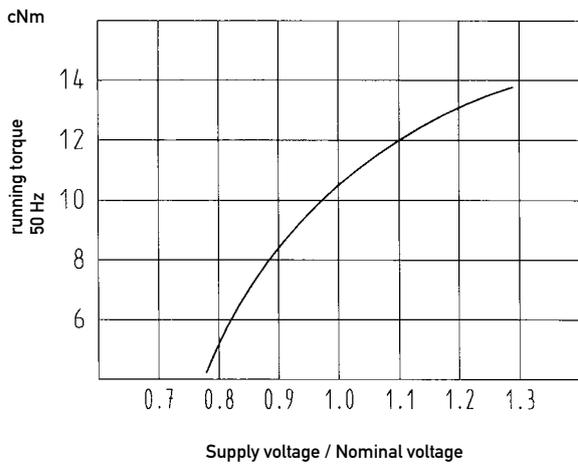
UPM1 (SM 6443 R-250/1)



UPU1 (SM 6443 R-375/1)



UPU1 (SM 6443 R-375/2)



UPU1 (SM 6443 R-375/S2/1)

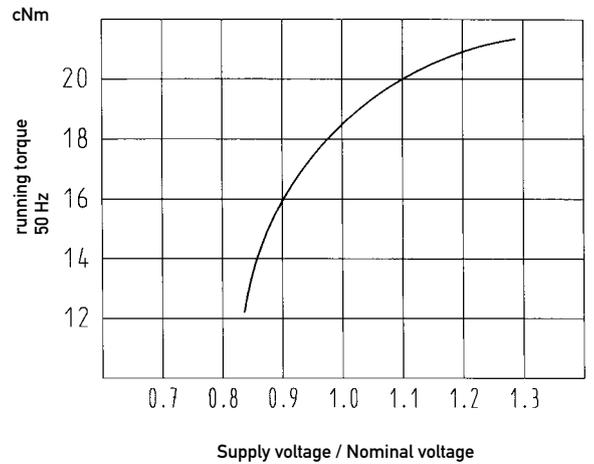
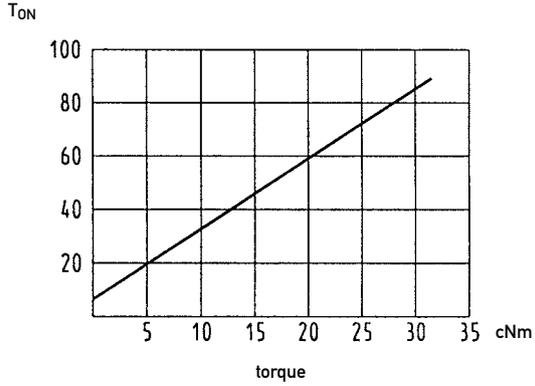


Chart: Possible duty cycle versus torque

UPU5 (SM 6444 R-375/S2/1)



UPU5 (SM 6444 R-375/S2/2)

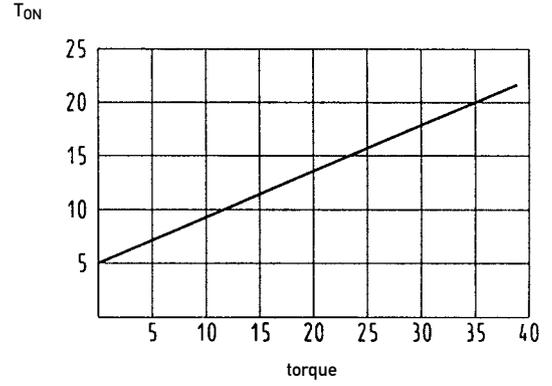
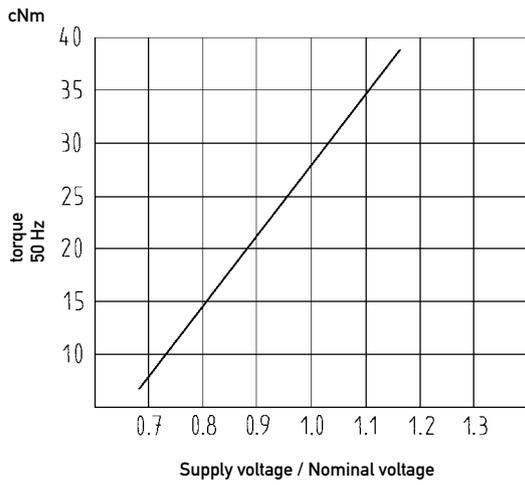
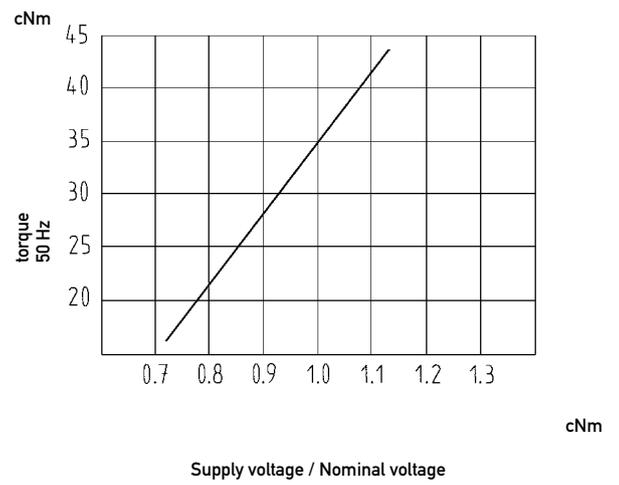


Chart: Torque versus voltage

UPU5 (SM 6444 R-375/S2/1)



UPU5 (SM 6444 R-375/S2/2)



UNU0 (SM 3532 RG)

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 35 x 32 |
| Voltage (V) | 24–230 |
| Speed (rpm) | 50 Hz 375 60 Hz 450 |
| Pole number | 16 |
| Stalled limited torque (cNm) | 50 Hz 0,6 60 Hz 0,6 |
| Power output (W) | 50 Hz 0,25 60 Hz 0,3 |
| Gear combination | O, P, R |



Standard Data

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +40 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal class | B according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cabl |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 100 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | Sintered bronze, self- lubricating |

Order Reference

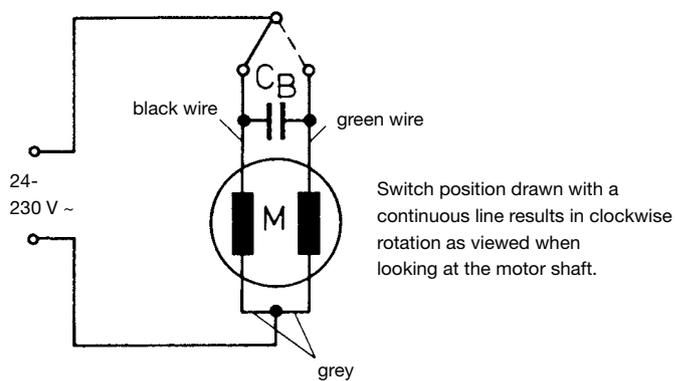
| | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------|----------------|------|-------|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | SM 3532 RG 375 | 24 V | 50 Hz |
| Voltage | 24 V 110 V 230 V | | | |
| Frequency | 50 Hz 60 Hz | | | |

Technical Data

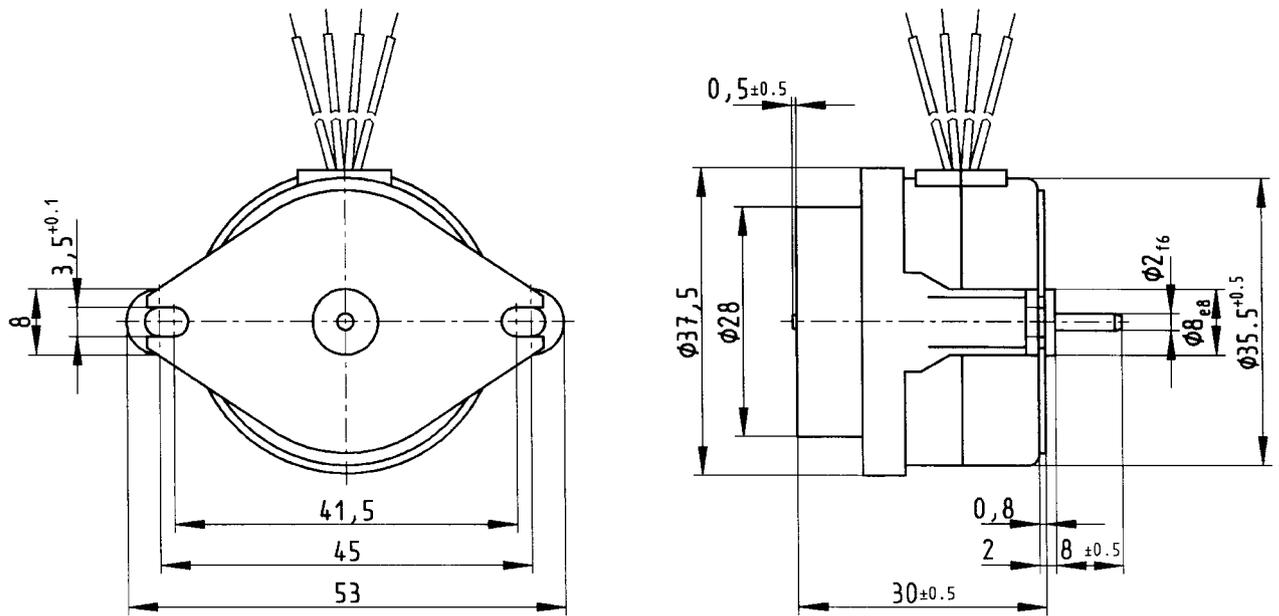
| | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|------------|----------------------------------|
| Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 |
| Speed of rotation | rpm | 375 | 450 |
| Stalled limited torque | cNm | 0,6 +/-15% | 0,6 +/-15% (see chart next page) |
| Power output | W | 0,25 | 0,3 |
| Power consumption | VA | 2,65 | 2,75 |
| Nominal current at 230 V | mA | 11,5 | 12 |
| Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Winding temperature increase | K | 45 | 50 |

| | | | | |
|------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Capacitors | at U_N : 24 V | $\mu F/V \sim$ | 4,7/63 | 4,7/63 |
| | at U_N : 110 V | $\mu F/V \sim$ | 0,22/250 | 0,22/250 |
| | at U_N : 230 V | $\mu F/V \sim$ | 0,068/500 | 0,068/500 |

Circuit diagram Parallel circuit



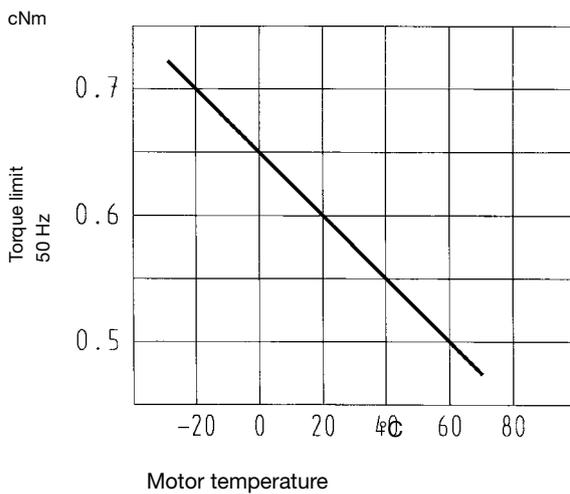
Dimensions



Standard - wire length: 100 mm / 6 mm stripped
 General tolerances acc. to DIN ISO 2768-mk

Chart: Torque limit versus motor temperature

UNU0 (SM 3532 RG-375)



UOU0 (SM 5032 RG)

Dimensions (mm) Ø 50 x 32

Voltage (V) 24–230

Speed (rpm) 50 Hz 375
60 Hz 450

Pole number 16

Stalled limited
torque (cNm)
50 Hz 2
60 Hz 2

Power output (W)
50 Hz 0,8
60 Hz 0,95

Gear combination O, P, R



Standard Data

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +40 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal class | B according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 190 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | Sintered bronze, self- lubricating |

Order Reference

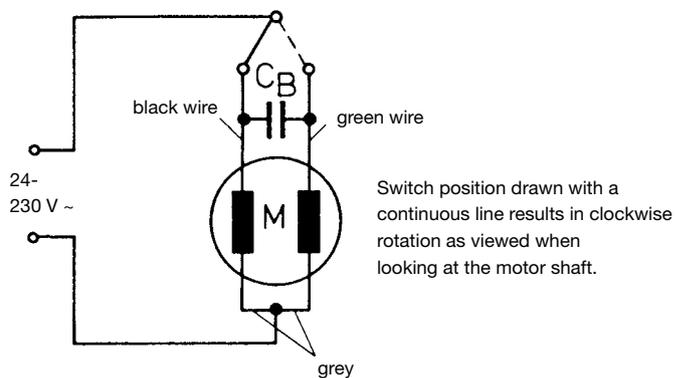
| | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------|-------|-------|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | SM 5032 RG 375 | 24 V | 50 Hz |
| Voltage | 24 V | 110 V | 230 V | |
| Frequency | 50 Hz | 60 Hz | | |

Technical Data

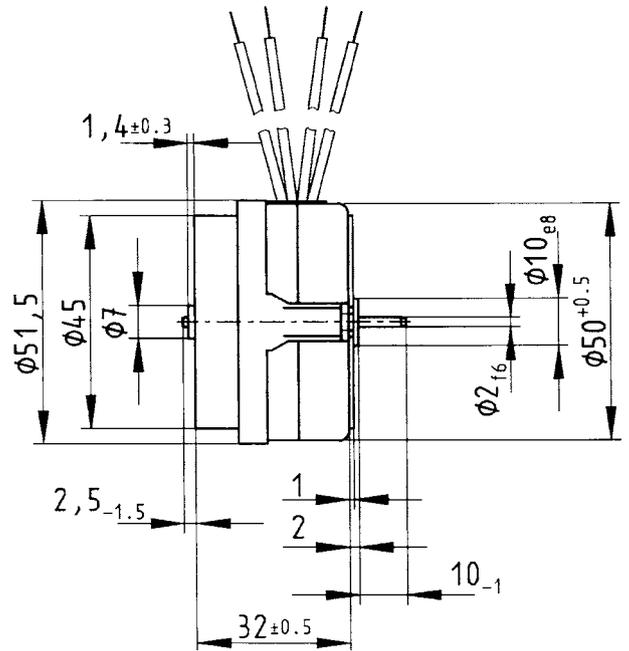
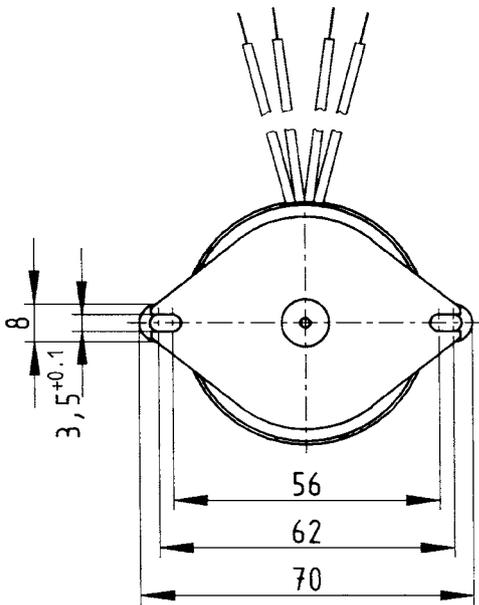
| | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|------------|----------------------------------|
| Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 |
| Speed of rotation | rpm | 375 | 450 |
| Stalled limited torque | cNm | 2 +10/-15% | 2 +10/-15% (see chart next page) |
| Power output | W | 0,8 | 0,95 |
| Power consumption | VA | 4,1 | 5,3 |
| Nominal current at 230 V | mA | 18 | 23 |
| Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,3 | 0,3 |
| Winding temperature increase | K | 55 | 70 |

| | | | | |
|------------|------------------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Capacitors | at U_N : 24 V | $\mu F/V \sim$ | 10/63 | 10/63 |
| | at U_N : 110 V | $\mu F/V \sim$ | 0,47/250 | 0,47/250 |
| | at U_N : 230 V | $\mu F/V \sim$ | 0,12/500 | 0,12/500 |

Circuit diagram Parallel circuit



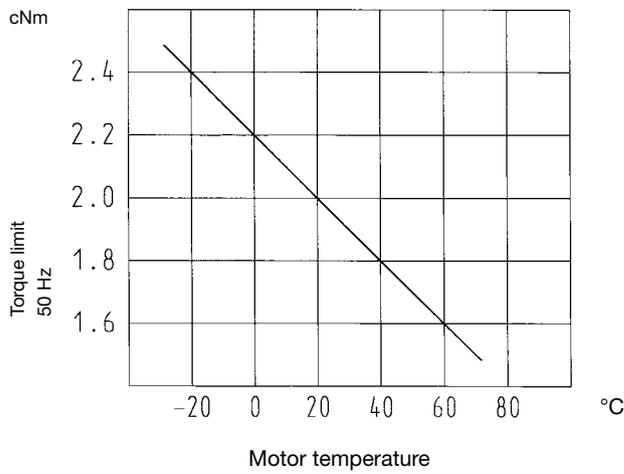
Dimensions



Standard - wire length: 200 mm / 4 mm stripped
 General tolerances acc. to DIN ISO 2768-mk

Chart: Torque limit versus motor temperature

UOU0 (SM 5032 RG-375)



UPU0 (SM6469RG)

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Dimensions (mm) | Ø 64 x 69 |
| Voltage (V) | 24–230 |
| Speed (rpm) 50 Hz | 375 |
| 60 Hz | 450 |
| Pole number | 16 |
| Stalled limited torque (cNm) | |
| 50 Hz | 7 |
| 60 Hz | 7 |
| Power output (W) | |
| 50 Hz | 2,75 |
| 60 Hz | 3,3 |
| Gear combination | O, P, R |



Standard Data

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +40 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal class | B according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 600 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | Sintered bronze, self- lubricating |

Order Reference

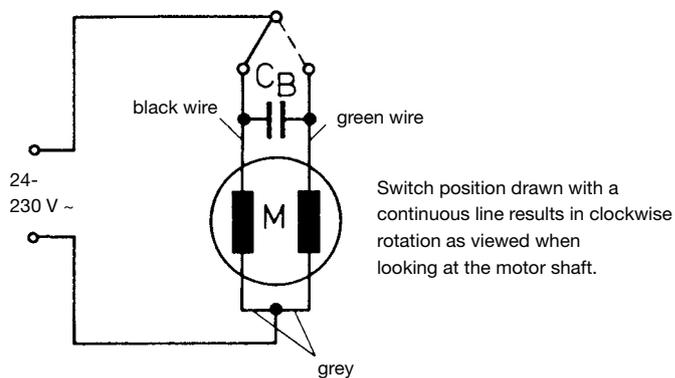
| | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------|------|-------|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | SM6469RG 375 | 24 V | 50 Hz |
| Voltage | 24 V | | | |
| | 110 V | | | |
| | 230 V | | | |
| Frequency | 50 Hz | | | |
| | 60 Hz | | | |

Technical Data

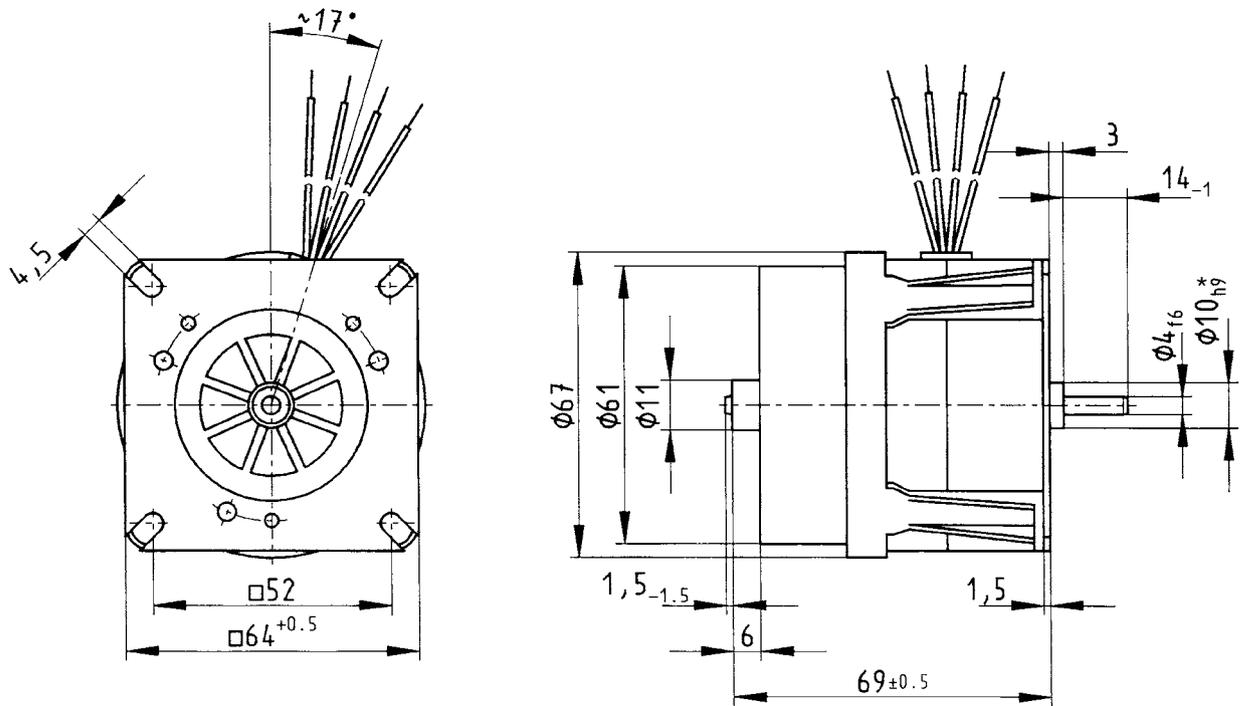
| | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | 60 |
| Speed of rotation | rpm | 375 | 450 |
| Stalled limited torque | cNm | 7 +/-10% | 7 +/-10% (see chart next page) |
| Power output | W | 2,75 | 3,3 |
| Power consumption | VA | 10,5 | 13,5 |
| Nominal current at 230 V | mA | 46 | 59 |
| Detent torque M_s | cNm | 3 | 3 |
| Winding temperature increase | K | 70 | 90 |

| | | | | |
|------------|------------------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Capacitors | at U_N : 24 V | $\mu F/V \sim$ | 30/63 | 30/63 |
| | at U_N : 110 V | $\mu F/V \sim$ | 1,3/250 | 1,3/250 |
| | at U_N : 230 V | $\mu F/V \sim$ | 0,33/500 | 0,33/500 |

Circuit diagram Parallel circuit



Dimensions



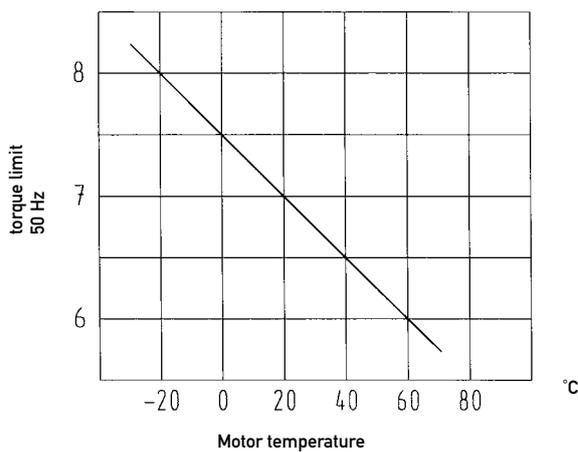
Standard - wire length: 150 mm / 6 mm stripped
 General tolerances according to DIN ISO 2768-mk

* on request 14h9

Chart: Torque limit versus motor temperature

UPU0 (SM 6469 RG-375)

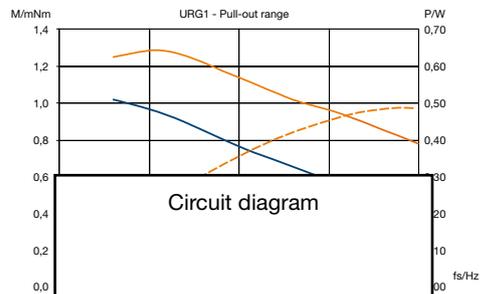
cNm



Stepper Motors

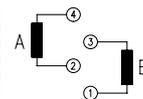


Performance Chart



Circuit diagram

| | 0 | I | II | III | IV |
|---|---|---|----|-----|----|
| 1 | + | - | - | + | + |
| 2 | + | + | - | - | + |
| 3 | - | + | + | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | + | + | - |



→ CW
← CCW

URG

Dimensions (mm) Ø 13 x 11

Step angle (°) 18

Holding torque*
(mNm) 2,0

Detent torque (mNm) 0,3

Winding bipolar

Gear combination –

* winding for duty cycle 30 %, standard magnet



Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 83 K/W |
| Thermal class | B according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | Pin, optional flex print |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 7 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | integrated high temperature plastic bearing |

Order Reference

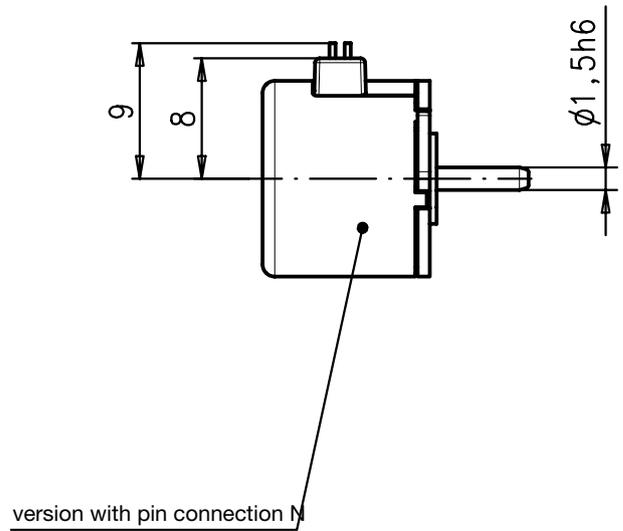
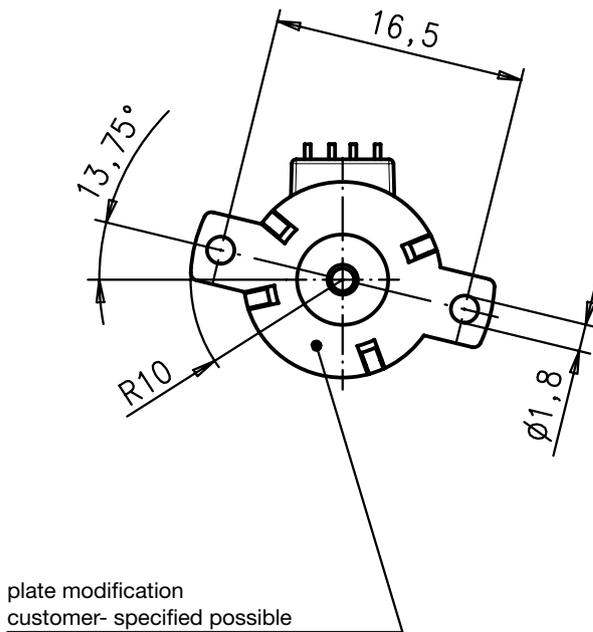
| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|----|---|-----|---|---|
| Type | Stepper Motor | URG | 1E | N | 6 Ω | R | C |
| Configuration | 1E | bipolar, standard magnet | | | | | |
| Approval | N | | | | | | |
| Resistance | see next page | | | | | | |
| Direction | R | reversible | | | | | |
| Connector | N | Pin | | | | | |
| | C | flex print | | | | | |

**This motor type doesn't fulfil basis insulation requirements of EN 60335-1: 2004
Customer application must realize a suitable protection class.**

Technical Data

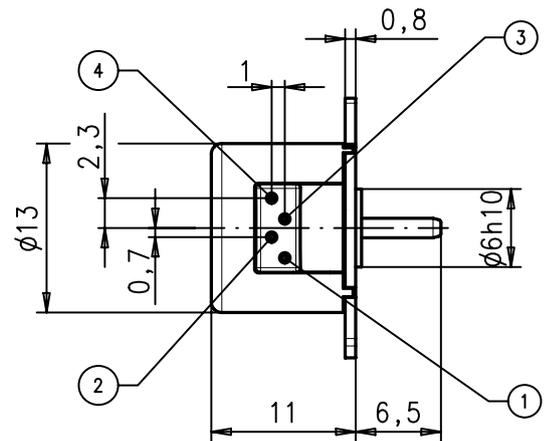
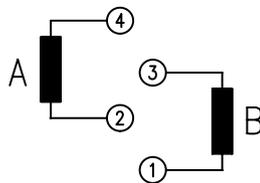
| | | | | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------|----|-----|
| bipolar | Rated voltage U_N | V | 3 | 6 | 12 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 6 | 26 | 102 |
| | Holding torque M_H | mNm | 2,5 | | |
| | Detent torque M_S | mNm | 0,3 | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 0,033 | | |
| | Steps per revolution | | 20 | | |
| | Duty cycle | | 30 % | | |
| | Direction of rotation | | reversible | | |

Dimensions



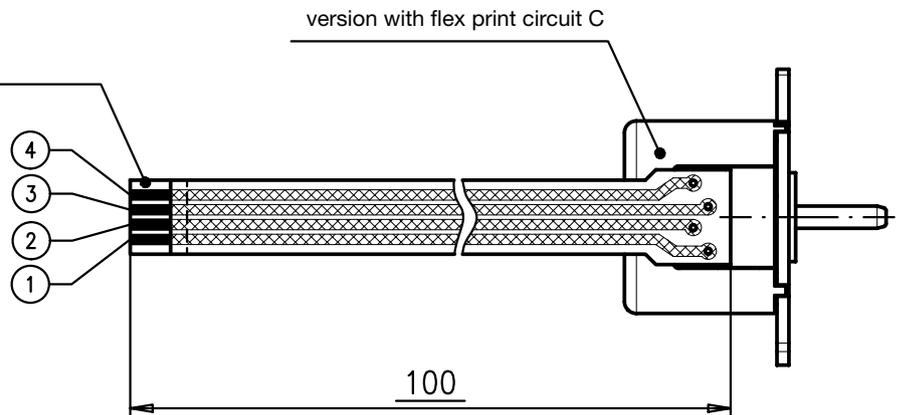
| | 0 | I | II | III | IV |
|---|---|---|----|-----|----|
| 1 | + | - | - | + | + |
| 2 | + | + | - | - | + |
| 3 | - | + | + | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | + | + | - |

- clockwise rotation
- counter clockwise rotation

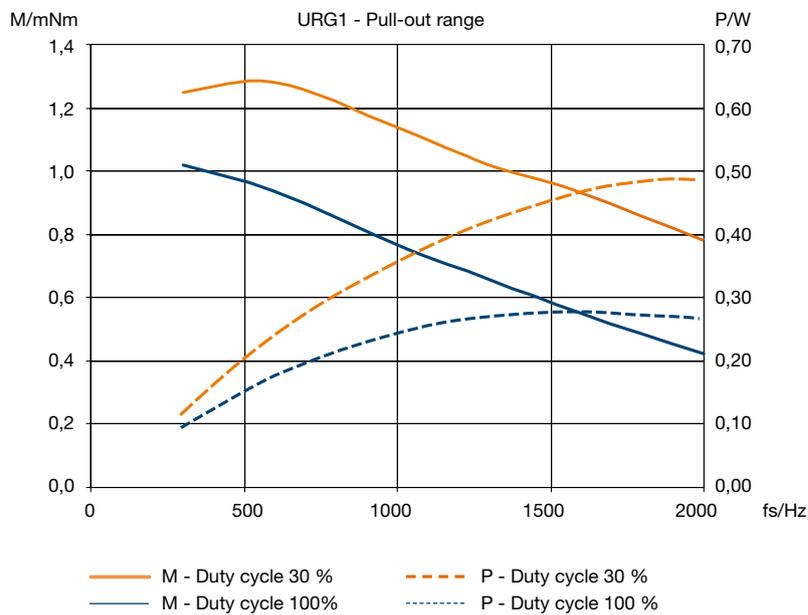


Dimensions

recommended FPC layout for flex print connector 1 mm



Performance Chart



UAG1/2

UAG1/2

Dimensions (mm) $\varnothing 20 \times 17,2$

Step angle (°) 18

Holding torque
(cNm) 0,7 / 0,5

Detent torque
(cNm) 0,14

Winding bipolar/unipolar

Gear combination on request



Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -40...+60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -40...+100 |
| Thermal resistance at $f=0$ R_{therm} | 50 K/W |
| Thermal class | B according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | insulation displacement connection, pins, lead wires |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 25 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |

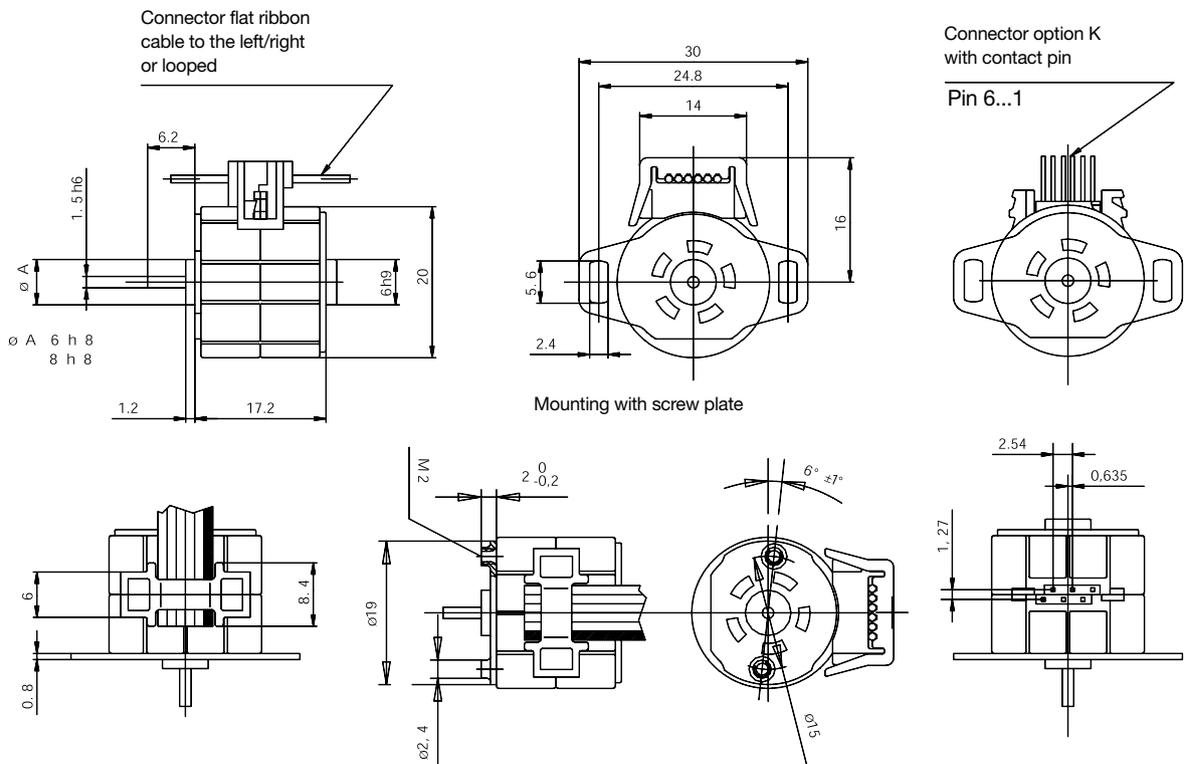
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----|---|---|---|-----------------|---|---|
| Type | Stepper Motor | UAG | 1 | 0 | N | 27 (Ω) | R | E |
| Configuration | 1 bipolar 2 unipolar | | | | | | | |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 0 centring 8 mm, mounting plate with screw M2 3 centring 8 mm, mounting plate with long holes A centring 6 mm, mounting plate with screw M2 E centring 6 mm, mounting plate with long holes | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N Approval Standard | | | | | | | |
| Resistance | See next page Resistance per winding for bipolar or unipolar. | | | | | | | |
| Direction | reversible | | | | | | | |
| Cable | E Lead wires 150 mm with plug AMP MicroMatch 0-215083-6 (other on request) | | | | | | | |

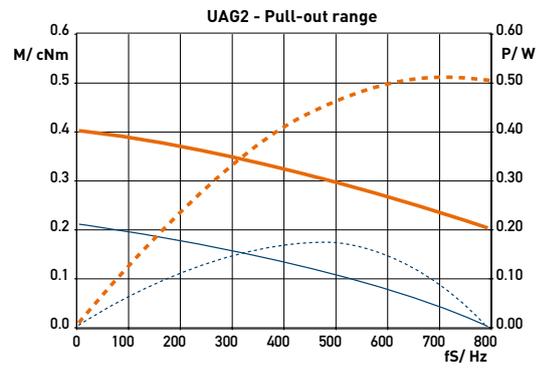
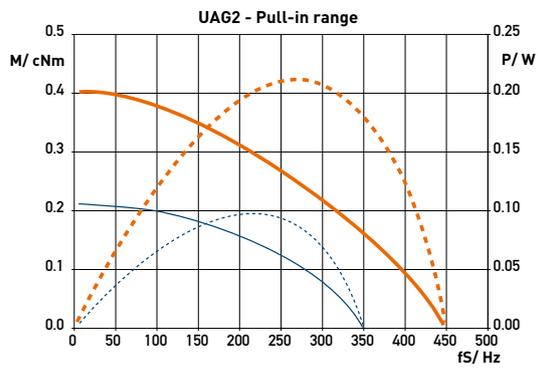
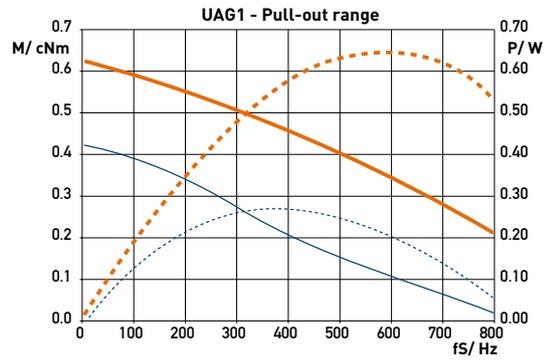
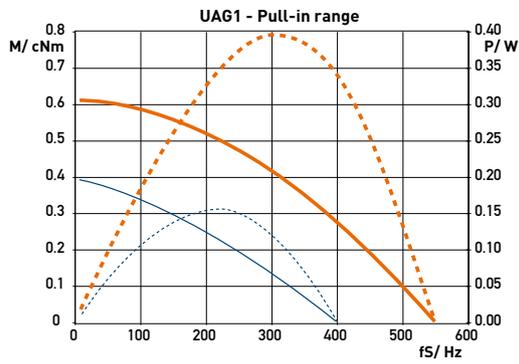
Technical Data

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|
| bipolar (UAG1) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding | R_{20} | 27 | 150 | 675 |
| unipolar (UAG2) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 35 | 170 | 700 |
| | Steps per revolution | | 20 | | |
| | Duty cycle | | 100% | | |
| | Winding temperature T_{max} | | 130° C | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | | 0,31 gcm ² | | |
| | Holding torque M_H | | 0,7 cNm (UAG1) 0,5 cNm (UAG2) | | |
| Detent torque M_D | | 0,14 cNm | | | |
| Direction of rotation | | reversible | | | |

Dimensions



Performance Chart



— M - Duty cycle 30 %
— M - Duty cycle 100%

- - - P - Duty cycle 30 %
- - - P - Duty cycle 100 %

UAG3/4

UAG3/4

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 20 x 17 |
| Step angle (°) | 18 |
| Holding torque (mNm) | 5,6 / 4,2 |
| Detent torque (mNm) | > 0,6 |
| Winding | bipoar/unipolar |
| | on request |
| Gear combination | |



Rotational

Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -20...+60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -40...+100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 47 K/W |
| Thermal class | B according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 22 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |

Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----|---|---|---|-----------|---|---|
| Type | Stepper Motor | UAG | 3 | 3 | N | 150 (Ω) Ω | R | E |
| Configuration | 3 bipolar 4 unipolar | | | | | | | |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 3 centring 8 mm, mounting plate with long holes 5 centring 8 mm, mounting plate (for clipping) E centring 6 mm, mounting plate with long holes G centring 6 mm, mounting plate (for clipping) | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N Approval Standard | | | | | | | |
| Resistance | See next page Resistance per winding for bipolar or unipolar. | | | | | | | |
| Direction | reversible | | | | | | | |
| Cable | E cable 150 mm with Tyco connector CT 173977-4 1-6 (other on request) | | | | | | | |

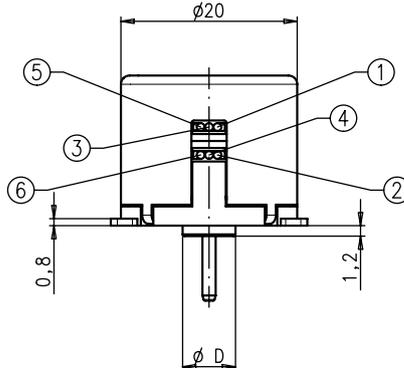
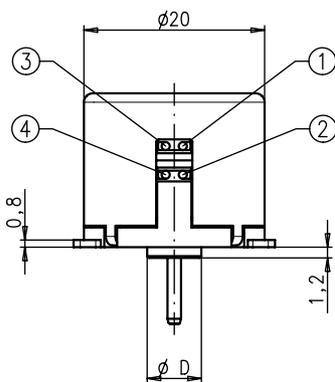
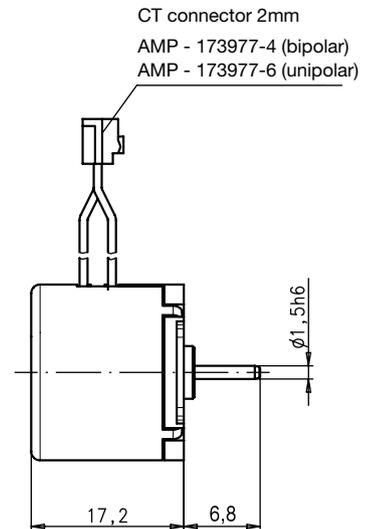
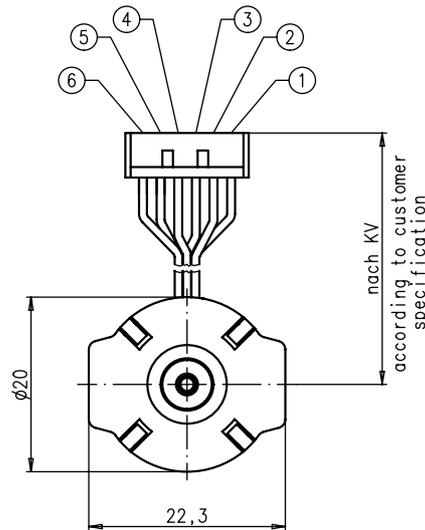
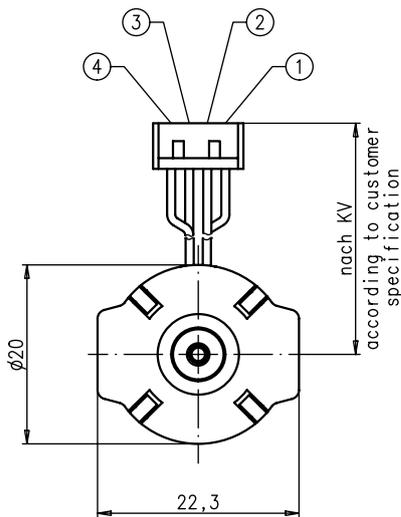
Technical Data

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|
| bipolar (UAG3) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 12 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 150 |
| unipolar (UAG4) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 12 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 150 |
| Steps per revolution | | 20 | |
| Duty cycle | | 100% | |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | | 130° C | |
| Rotor inertia J_R | | 0,26 gcm ² | |
| Holding torque M_H | | 0,56 cNm (UAG3) 0,42 cNm (UAG4) | |
| Detent torque M_H | | > 0,6 mNm | |
| Direction of rotation | | reversible | |

Dimensions

| motortype | $\varnothing D$ |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| UAG33 | $\varnothing 8,0$ -0,05 |
| UAG3E | $\varnothing 6,0$ -0,05 |

| motortype | $\varnothing D$ |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| UAG43 | $\varnothing 8,0$ -0,05 |
| UAG4E | $\varnothing 6,0$ -0,05 |



bipolar

| | 0 | I | II | III | IV |
|---|---|---|----|-----|----|
| 1 | + | + | - | - | + |
| 2 | + | - | - | + | + |
| 3 | - | - | + | + | - |
| 4 | - | + | + | - | - |

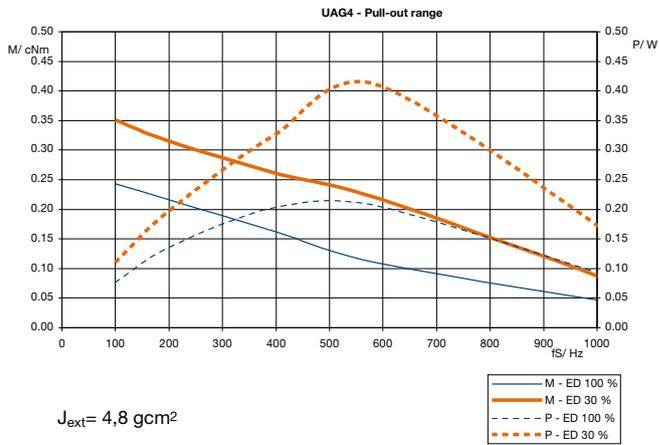
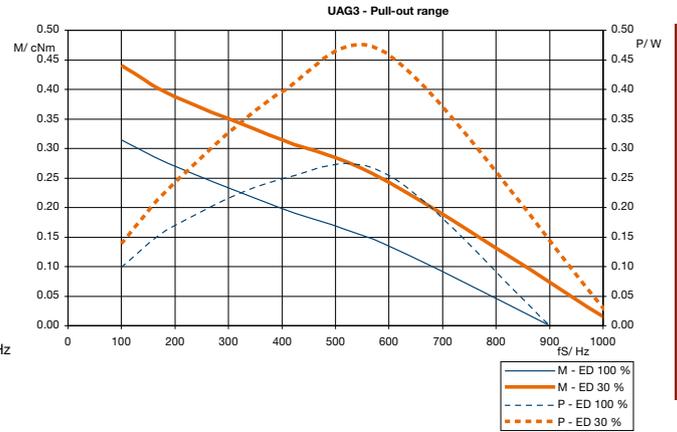
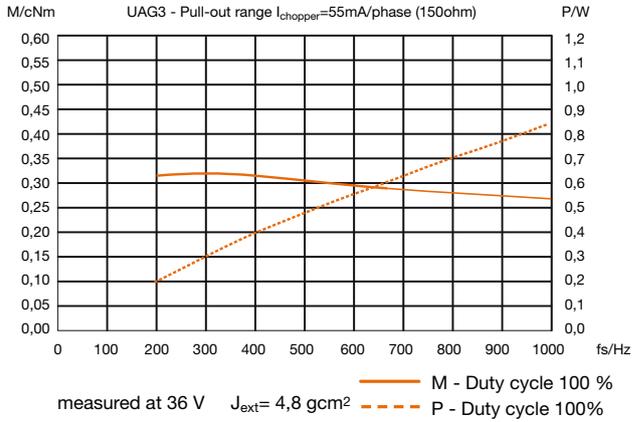
→ clockwise rotation
← counter clockwise rotation

unipolar

| | 0 | I | II | III | IV |
|---|---|---|----|-----|----|
| 1 | - | - | + | + | - |
| 2 | - | + | + | - | - |
| 3 | + | + | + | + | + |
| 4 | + | + | + | + | + |
| 5 | | | - | - | |
| 6 | | | - | - | |

→ clockwise rotation
← counter clockwise rotation

Performance Chart



UCD1/7; UCD2/8

Dimensions (mm) $\varnothing 28 \times 24$

Step angle (°) 7,5

Holding torque*
(cNm) 1,6–2,7

Detent torque (cNm) 0,26–0,42

Winding bipolar/unipolar

Gear combination on request



* values for lead wire version (connection N) / connector versions up to 15 % higher

Standard Data

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R_{therm} | 29 K/W |
| Thermal class | B according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | connector type D or N |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 54 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | Sintered bronze, self-lubricating |

Order Reference

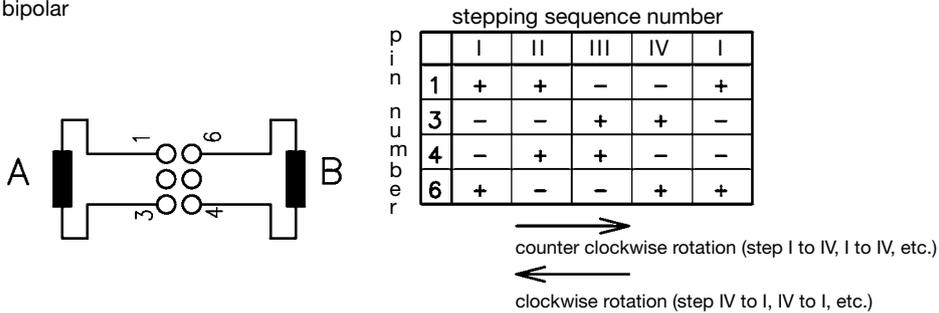
| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|--|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|
| Type | Stepper Motor | UCD | 1 | 0 | N | 24 Ω | R | B |
| Configuration | 1 | bipolar, standard magnet | 7 | bipolar, stronger magnet | | | | |
| | 2 | unipolar, standard magnet | 8 | unipolar, stronger magnet | | | | |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 3 | centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | E | centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | | | | |
| | 4 | centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | K | centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | | | | |
| | 0 | centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | A | centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | | | | |
| | 1 | centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | C | centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | | | | |
| Approval | N | Approval Standard | | | | | | |
| Resistance | | see next pages; Resistance per winding for bipolar or unipolar | | | | | | |
| Direction | R | reversible | | | | | | |
| Connection | D | see next pages „Connection Types“ | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | |

Technical Data

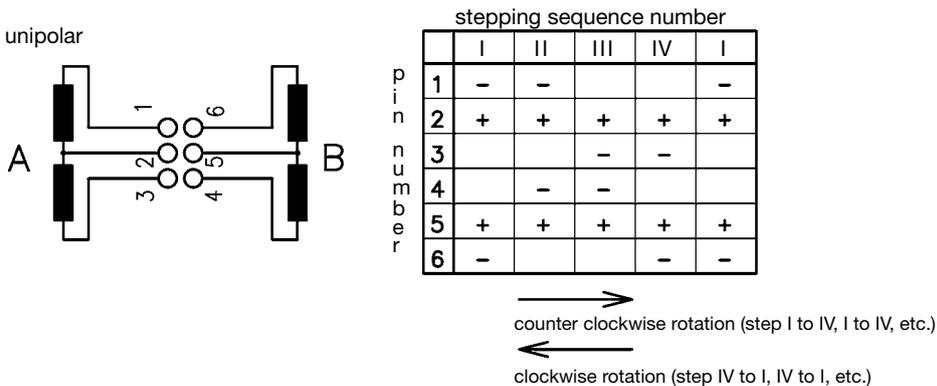
| bipolar | | UCD1 | UCD7 | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------|------|-----|
| Holding torque M_H * | cNm | 2 | 12 | 24 |
| Detent torque M_S | cNm | 0,26 | 90 | 380 |
| Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 2,2 | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Rated voltage U_N | V | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 24 | 90 | 380 |
| Steps per revolution | | 48 | | |
| Duty cycle | | 100% | | |
| Direction of rotation | V | reversible | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| unipolar | | UCD2 | UCD8 | |
| Holding torque M_H | cNm | 1,6 | 6 | 24 |
| Detent torque M_S | cNm | 0,26 | 90 | 380 |
| Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 2,2 | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Rated voltage U_N | V | 3 | 6 | 24 |
| Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 24 | 90 | 380 |
| Steps per revolution | | 48 | | |
| Duty cycle | | 100% | | |
| Direction of rotation | V | reversible | | |

* values for lead wire version (connection N) / connector versions up to 15 % higher

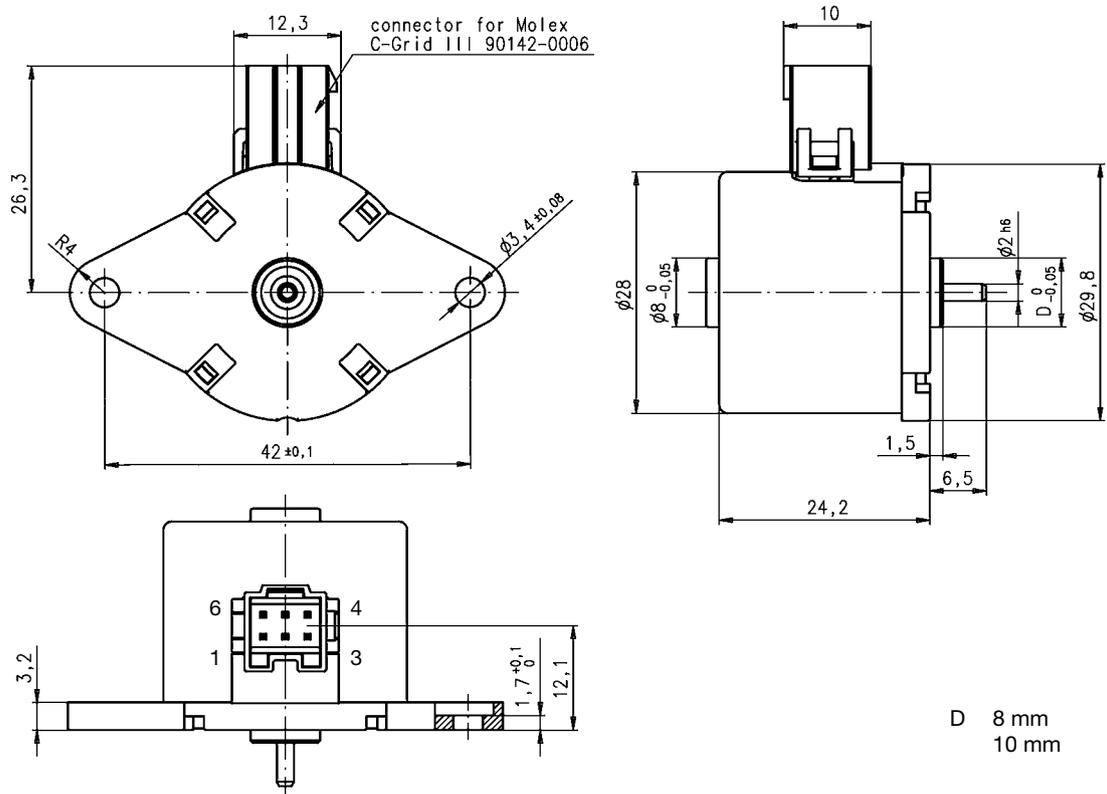
Circuit diagram bipolar



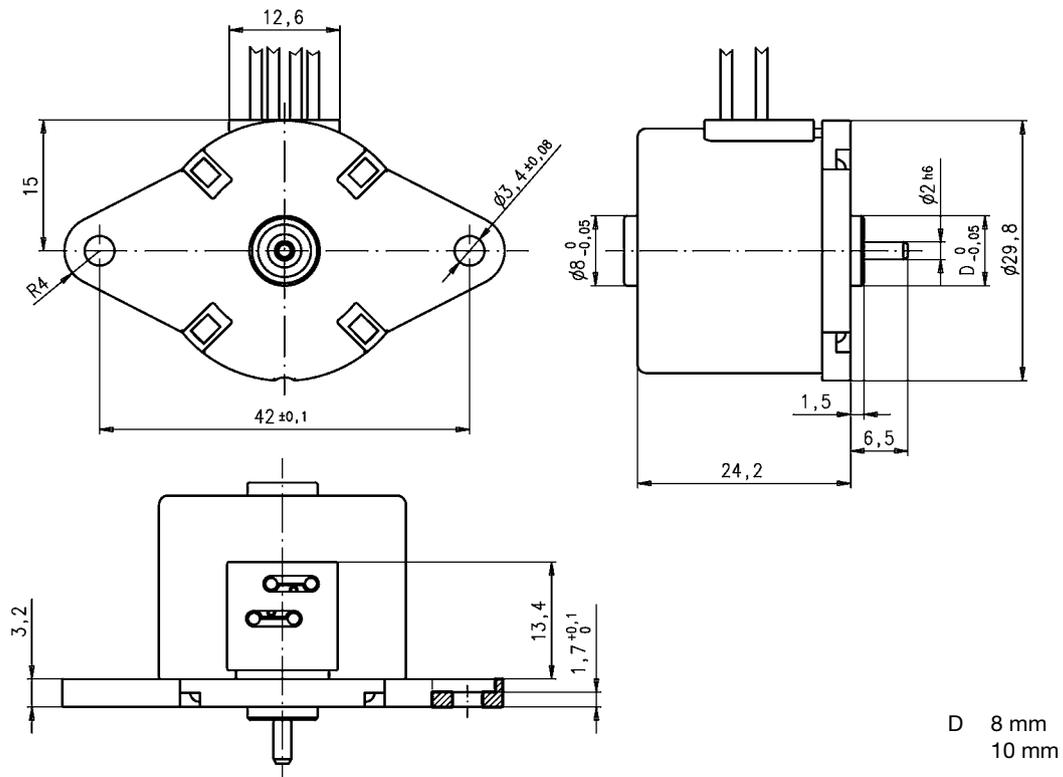
unipolar



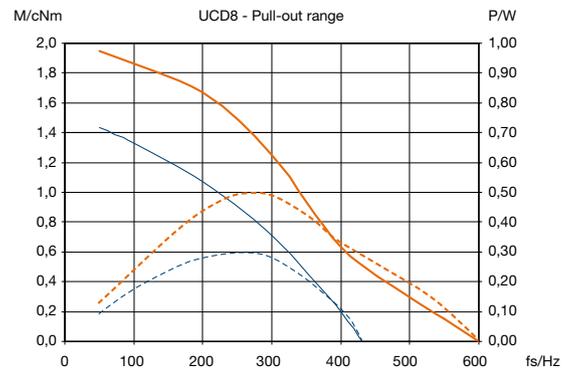
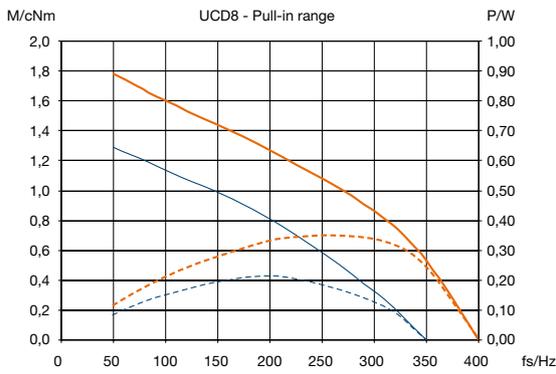
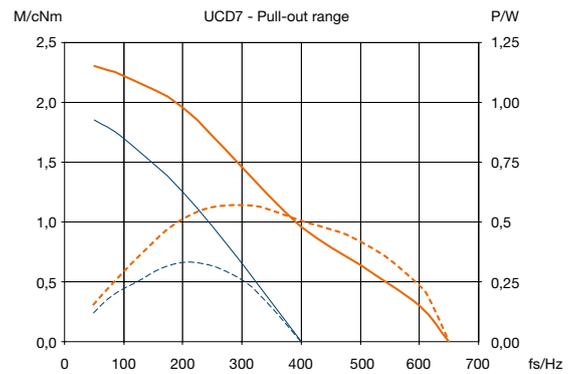
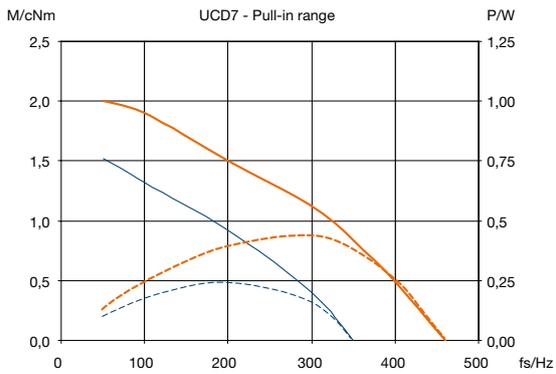
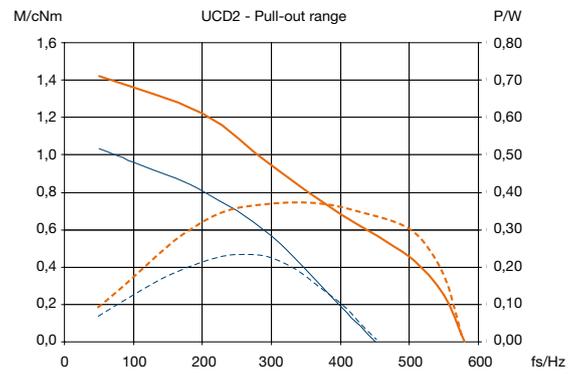
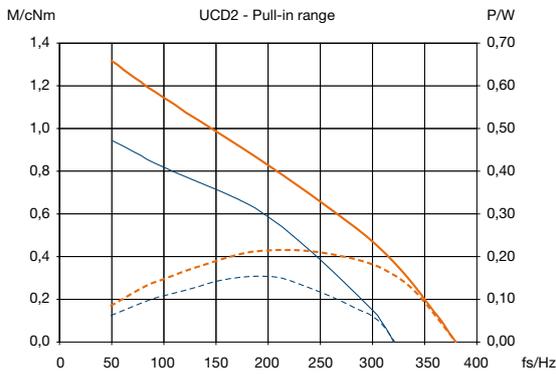
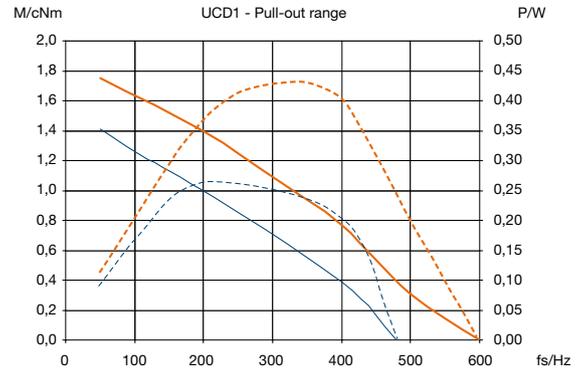
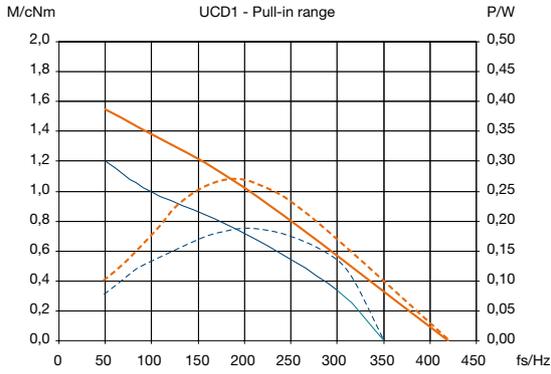
Dimensions Version with Connector D



Version with Connector N



Performance Chart



— M - Duty cycle 30 %
— M - Duty cycle 100 %

- - - P - Duty cycle 30 %
- - - P - Duty cycle 100 %

UCB1/7; UCB2/8

Dimensions (mm) Ø 28 x 24

Step angle (°) 15

Holding torque*
(cNm) 1,3–2,3

Detent torque (cNm) 0,29

Winding bipolar/unipolar

Gear combination on request



* values for lead wire version (connection N) / connector versions up to 15 % higher

Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 29 K/W |
| Thermal class | B according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | connector type D or N |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 54 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | Sintered bronze, self-lubricating |

Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|-----|---|---|---|------|---|---|
| Type | Stepper Motor | | UCB | 1 | 0 | N | 24 Ω | R | B |
| Configuration | 1 | bipolar, standard magnet | 7 | bipolar, stronger magnet | | | | | |
| | 2 | unipolar, standard magnet | 8 | unipolar, stronger magnet | | | | | |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 3 | centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | E | centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | | | | | |
| | 4 | centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | K | centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | | | | | |
| | 0 | centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | A | centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | | | | | |
| | 1 | centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | C | centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | | | | | |
| Approval | N | Approval Standard | | | | | | | |
| Resistance | see next pages; Resistance per winding for bipolar or unipolar | | | | | | | | |
| Direction | R | reversible | | | | | | | |
| Connection | D | see next pages „Connection Types“ | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | |

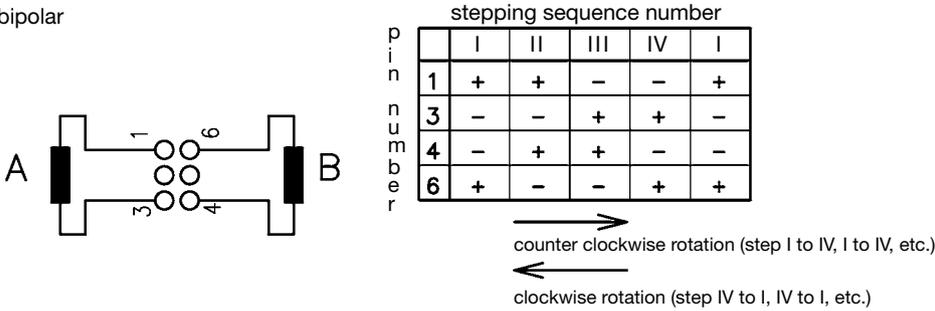
Technical Data

| bipolar | | UCB1 | UCB7 | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------|------------|-----|
| Holding torque M_H^* | cNm | 1,7 | 2,3 | |
| Detent torque M_S | cNm | 0,29 | 0,46 | |
| Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 2,1 | 2,4 | |
| Rated voltage U_N | | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| Resistance per winding R_{20} | | 24 | 90 | 380 |
| Steps per revolution | | 24 | | |
| Duty cycle | | 100% | | |
| Direction of rotation | | V | reversible | |

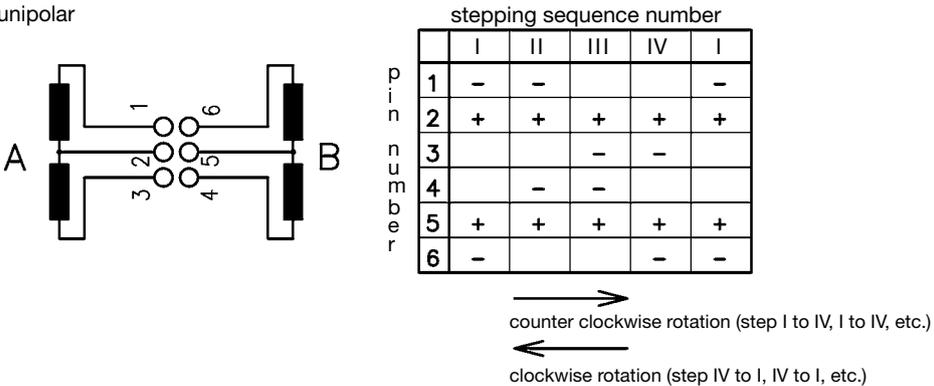
| unipolar | | UCB2 | UCB8 | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------|------------|-----|
| Holding torque M_H^* | mNm | 1,3 | 1,8 | |
| Detent torque M_S | mNm | 0,29 | 0,46 | |
| Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 2,1 | 2,4 | |
| Rated voltage U_N | | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| Resistance per winding R_{20} | | 24 | 90 | 380 |
| Steps per revolution | | 24 | | |
| Duty cycle | | 100% | | |
| Direction of rotation | | V | reversible | |

* values for lead wire version (connection N) / connector versions up to 15 % higher

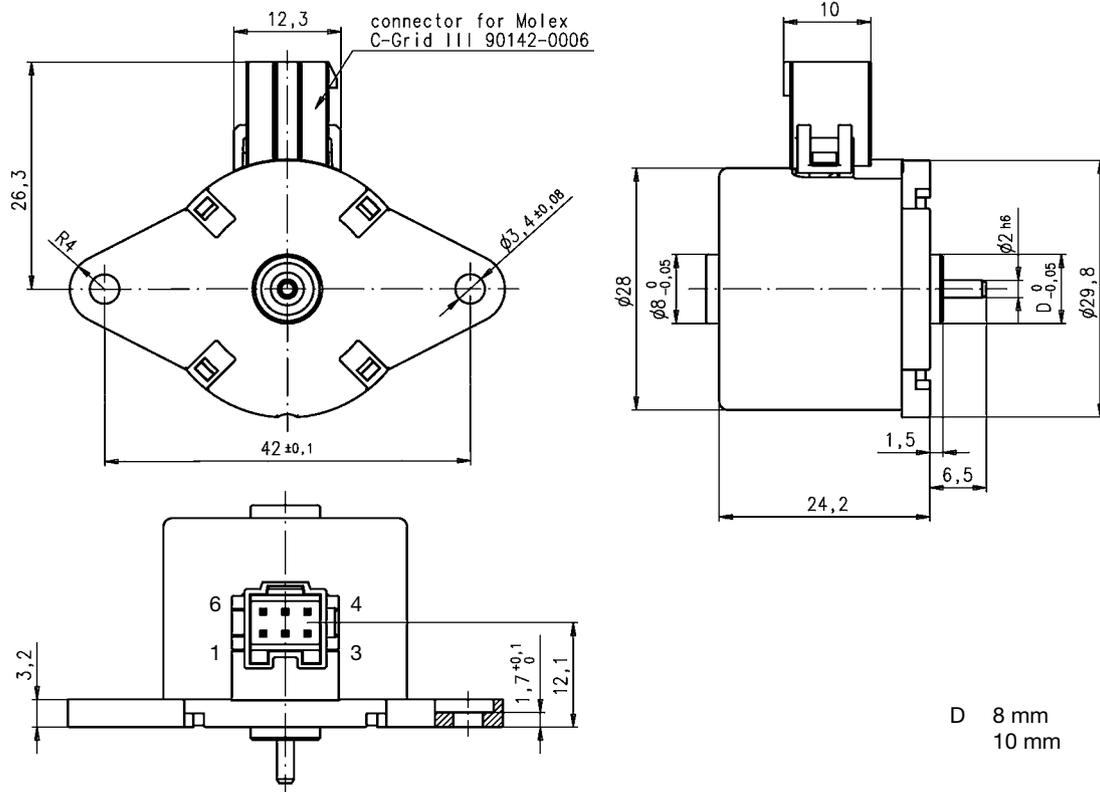
Circuit diagram bipolar



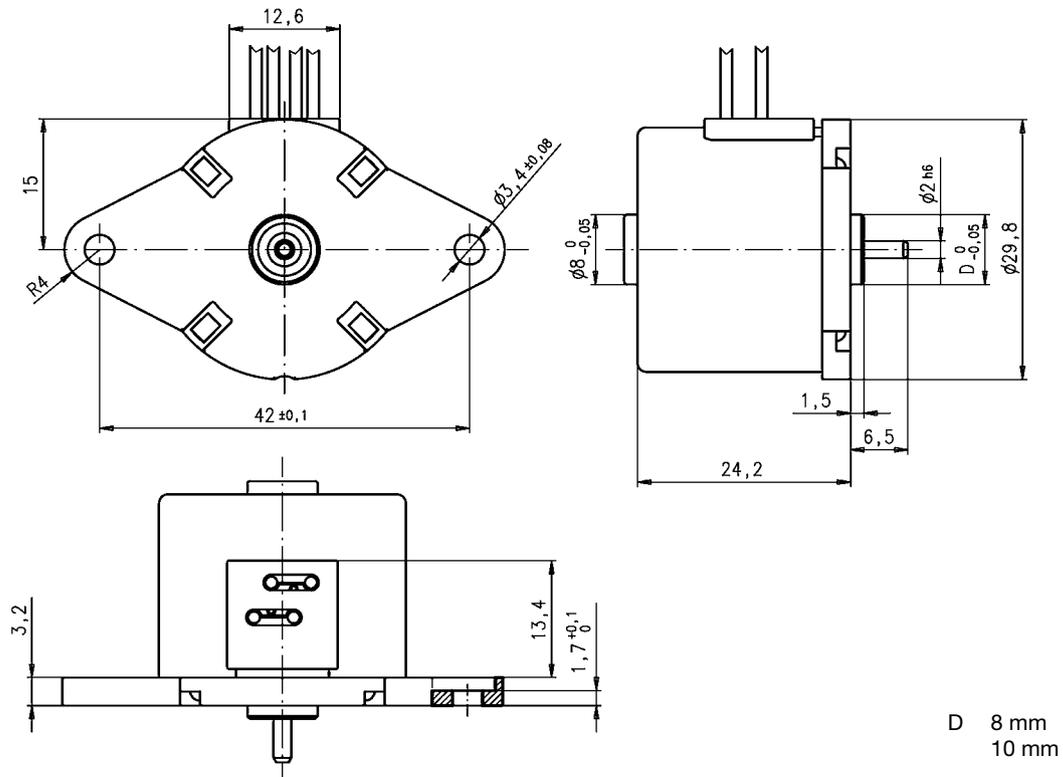
unipolar



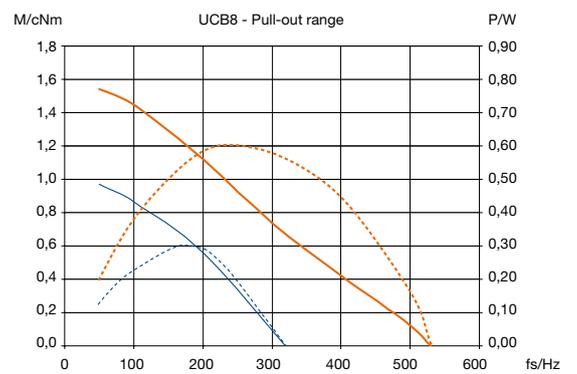
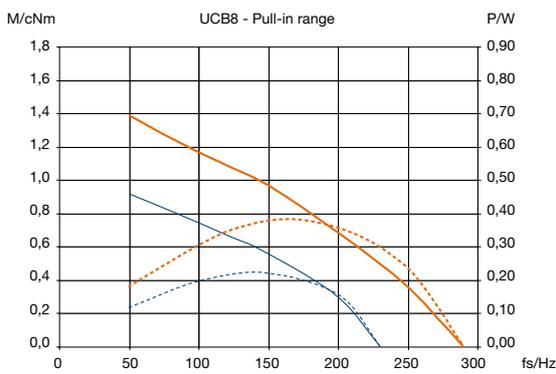
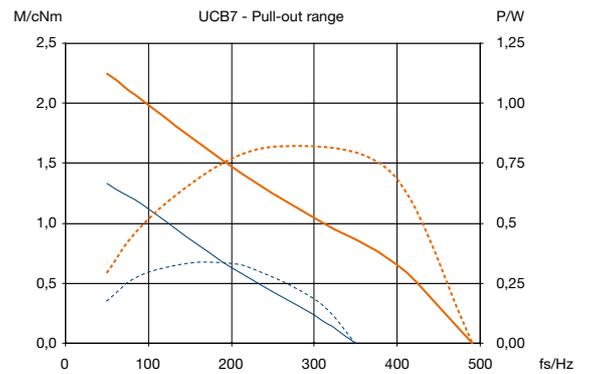
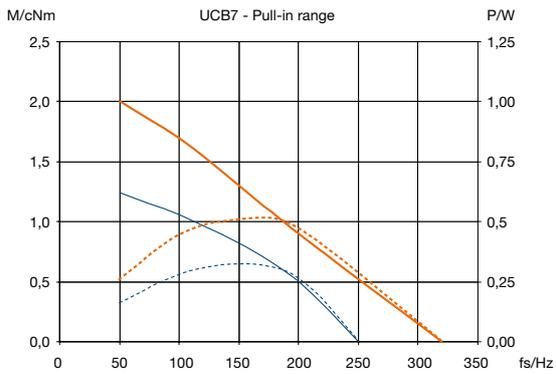
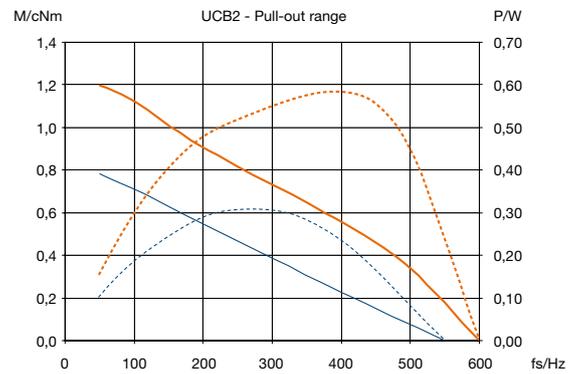
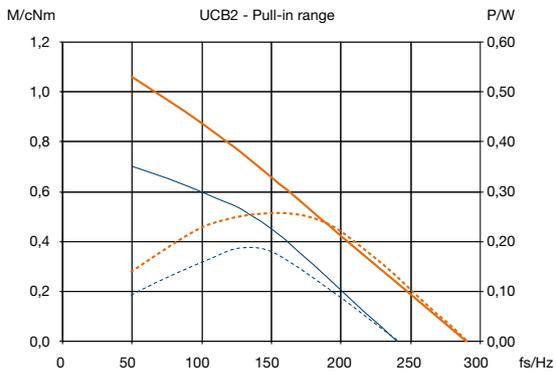
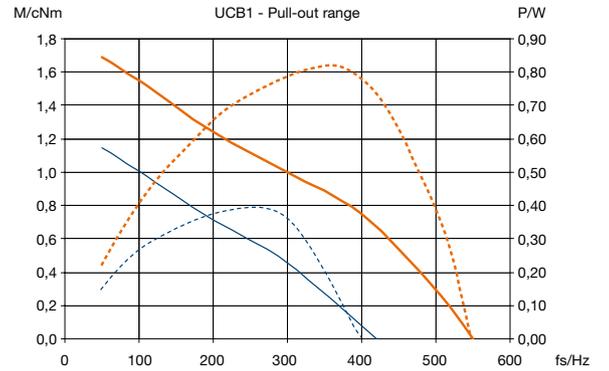
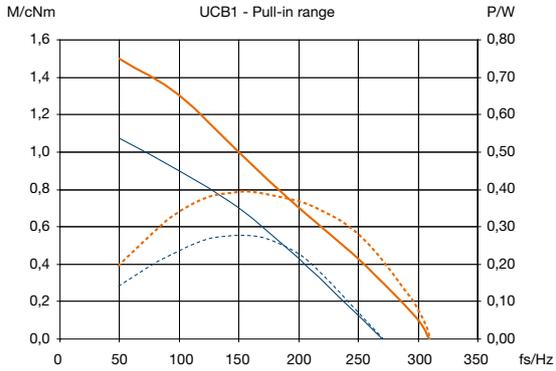
Dimensions Version with Connector D



Version with Connector N



Performance Chart



— M - Duty cycle 30 %
— M - Duty cycle 100%

- - - P - Duty cycle 30 %
- - - P - Duty cycle 100%

UBD1/2/5/6

Dimensions (mm) Ø 36 x 21

Step angle (°) 7.5

Holding torque (cNm) 1.3–1.9

Detent torque (cNm) 0.22/0.27

Winding bipolar/unipolar

Gear combination A, D, M, B, F, V



Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15...+55 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20...+100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 27 K/W |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard (UL/CSA on request) |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 60 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |
| Electric strength | according to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

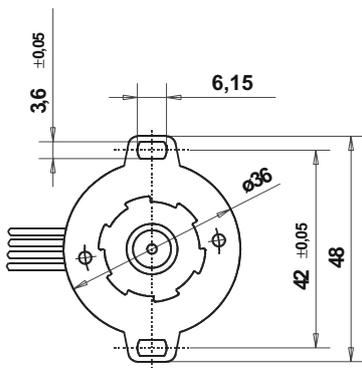
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Type | Stepper Motor | | UBD 1 0 N 18,5 R E | | | | | |
| Configuration | 1 | bipolar, standard magnet | 5 | bipolar, stronger magnet | | | | |
| | 2 | unipolar, standard magnet | 6 | unipolar, stronger magnet | | | | |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 0 | centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | A | centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | | | | |
| | 1 | centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | C | centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | | | | |
| | 3 | centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | E | centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | | | | |
| | 4 | centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | K | centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | | | | |
| Approval | N | Approval Standard | | | | | | |
| Resistance | See next page Resistance per winding for bipolar or unipolar. | | | | | | | |
| Direction | reversible | | | | | | | |
| Cable | E | cable 150 mm (other on request) | | | | | | |

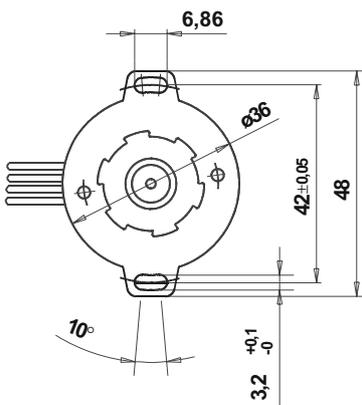
Technical Data

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------|-----|-----|
| bipolar (UBD1/5) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 3 | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 11,5 | 18,5 | 100 | 460 |
| | Holding torque M_H | cNm | 1,8 (UBD1); 1,9 (UBD5) | | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,22 (UBD1); 0,27 (UBD5) | | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 2,8 (UBD 1), 2,9 (UBD 5) | | | |
| unipolar (UBD2/6) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 3 | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 12 | 28 | 120 | 500 |
| | Holding torque M_H | cNm | 1,3 (UBD2); 1,6 (UBD6) | | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,22 (UBD2); 0,27 (UBD6) | | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 2,8 (UBD2); 2,9 (UBD6) | | | |
| | Steps per revolution | | 48 | | | |
| | Winding temperature T_{max} | | 105° C | | | |
| | Duty cycle | | 100% | | | |
| | Direction of rotation | | reversible | | | |

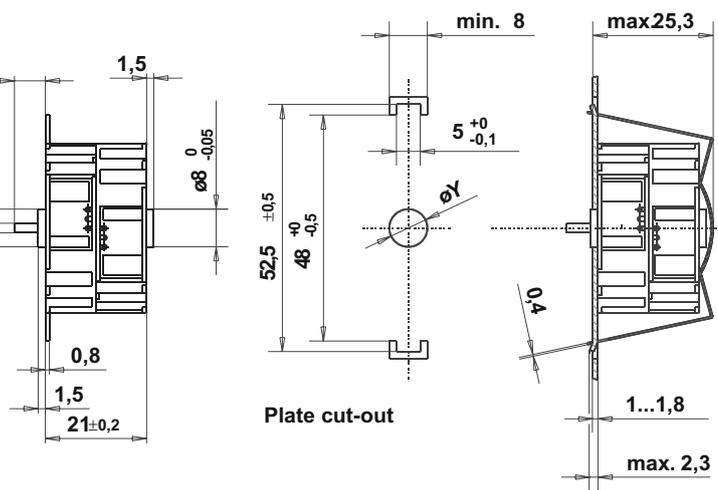
Dimensions **Mounting with screw plate**



Mounting with screw plate



Mounting with snap on clip



$\varnothing D$ Rotor shaft

$\varnothing 2$ h6

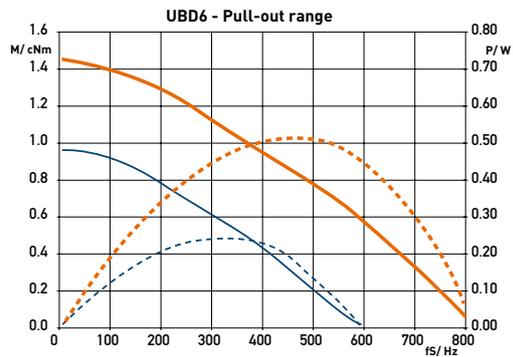
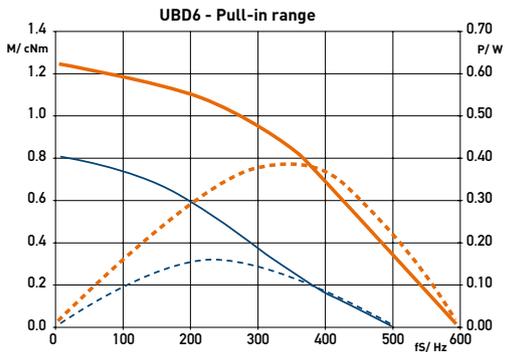
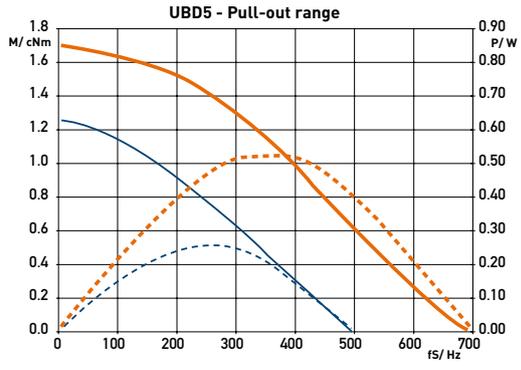
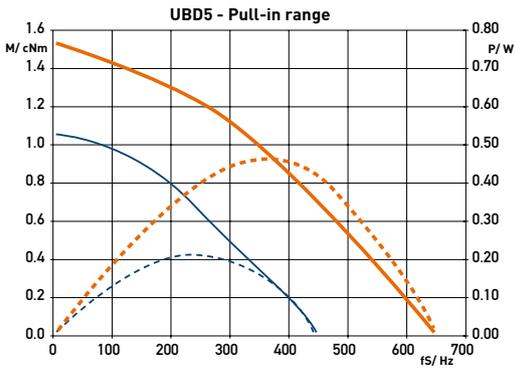
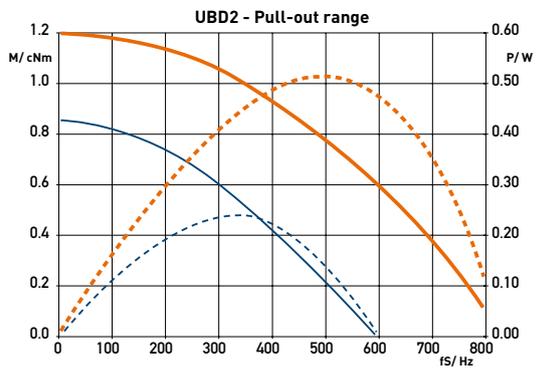
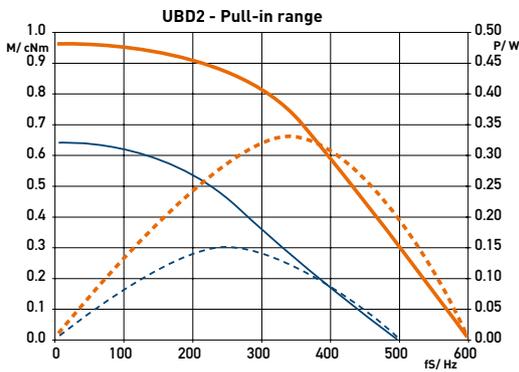
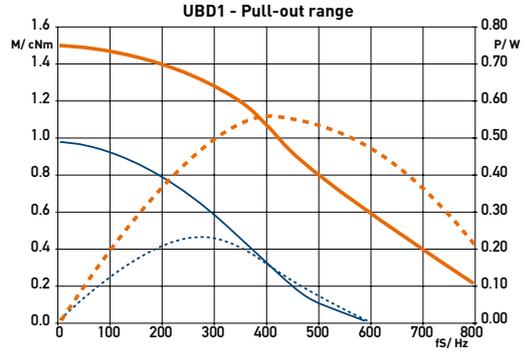
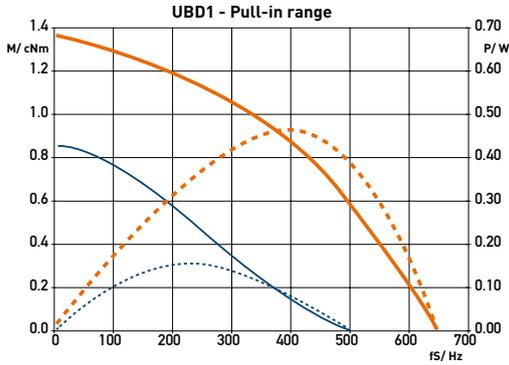
$\varnothing 1.5$ js8

$\varnothing Z$ $\varnothing Y$

8 8F8

10 10F8

Performance Chart



— M - Duty cycle 30 %
— M - Duty cycle 100%

- - - P - Duty cycle 30 %
- - - P - Duty cycle 100%

UBB1/2/5/6

| | |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 36 x 21 |
| Step angle (°) | 15 |
| Holding torque (cNm) | 1.0–1.9 |
| Detent torque (cNm) | 0.25/0.36 |
| Winding | bipolar/unipolar |
| Gear combination | A, D, M, B, F, V |



Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15...+55 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20...+100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 27 K/W |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard (UL/CSA on request) |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 60 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |
| Electric strength | according to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

Order Reference

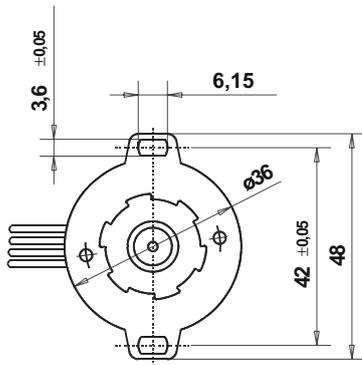
| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|-----|---|---|---|------|---|---|
| Type | Stepper Motor | | UBB | 1 | 0 | N | 18,5 | R | E |
| Configuration | 1 bipolar, standard magnet | 5 bipolar, stronger magnet | | | | | | | |
| | 2 unipolar, standard magnet | 6 unipolar, stronger magnet | | | | | | | |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 0 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | A centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | | | | | | | |
| | 1 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | C centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | | | | | | | |
| | 3 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | E centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | | | | | | | |
| | 4 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | K centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N Approval Standard | | | | | | | | |
| Resistance | See next page Resistance per winding for bipolar or unipolar. | | | | | | | | |
| Direction | reversible | | | | | | | | |
| Cable | E cable 150 mm (other on request) | | | | | | | | |

Technical Data

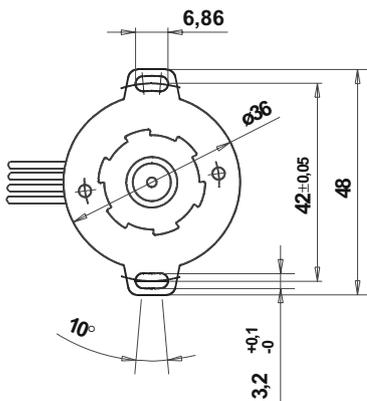
| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|------|-----|-----|
| bipolar (UBB1/5) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 3 | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 11,5 | 18,5 | 100 | 460 |
| | Holding torque M_H | cNm | 1,5 (UBB1); 1,9 (UBB5) | | | |
| | Detent torque M_S | cNm | 0,25 (UBB1); 0,36 (UBB5) | | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm^2 | 2,8 (UBB1); 2,9 (UBB5) | | | |
| unipolar (UBB2/6) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 3 | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 12 | 28 | 120 | 500 |
| | Holding torque M_H | cNm | 1,0 (UBB2); 1,4 (UBB6) | | | |
| | Detent torque M_S | cNm | 0,25 (UBB2); 0,36 (UBB6) | | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm^2 | 2,8 (UBB2); 2,9 (UBB6) | | | |
| Steps per revolution | | | 24 | | | |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | | | 105°C | | | |
| Duty cycle | | | 100% | | | |
| Direction of rotation | | | reversible | | | |

Dimensions

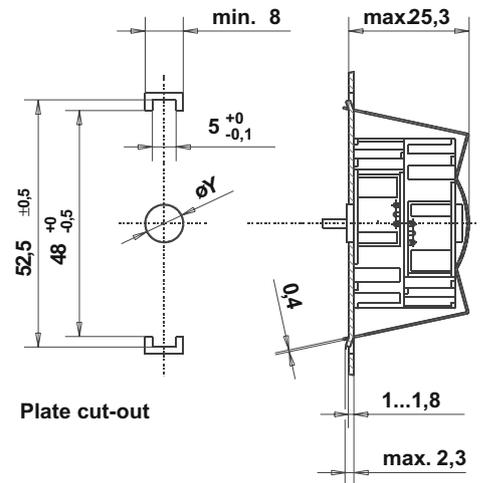
Mounting with screw plate



Mounting with screw plate



Mounting with snap on clip



øD Rotor shaft

ø 2 h6

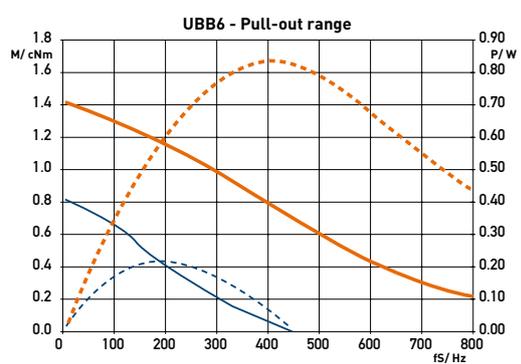
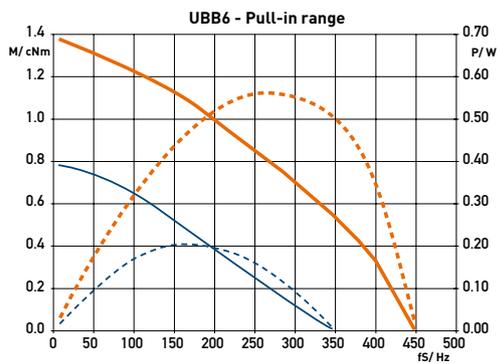
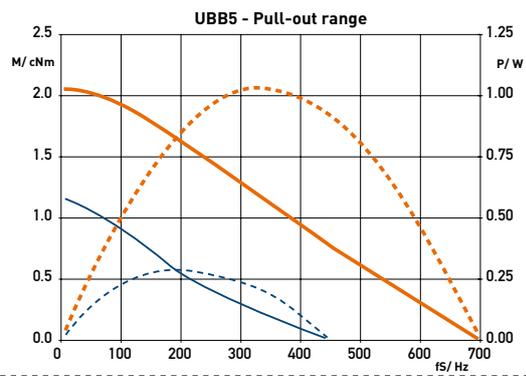
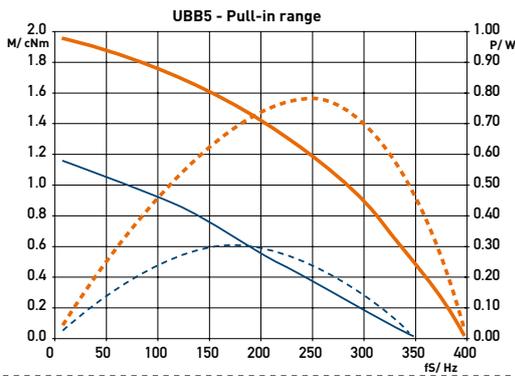
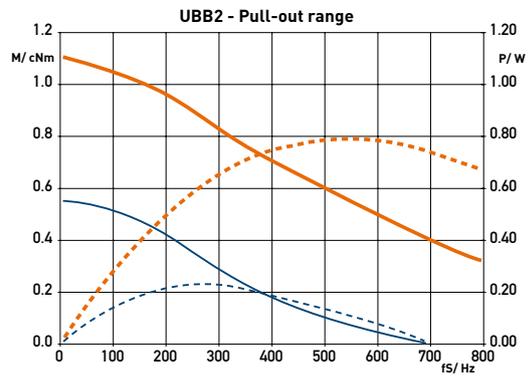
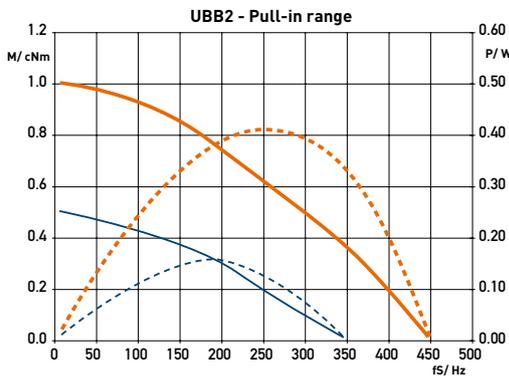
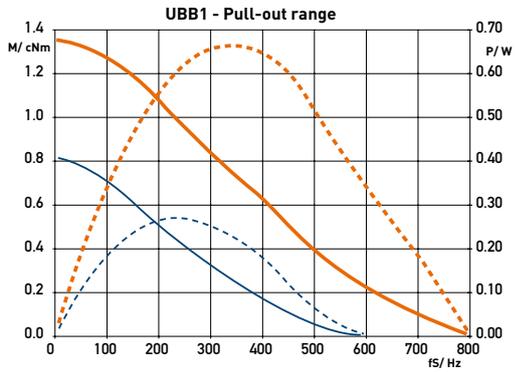
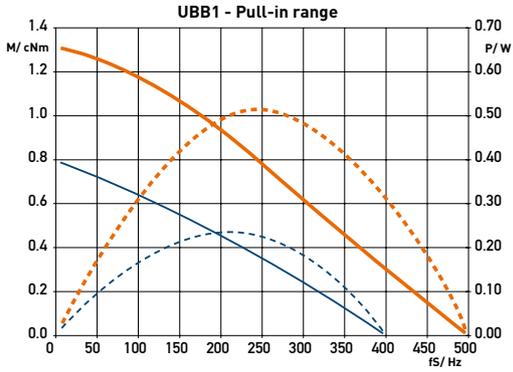
ø 1.5 js8

øZ øY

8 8F8

10 10F8

Performance Chart



— M - Duty cycle 30 %
— M - Duty cycle 100%

- - - P - Duty cycle 30 %
- - - P - Duty cycle 100 %

UDB1/2

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 48 x 24 |
| Step angle (°) | 15 |
| Holding torque (cNm) | 2,7/2,2 |
| Detent torque (cNm) | 0.35 |
| Winding | bipolar/unipolar |
| Gear combination | A, D, M, B, F, V, J |



Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15...+60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20...+100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 18 K/W |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 132 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |
| Electric strength | according to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

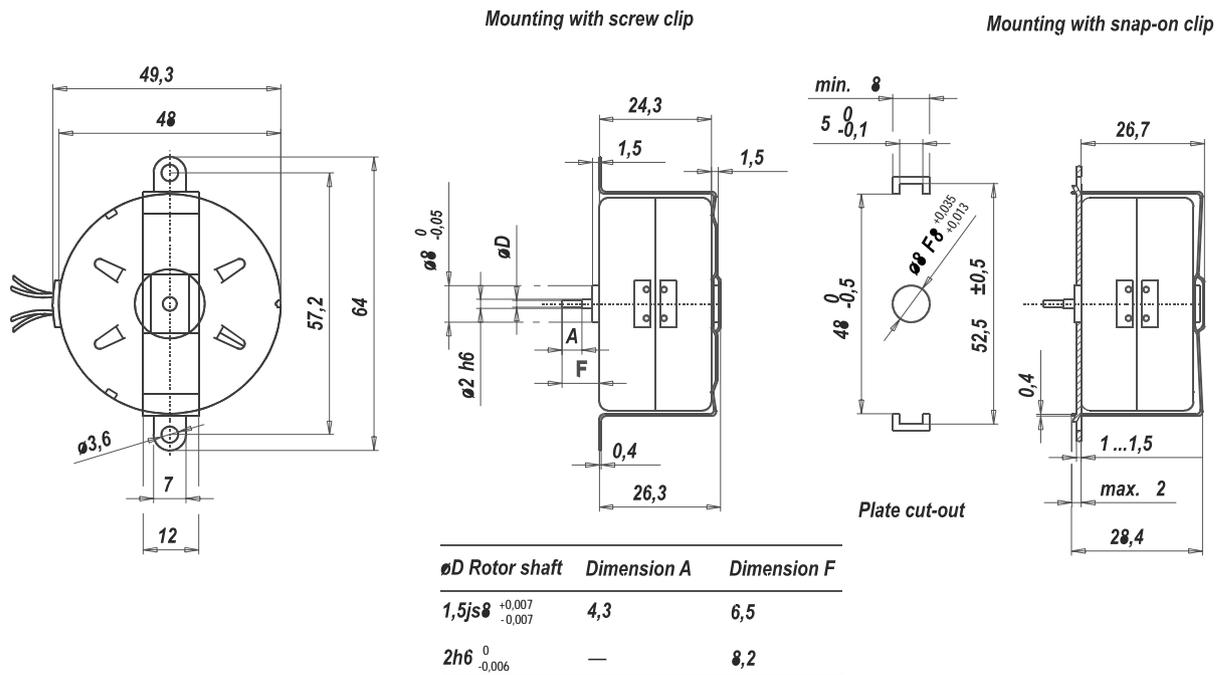
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----|---|---|---|----|---|---|
| Type | Stepper Motor | UDB | 1 | 0 | N | 78 | R | N |
| Configuration | 1 bipolar 2 unipolar | | | | | | | |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 0 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip 1 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N Approval Standard | | | | | | | |
| Resistance | See next page Resistance per winding for bipolar or unipolar. | | | | | | | |
| Direction | reversible | | | | | | | |
| Cable | N cable 150 mm (other on request) | | | | | | | |

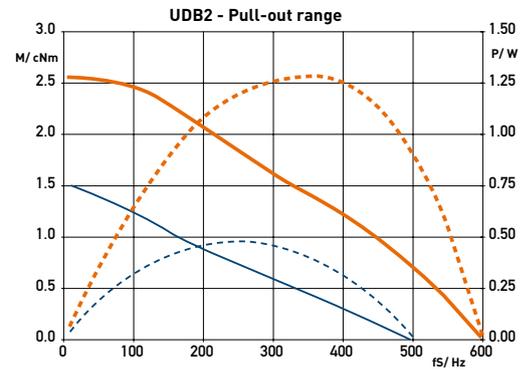
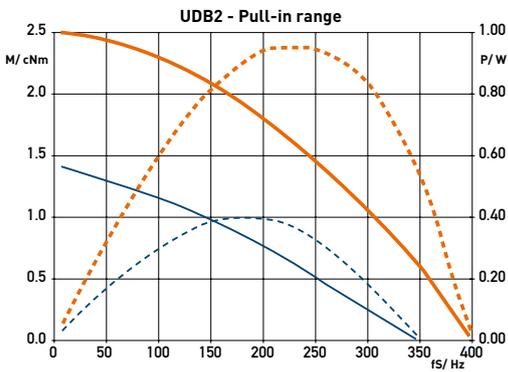
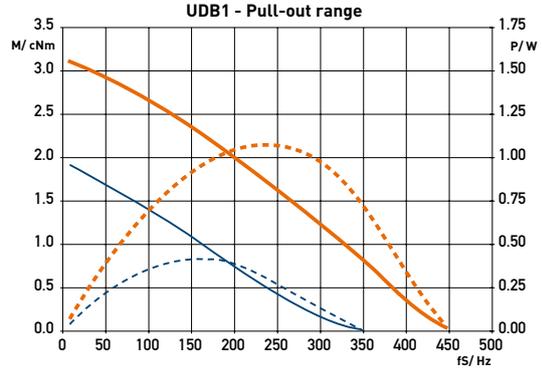
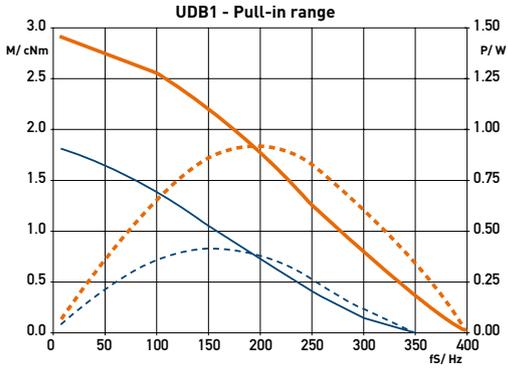
Technical Data

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------|----|-----|
| bipolar (UDB1) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 15 | 78 | 350 |
| | Holding torque M_H | cNm | 2,7 | | |
| | Detent torque M_S | cNm | 0,35 | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 6,3 | | |
| unipolar (UDB2) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 19 | 75 | 300 |
| | Holding torque M_H | cNm | 2,2 | | |
| | Detent torque M_S | cNm | 0,35 | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 6,3 | | |
| Steps per revolution | | | 24 | | |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | | | 105° C | | |
| Duty cycle | | | 100% | | |
| Direction of rotation | | | reversible | | |

Dimensions



Performance Chart



— M - Duty cycle 30 %
— M - Duty cycle 100%

- - - P - Duty cycle 30 %
- - - P - Duty cycle 100%

UO (ST5021; ST5022)

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 50 x 21 |
| Step angle (°) | 7,5/11,25 |
| Holding torque (cNm) | 3,7-4 (ST5021); 4 (ST5022) |
| Detent torque (cNm) | 0,25 (ST5021); 1 (ST5022) |
| Winding | bipolar |
| Gear combination | O, P, R |



Standard Data

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +40 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal class | B (ST5021); A (ST5022) according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 180 g (ST5021); 195 g (ST5022) |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | Sintered bronze, self-lubricating |

Order Reference

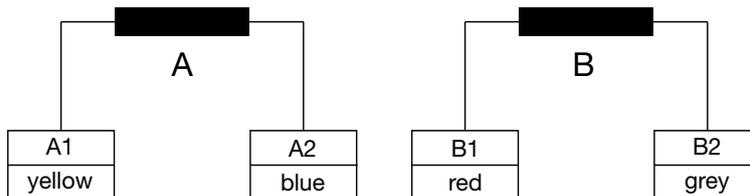
| | | | | |
|------------|----------------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Type | Stepper Motor | ST5021 / ST5022 | 7,5° | 7 Ω |
| Step angle | 7,5° 11,25° | | | |
| Resistance | 7 Ω | | | |

Technical Data

| | | | | |
|--------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------|
| ST5021 | Step angle | ° | 7,5 | 11,25 |
| | Rated voltage U_N | V | 4 | 4 |
| | Holding torque M_H | cNm | 4 | 3,7 |
| | Detent torque M_S | cNm | 0,25 | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 14,5 | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| | Winding temperature increase | K | 65 | |
| | Current per winding | A | 0,53 | |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 7 | |
| | Inductance per winding | mH | 12,5 | 11,5 |
| | Power consumption | W | 4 | |
| | Driver mode | | Chopper drive | |

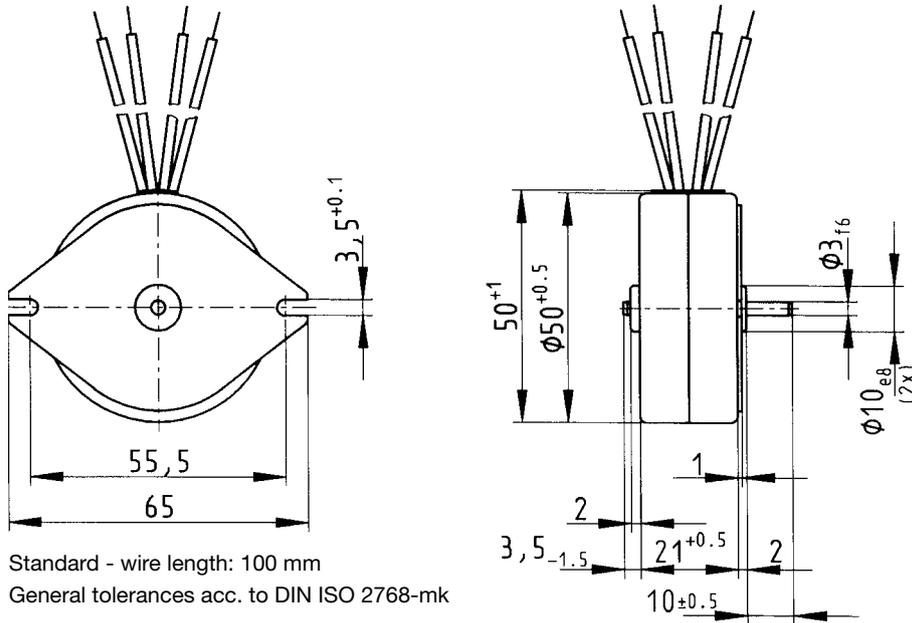
| | | | | |
|--------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| ST5022 | Step angle | ° | 7,5/11,25 | |
| | Rated voltage U_N | V | 4 | |
| | Holding torque M_H | cNm | 7,5 | |
| | Detent torque M_S | cNm | 1 | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 25 | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| | Winding temperature increase | K | 65 | |
| | Current per winding | A | 0,53 | |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 7 | |
| | Inductance per winding | mH | 11 | |
| | Power consumption | W | 4 | |
| | Driver mode | | Chopper drive | |

Circuit diagram Motor connections - bipolar



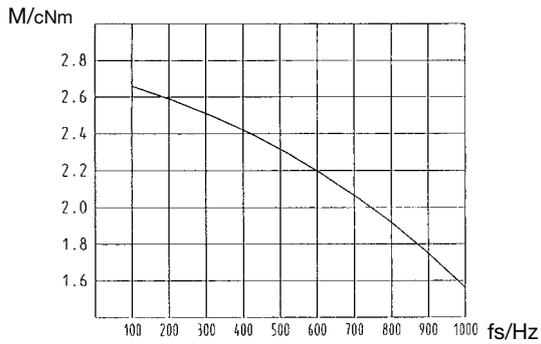
| | | clockwise rotation | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| A | $\frac{A1}{A2}$ | ↓ | ↑ | ↑ | ↓ | ↓ |
| B | $\frac{B1}{B2}$ | ↑ | ↑ | ↓ | ↓ | ↑ |

Dimensions

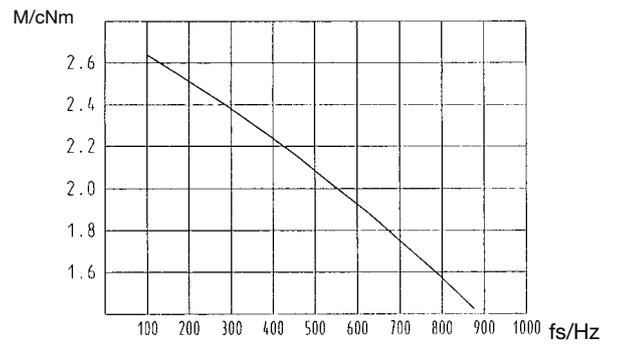


Performance Chart (chopper driver)

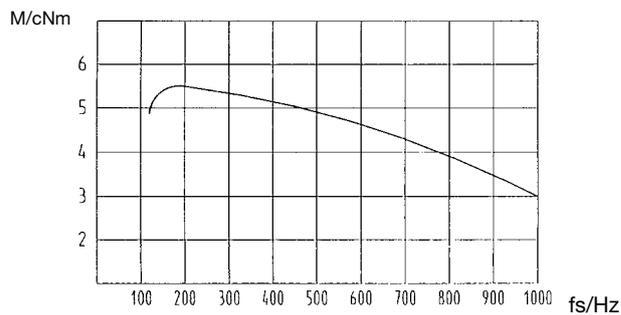
ST5021 UOD1 (ST 5021/7,5/1)



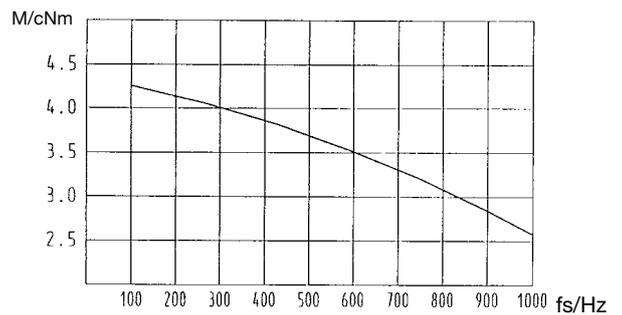
UOJ1 (ST 5021/11,25/1)



ST5022 UOD5 (ST 5022/7,5/1)



UOJ5 (ST 5022/11,25/1)



UFD1/2

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 52 x 28 |
| Step angle (°) | 7.5 |
| Holding torque (cNm) | 6,4/6,4 |
| Detent torque (cNm) | 0.45 |
| Winding | bipolar/unipolar |
| Gear combination | A, D, M, B, F, V, J, O |



Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15...+55 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20...+100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 13 K/W |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 (B on request) |
| Approval | standard (UL/CSA on request) |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 180 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |
| Electric strength | according to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

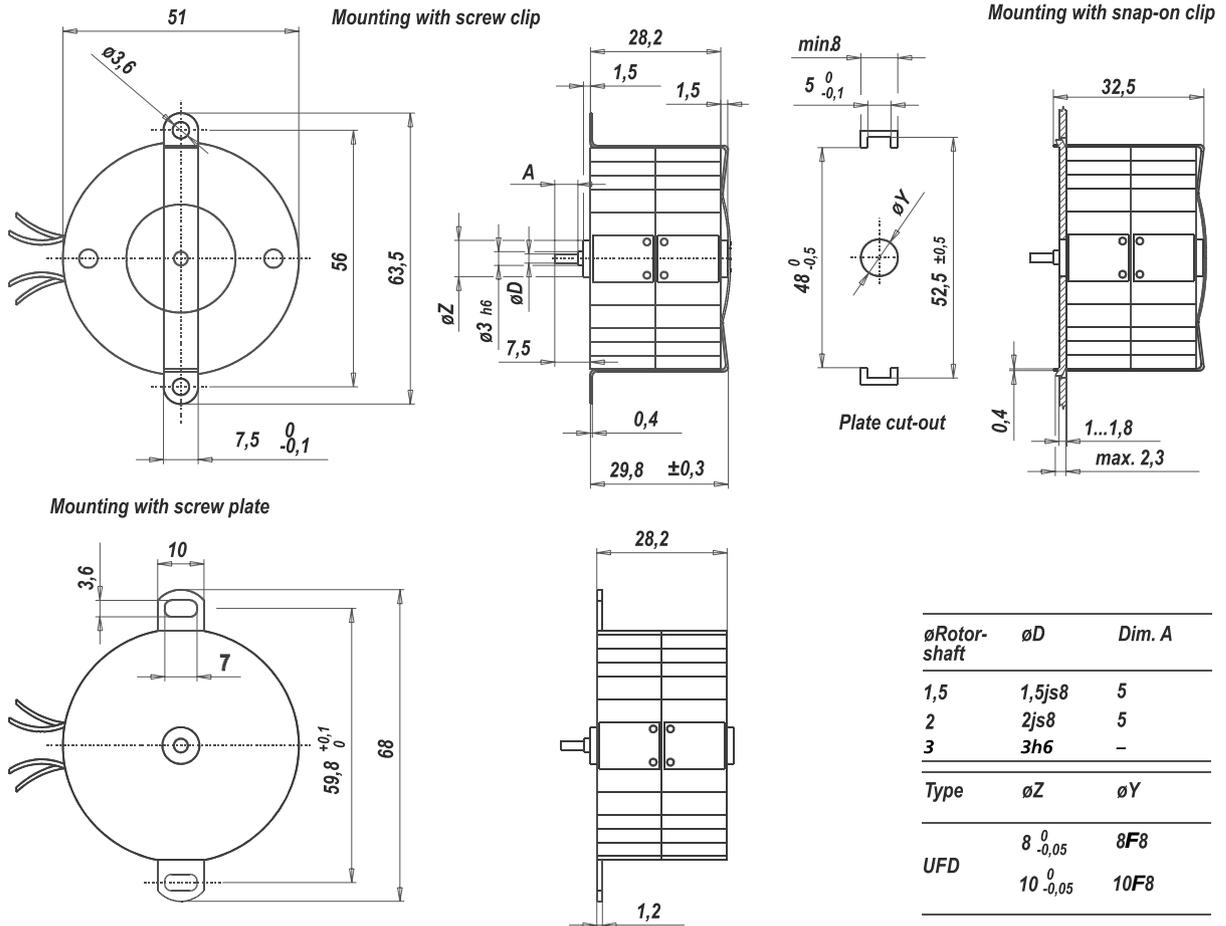
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|-----|---|---|---|----|---|---|
| Type | Stepper Motor | | UFD | 1 | 0 | N | 52 | R | N |
| Configuration | 1 | bipolar, two coils | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | unipolar, two coils | | | | | | | |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 0 | centring 8 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, clip | E | centring 10 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, screw plate | | | | | |
| | 1 | centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | K | centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | | | | | |
| | 2 | centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | M | centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | | | | | |
| | 3 | centring 8 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, screw plate | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N | Approval Standard | | | | | | | |
| Resistance | See next page Resistance per winding for bipolar or unipolar. | | | | | | | | |
| Direction | reversible | | | | | | | | |
| Cable | E | cable 150 mm (other on request) | | | | | | | |

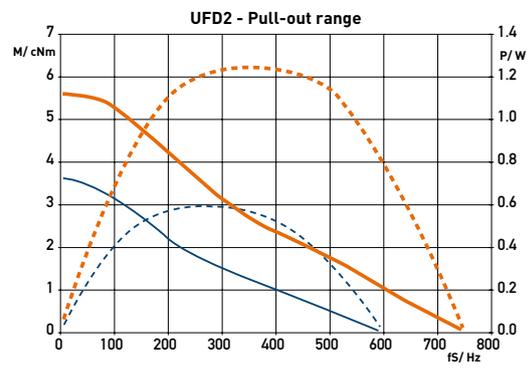
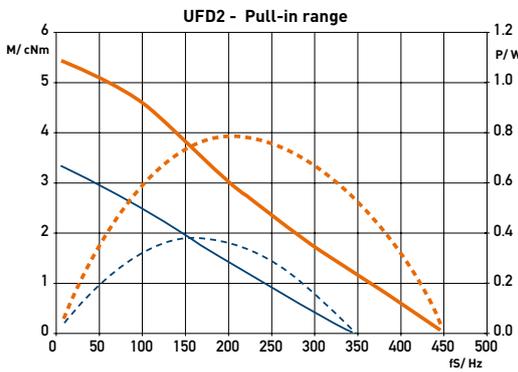
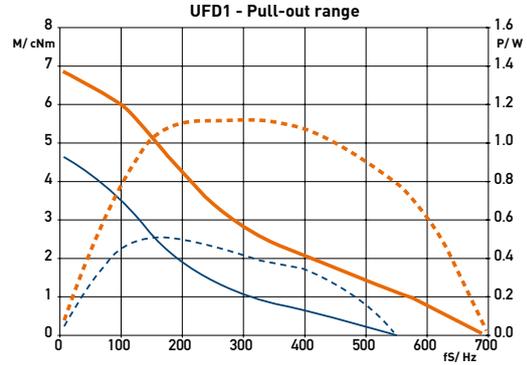
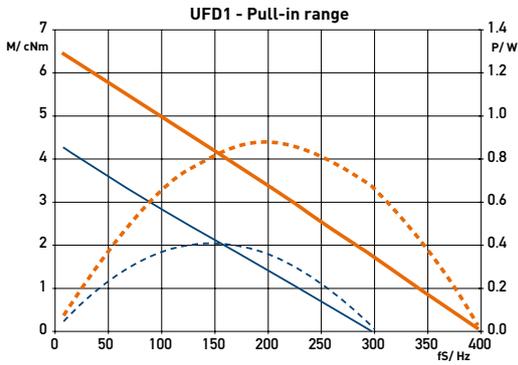
Technical Data

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---|----|-----|
| bipolar (UFD1) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 9,5 | 52 | 250 |
| | Holding torque M_H | cNm | 6,4 | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,45 | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm^2 | 14,4 | | |
| unipolar (UFD2) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 15 | 61 | 251 |
| | Holding torque M_H | cNm | 4,6 | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 0,45 | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm^2 | 14,4 | | |
| Steps per revolution | | | 48 | | |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | | | 105° C | | |
| Duty cycle | | | 100% | | |
| Direction of rotation | | | reversible | | |
| Rotor shaft | | | 3, $\varnothing D = 3h6$, Dim. A = „-“ | | |

Dimensions



Performance Chart



— M - Duty cycle 30 %
 — M - Duty cycle 100%

- - - P - Duty cycle 30 %
 - - - P - Duty cycle 100 %

UFB1/2; UFB3/4

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 52 x 28 / ∅ 52 x 56 |
| Step angle (°) | 15 |
| Holding torque (cNm) | 4,3–5,5 (UFB1/2); 7,6–10,4 (UFB3/4) |
| Detent torque (cNm) | 0.45 (UFB1/2); 0,8 (UFB3/4) |
| Winding | bipolar/unipolar |
| Gear combination | A, D, M, B, F, V, J, O |



Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15...+55 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20...+100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 11 K/W (UFB1/2), 7 K/W (UFB3/4) |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 (B on request) |
| Approval | standard (UL/CSA on request) |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 180 g (UFB1/2), 350 g (UFB3/4) |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |
| Electric strength | according to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|-----|---|---|---|------|---|---|
| Type | Stepper Motor | | UFB | 1 | 0 | N | 52 Ω | R | N |
| Configuration | 1 bipolar, two coils | 3 bipolar, four coils | | | | | | | |
| | 2 unipolar, two coils | 4 unipolar, four coils | | | | | | | |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 0 centring 8 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, clip | E centring 10 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, screw plate * | | | | | | | |
| | 1 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, clip | K centring 10 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate * | | | | | | | |
| | 2 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, clip | M centring 10 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate * | | | | | | | |
| | 3 centring 8 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, screw plate * | A centring 12 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, clip | | | | | | | |
| | 4 centring 8 mm, shaft 2,0 mm, screw plate * | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 centring 8 mm, shaft 1,5 mm, screw plate * | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N Approval Standard | | | | | | | | |
| Resistance | See next page Resistance per winding for bipolar or unipolar. | | | | | | | | |
| Direction | reversible | | | | | | | | |
| Cable | N cable 150 mm (other on request) | | | | | | | | |

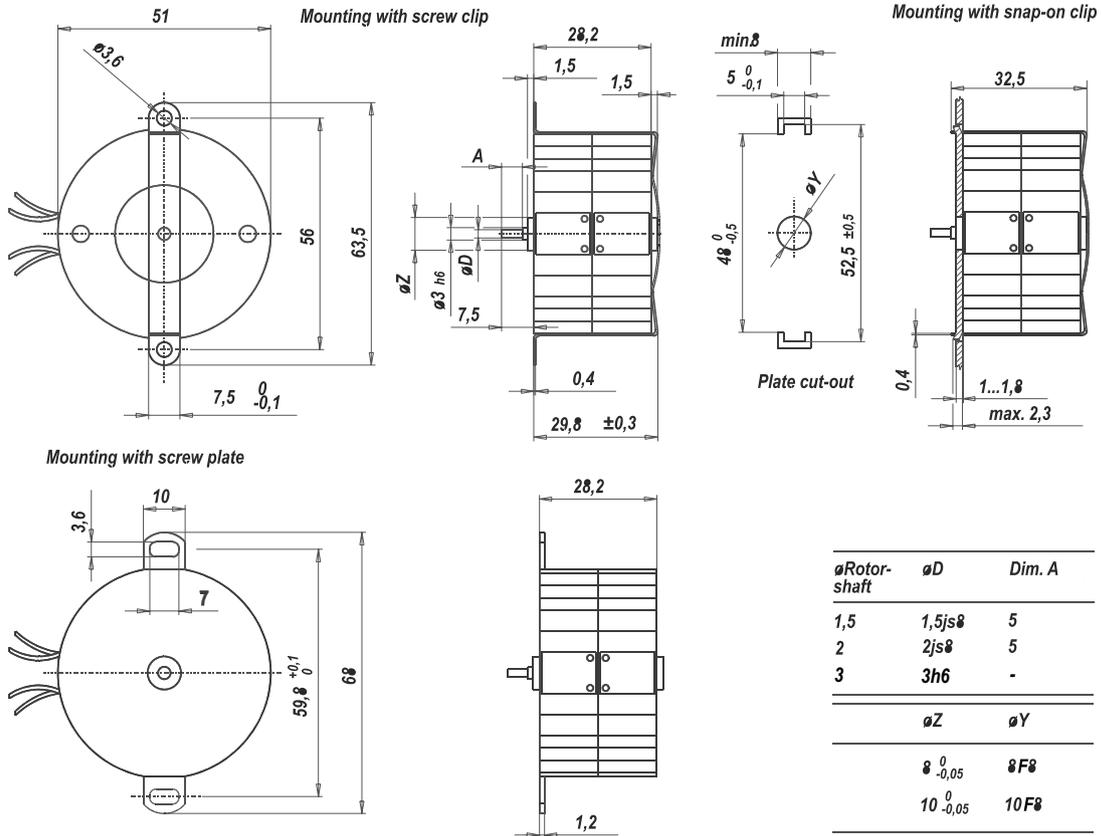
* screw plate not for UFB3 and UFB4

Technical Data

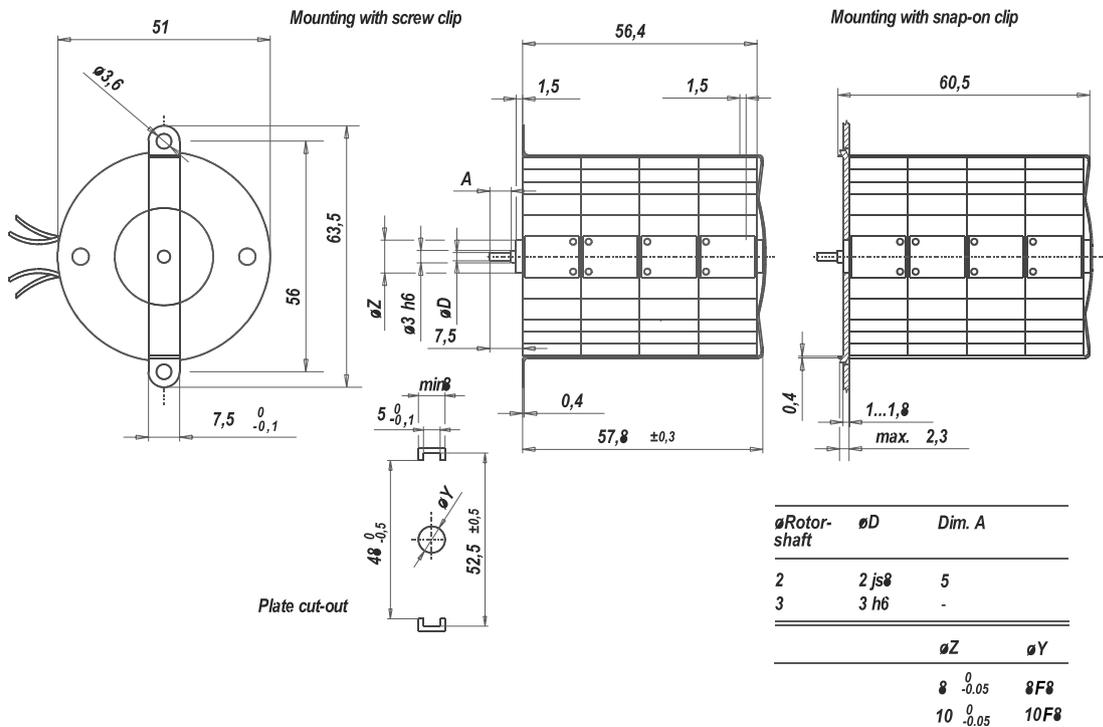
| | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|------------------|--------------------------|------|-----|
| bipolar (UFB1/3) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} (UFB1) Ω | | 9,5 | 52 | 250 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} (UFB3) Ω | | 5 | 25,5 | 125 |
| | Holding torque M_H | cNm | 5,5 (UFB1); 10,4 (UFB3) | | |
| | Detent torque M_S | cNm | 0,46 (UFB1); 0,8 (UFB3) | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 14,2 (UFB1); 24,2 (UFB3) | | |
| unipolar (UFB2/4) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} (UFB2) Ω | | 15 | 61 | 251 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} (UFB4) Ω | | 7,5 | 30,5 | 125 |
| | Holding torque M_H | cNm | 4,3 (UFB2); 7,6 (UFB4) | | |
| | Detent torque M_S | cNm | 0,46 (UFB2); 0,8 (UFB4) | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 14,2 (UFB2); 24,2 (UFB4) | | |
| | Steps per revolution | | 24 | | |
| | Duty cycle | | 100% | | |
| | Winding temperature T_{max} | | 105° C | | |
| | Direction of rotation | | reversible | | |

Dimensions

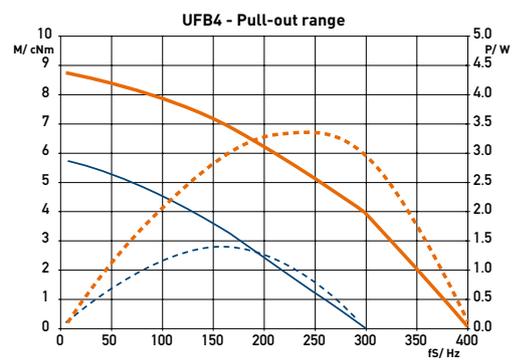
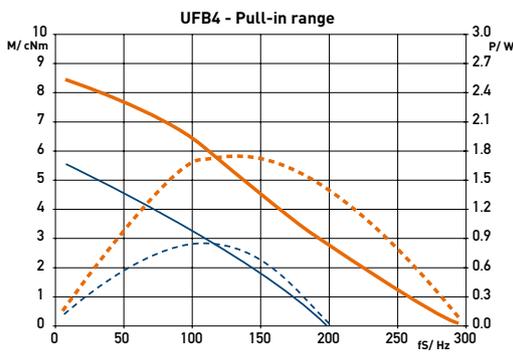
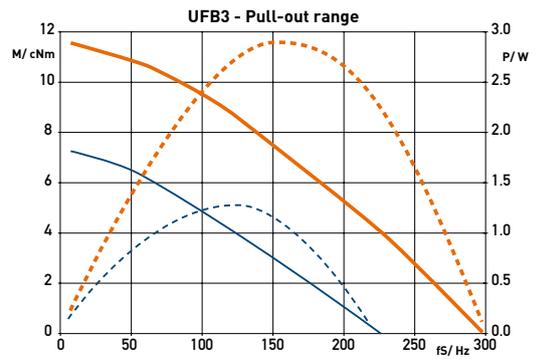
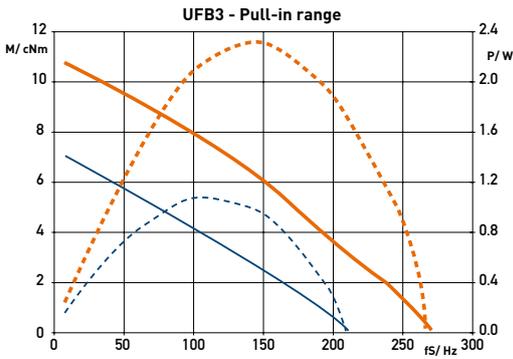
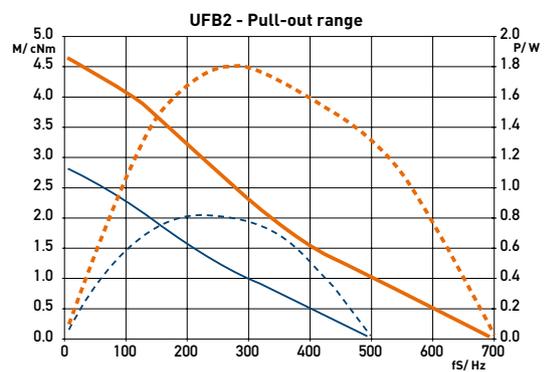
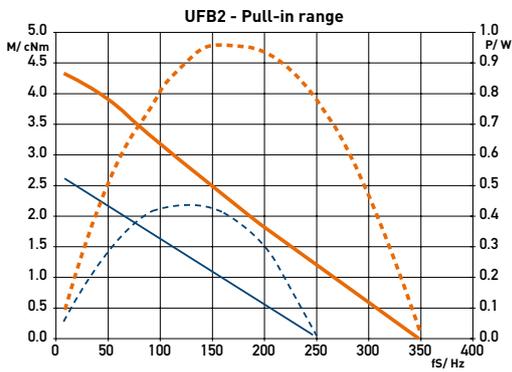
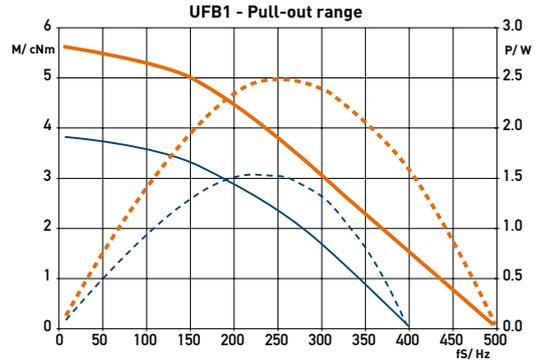
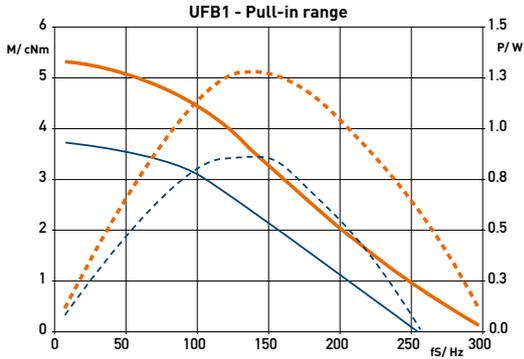
UFB1/2



UFB3/4



Performance Chart



— M - Duty cycle 30 %
— M - Duty cycle 100%

- - - P - Duty cycle 30 %
- - - P - Duty cycle 100%

UHD1/2/5/6; UHD3/4/7/8

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 59 x 35 / ∅ 59 x 70 |
| Step angle (°) | 7.5 |
| Holding torque (cNm) | 13–24 (UHD1/2/5/6); 27,5–45,5 (UHD3/4/7/8) |
| Detent torque (cNm) | 1.3–2,1 (UHD1/2/5/6); 3,4–5,3 (UHD3/4/7/8) |
| Winding | bipolar/unipolar |
| Gear combination | J |



Standard Data

| | |
|---|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | -15 ... +55° C |
| Ambient temperature storage | -20 ... +100° C |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 (R _{therm}) | 9 K/W (UHD 1/2/5/6); 6,7 K/W (UHD 3/4/7/8) |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 (B on request) |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight (g) | 300 (UHD 1/2/5/6), 580 (UHD 3/4/7/8) |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | sintered bronze, self-lubricating |
| Electric strength | according to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

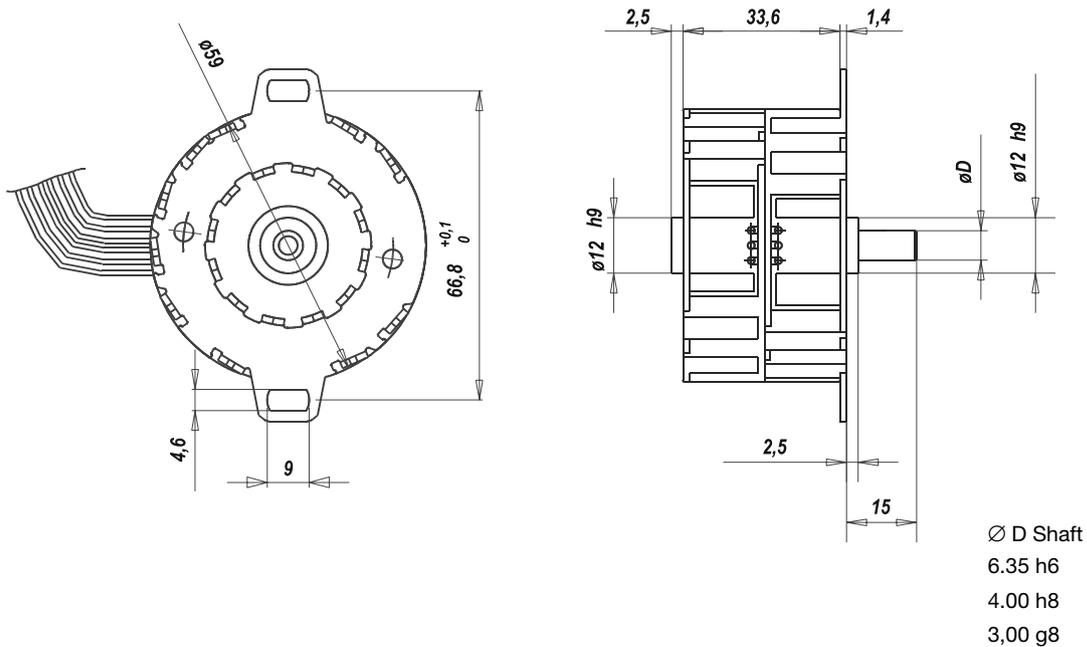
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|-----|---|---|---|----|---|---|
| Type | Stepper Motor | | UHD | 1 | 0 | N | 36 | R | N |
| Configuration | 1 | bipolar, two coils, standard magnet | 3 | bipolar, four coils, standard magnet | | | | | |
| | 2 | unipolar, two coils, standard magnet | 4 | unipolar, four coils, standard magnet | | | | | |
| | 5 | bipolar, two coils, stronger magnet | 7 | bipolar, four coils, stronger magnet | | | | | |
| | 6 | unipolar, two coils, stronger magnet | 8 | unipolar, four coils, stronger magnet | | | | | |
| Rotor shaft, mounting | 0 | centring 12 mm, shaft 6,35 mm, clip ** | 3 | centring 12 mm, shaft 6,35 mm, screw plate* | | | | | |
| | 1 | centring 12 mm, shaft 4,0 mm, clip ** | 4 | centring 12 mm, shaft 4,0 mm, screw plate* | | | | | |
| | 2 | centring 12 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, clip ** | 5 | centring 12 mm, shaft 3,0 mm, screw plate* | | | | | |
| Approval | N | Standard | | | | | | | |
| Resistance | see next pages Resistance per winding for bipolar or unipolar. | | | | | | | | |
| Direction | reversible | | | | | | | | |
| Cable | N cable 150 mm (other on request) | | | | | | | | |
| * not for UHD3/4/7/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| ** not for UHD1/2/5/6 | | | | | | | | | |

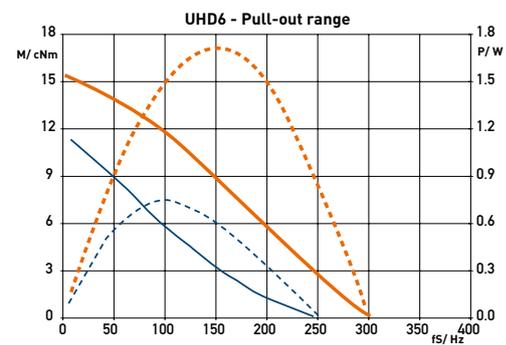
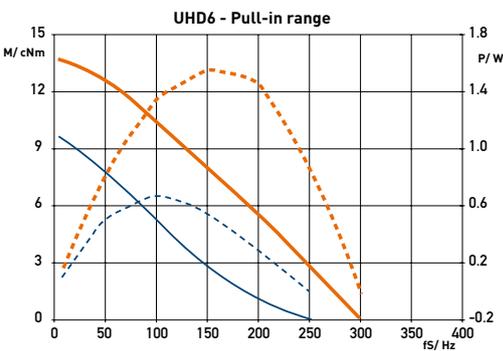
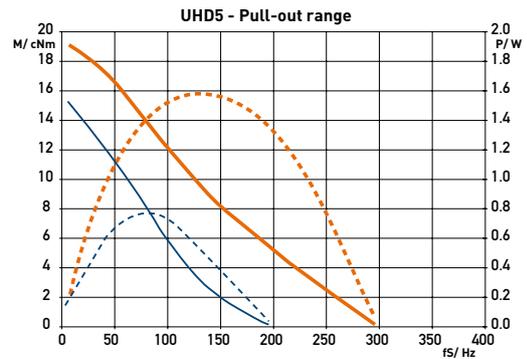
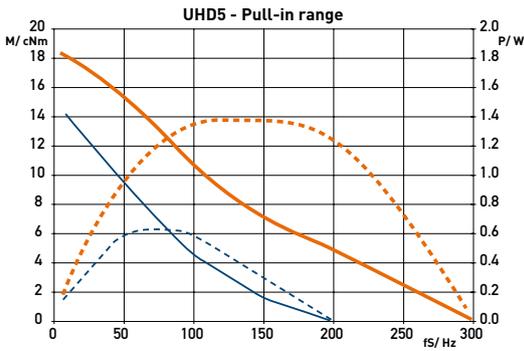
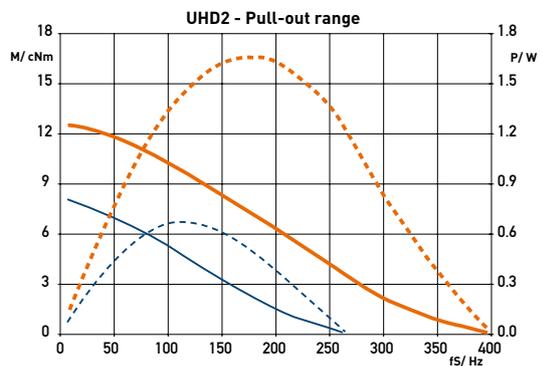
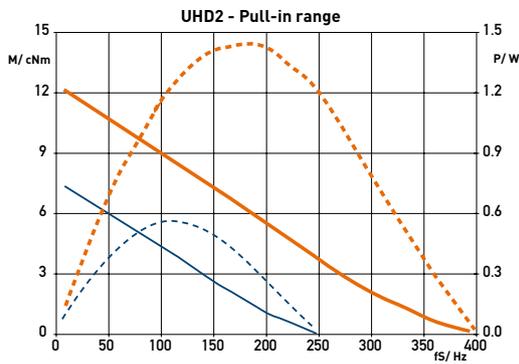
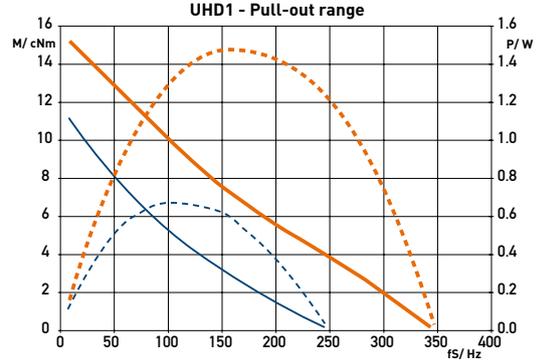
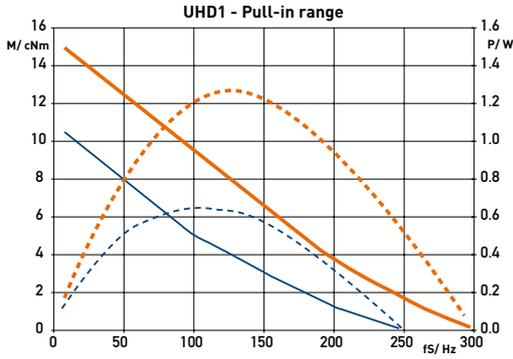
Technical Data UHD1/2/5/6

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|----|-----|
| bipolar (UHD1/5) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 6,8 | 36 | 168 |
| | Holding torque | cNm | 17,1 (UHD1); 24 (UHD5) | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 1,3 (UHD1/2); 2,1 (UHD5/6) | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm^2 | 49 (UHD1/2); 56 (UHD5/6) | | |
| unipolar (UHD2/6) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 10 | 45 | 190 |
| | Holding torque | cNm | 13 (UHD2); 17,3 (UHD6) | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 1,3 (UHD1/2); 2,1 (UHD5/6) | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm^2 | 49 (UHD1/2); 56 (UHD5/6) | | |
| Steps per revolution | 48 | | | | |
| Duty cycle | 100% | | | | |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | 130° C | | | | |
| Direction of rotation | reversible | | | | |

Dimensions



Performance Chart



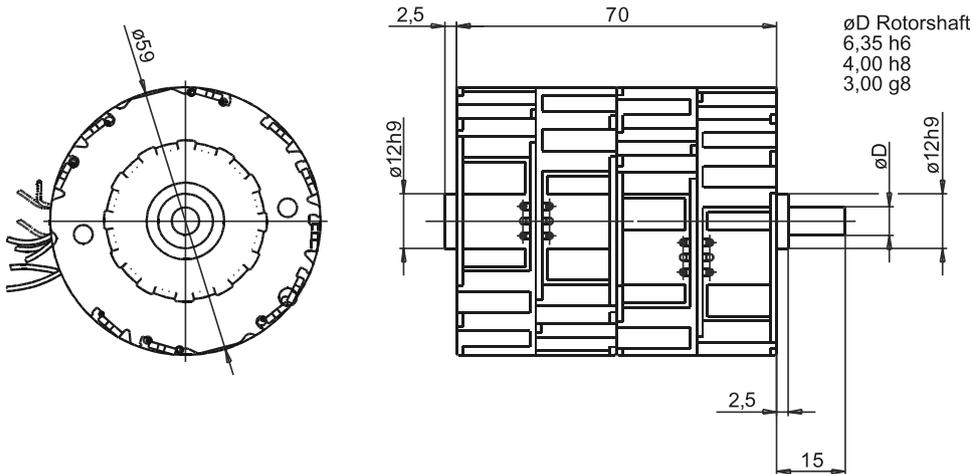
— M - Duty cycle 30 %
— M - Duty cycle 100%

- - - P - Duty cycle 30 %
- - - P - Duty cycle 100 %

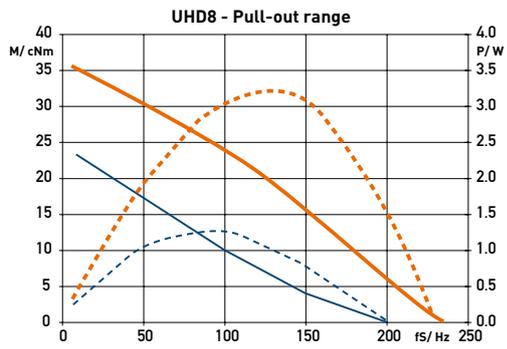
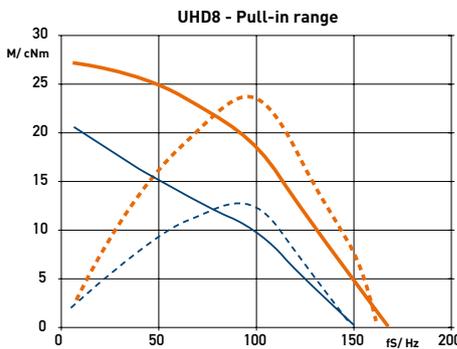
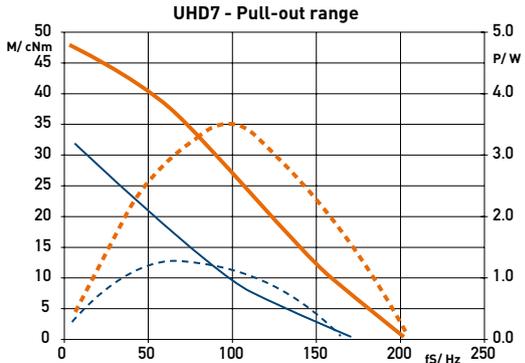
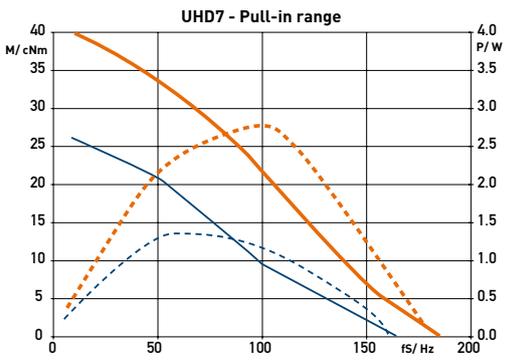
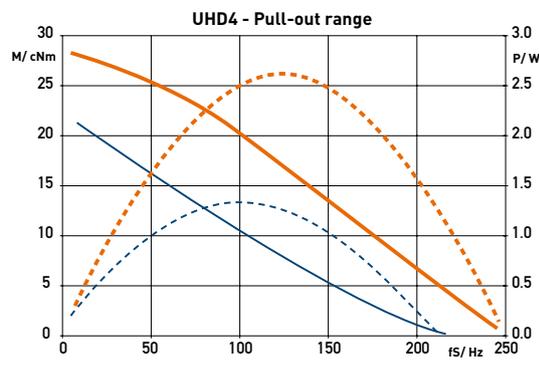
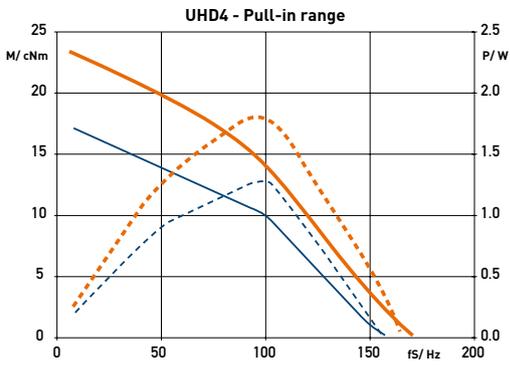
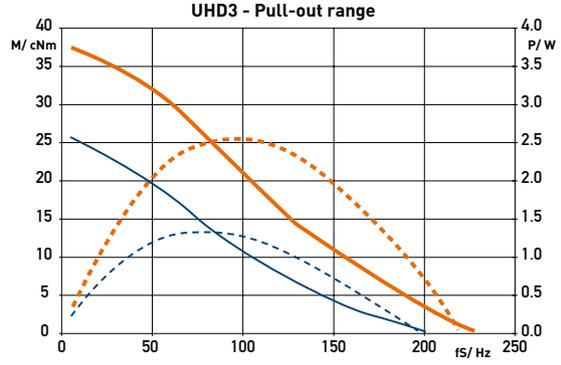
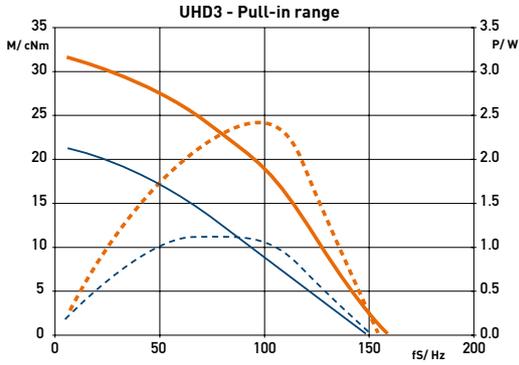
Technical Data UHD3/4/7/8

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|------|-----|
| bipolar (UHD3/7) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 12 | 24 | 48 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 20 | 108 | 460 |
| | Holding torque | cNm | 37,5 (UHD3); 45,5 (UHD7) | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 3,4 (UHD3/4); 5,3 (UHD7/8) | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm^2 | 135 (UHD3/4); 141 (UHD7/8) | | |
| unipolar (UHD4/8) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 6,75 | 28,5 | 120 |
| | Holding torque | cNm | 27,5 (UHD4); 33,5 (UHD8) | | |
| | Detent torque M_s | cNm | 3,4 (UHD3/4); 5,3 (UHD7/8) | | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm^2 | 135 (UHD3/4); 141 (UHD7/8) | | |
| Steps per revolution | | | 48 | | |
| Duty cycle | | | 100% | | |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | | | 130° C | | |
| Direction of rotation | | | reversible | | |

Dimensions



Performance Chart



— M - Duty cycle 30 %
— M - Duty cycle 100%

- - - P - Duty cycle 30 %
- - - P - Duty cycle 100%

UP (ST6443; ST6444)

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 64 x 43 |
| Step angle (°) | 7,5/11,25 (ST6443); 11,25 (ST6444) |
| Holding torque (cNm) | 30–35 (ST6443); 45 (ST6444) |
| Detent torque (cNm) | 2–2,5 (ST6443); 7 (ST6444) |
| Winding | bipolar |
| Gear combination | O, P, R |



Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +40 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 29 K/W |
| Thermal class | B (ST6443); A (ST6444) according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 30 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 500 g (ST6443); 550 g (ST6444) |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | Sintered bronze, self-lubricating |

Order Reference

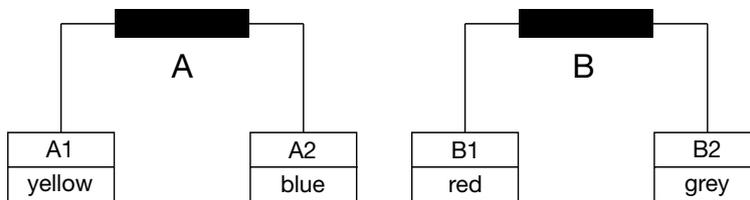
| | | | | |
|------------|---|-----------------|------|-------|
| Type | Stepper Motor | ST6443 / ST6444 | 7,5° | 3,7 Ω |
| Step angle | 7,5° (ST6443) 11,25° (ST6443 / ST6444) | | | |
| Resistance | 3,7 Ω | | | |

Technical Data

| | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------|-------|
| bipolar (ST6443) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 3,7 | |
| | Step angle | $^\circ$ | 7,5 | 11,25 |
| | Holding torque M_H | cNm | 35 | 30 |
| | Detent torque M_S | cNm | 2,5 | 2 |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 85 | |
| | Steps per revolution | | 48 | 32 |
| | Winding temperature increase | K | 90 | |
| | Current per winding | A | 1,25 | |
| | Inductance per winding | mH | 10 | 9,5 |
| | Power consumption | W | 11,5 | |
| Driver mode | | Chopper drive | | |

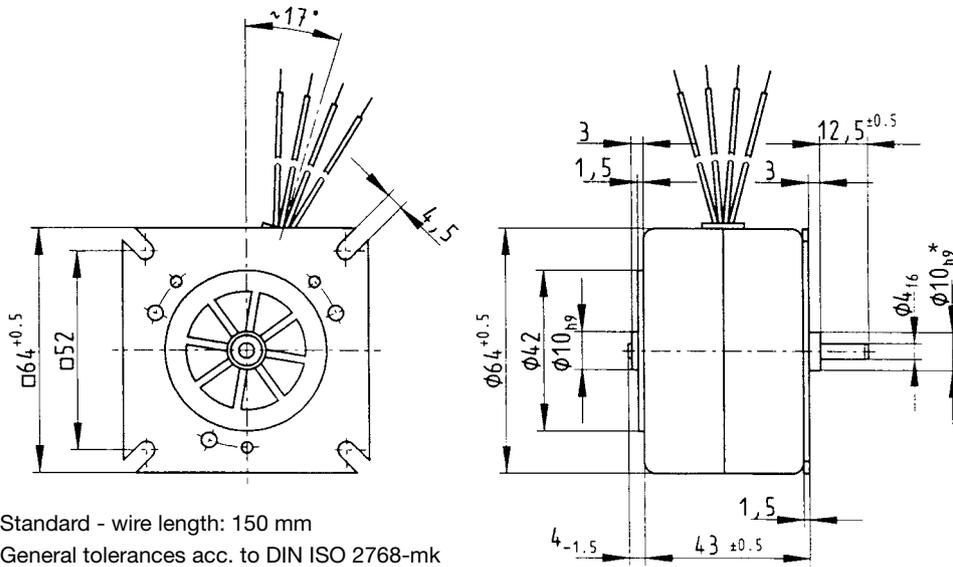
| | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|--|
| bipolar (ST6444) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 4,5 | |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 3,7 | |
| | Step angle | $^\circ$ | 11,25 | |
| | Holding torque M_H | cNm | 45 | |
| | Detent torque M_S | cNm | 7 | |
| | Rotor inertia J_R | gcm ² | 180 | |
| | Steps per revolution | | 32 | |
| | Winding temperature increase | K | 90 | |
| | Current per winding | A | 1,25 | |
| | Inductance per winding | mH | 8 | |
| | Power consumption | W | 11,5 | |
| Driver mode | | Chopper drive | | |

Circuit diagram Motor connections - bipolar



| | | clockwise rotation | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| A | $\frac{A1}{A2}$ | ↓ | ↑ | ↑ | ↓ | ↓ |
| B | $\frac{B1}{B2}$ | ↑ | ↑ | ↓ | ↓ | ↑ |

Dimensions

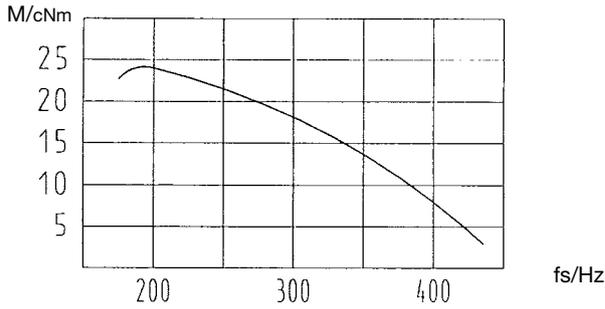


Standard - wire length: 150 mm
General tolerances acc. to DIN ISO 2768-mk

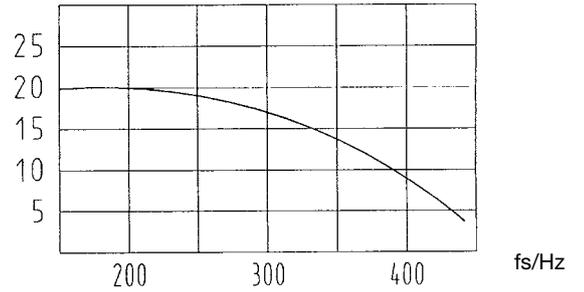
* on request 14h9

Performance Chart (chopper driver)

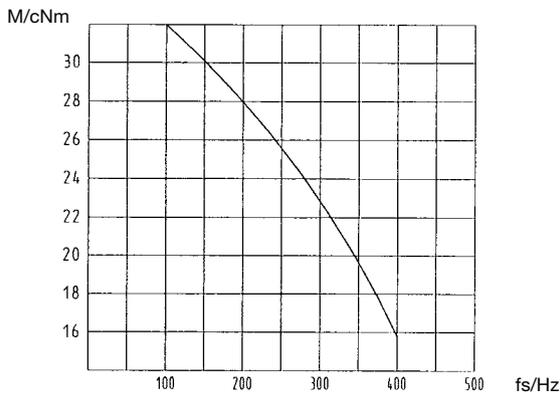
ST6443 UPD1 (ST6443/7,5/1)



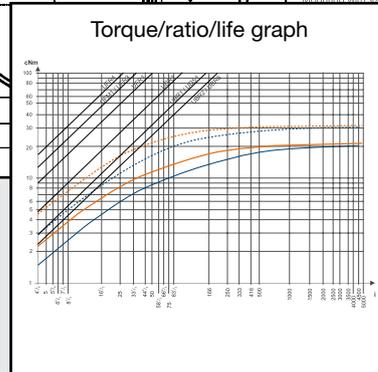
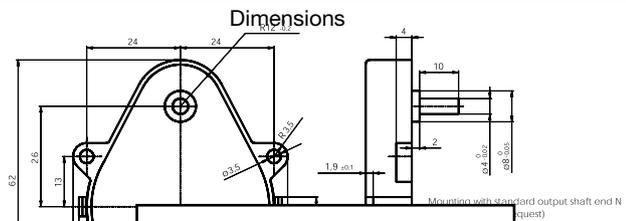
UPJ1 (ST 6443/11,25/1)



ST6444 UPJ5 (ST 6444/11,25)



Gearboxes for Motors



UGA

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Dimensions (mm) | 55 x 62 |
| Hight (mm) | 12 |
| Max. torque (cNm) | 32 |
| Ratios | 4 1/6 ... 360.000 |
| Internal slipping clutch | none |
| Standard shaft (mm) | Ø 4 x 10 |
| Weight (g) | 55 |
| Motor combination | Series UB and UD; Series UF without UFR3/4 and UFB3/4 |



Standard Data

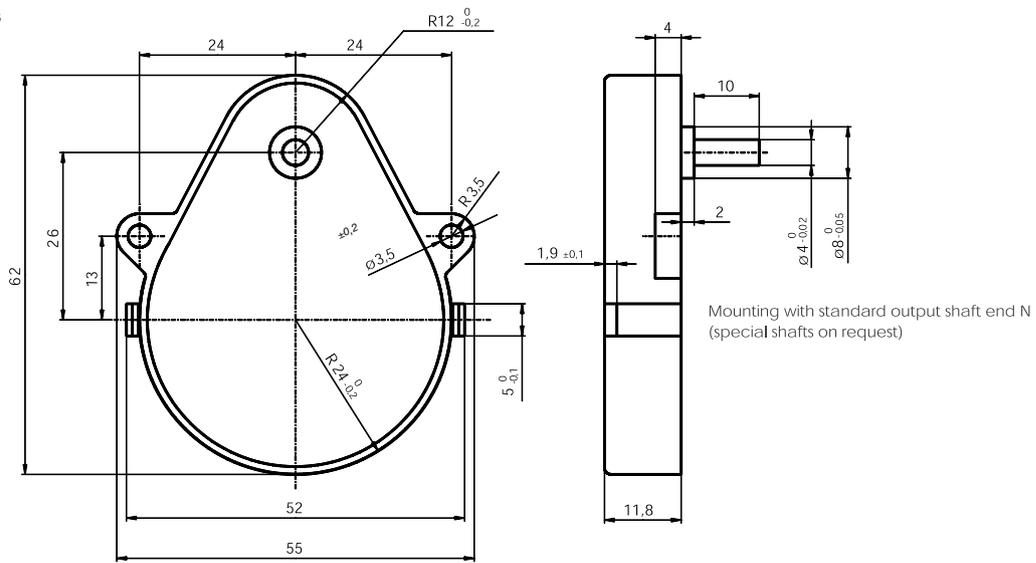
| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Mounting | any position |
| Axial thrust F_A | 20 N |
| Lateral force F_R | 60 N |
| Output shafts | Ø 4 x 10, other on request |
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | -15 ... +55° C |
| Ambient temperature storage | -40 ... +80° C |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|-------|--------|--------|---------|
| Ratios | 4 1/6 | 5 | 8 1/3 | 10 | 12 1/2 | 15 | 16 2/3 | 20 5/6 | 25 | 30 | 31 1/4 | 33 1/3 | 37 1/2 |
| | 41 2/3 | 45 | 50 | 60 | 62 1/2 | 75 | 83 1/3 | 100 | 112 1/2 | 120 | 125 | 135 | 140 5/8 |
| | 150 | 166 2/3 | 187 1/2 | 200 | 250 | 277 7/9 | 300 | 375 | 416 2/3 | 450 | 500 | 600 | 625 |
| | 750 | 900 | 937 1/2 | 1000 | 1125 | 1200 | 1250 | 1500 | 1800 | 1875 | 2250 | 2500 | 3000 |
| | 3600 | 3750 | 4500 | 5000 | 5400 | 7200 | 7500 | 9000 | 11250 | 12000 | 12500 | 15000 | 18000 |
| | 18750 | 22500 | 27000 | 30000 | 36000 | 37500 | 45000 | 54000 | 60000 | 72000 | 75000 | 90000 | 108000 |
| | 112500 | 120000 | 135000 | 150000 | 180000 | 216000 | 240000 | 360000 | | | | | |

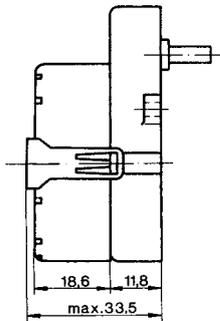
Order Reference

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|---|---|
| Type | Gearbox | UGA | 100 | N | N |
| Ratio | 100 | | | | |
| Slipping clutch | N Without slipping clutch | | | | |
| Shaft end | N Ø 4 x 10, other on request | | | | |

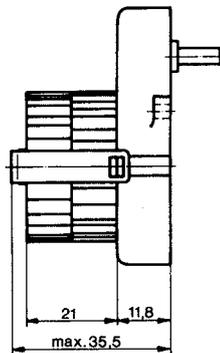
Dimensions



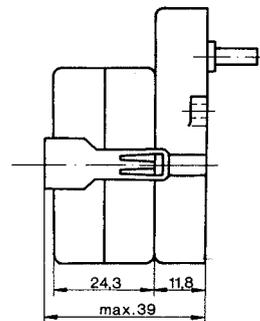
UDS 1..A



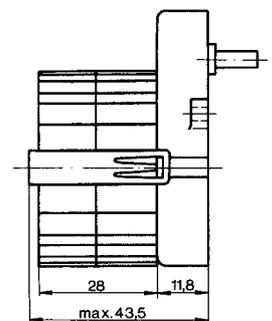
UBR 1/UBR 2..A



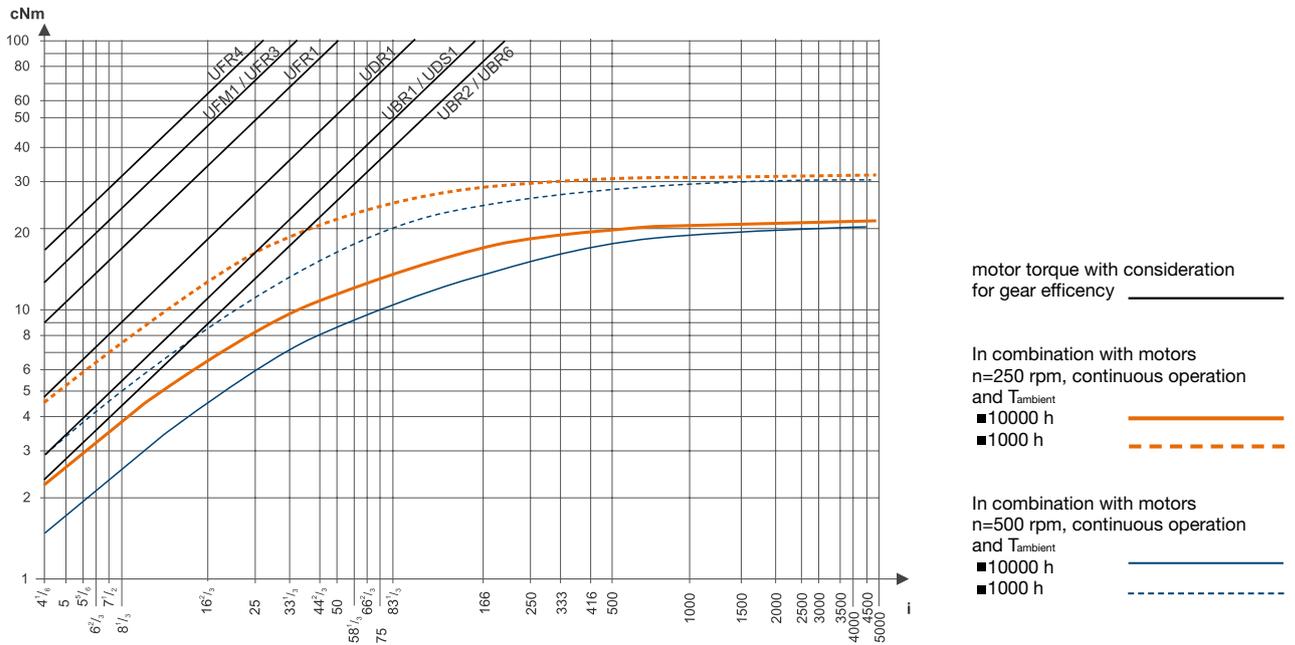
UDR 1..A



UFM 1/UFR 1..A



Torque / ratio / life graph



UGD

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Dimensions (mm) | 55 x 65,6 |
| Hight (mm) | 13 |
| Max. torque (cNm) | 32 |
| Ratios | 4 1/6 ... 6.048.000 |
| Internal slipping clutch | optional for ratios $\geq 33\frac{1}{3}$ |
| Standard shaft (mm) | $\varnothing 4 \times 10$ |
| Weight (g) | 35 |
| Motor combination | Series UB and UD; Series UF without UFR3/4 and UFB3/4 |



Standard Data

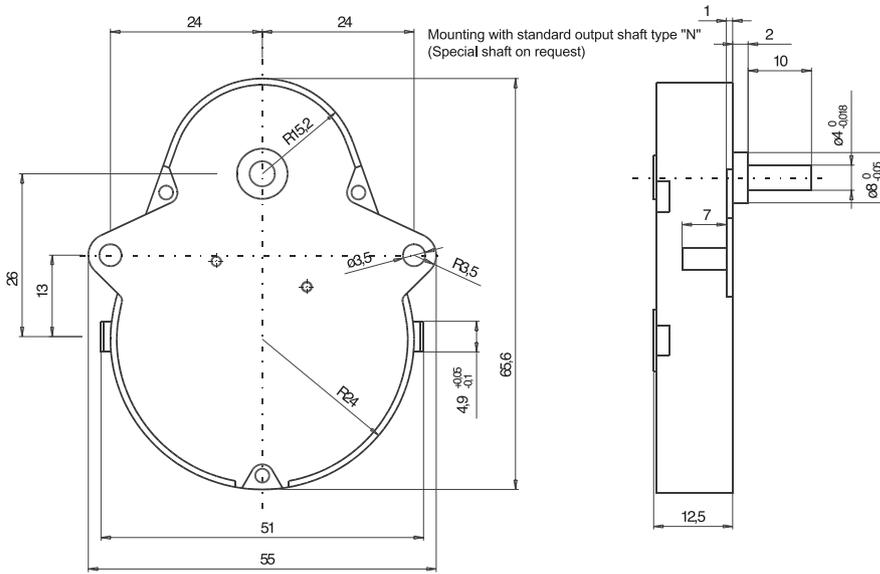
| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Mounting | any position |
| Axial thrust F_A | 10 N |
| Lateral force F_R | 50 N |
| Slipping clutches/free wheel | single-way clockwise/counter clockwise function and two way |
| Slipping-/free wheel torque | 1 ... 40 cNm |
| Output shafts | $\varnothing 4 \times 10$, other on request |
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | $^{\circ}\text{C} -15 \dots +55$ |
| Ambient temperature storage | $^{\circ}\text{C} -40 \dots +80$ |

| Ratios | 4 1/6 | 5 | 8 1/3 | 10 | 12 1/2 | 15 | 16 2/3 | 20 5/6 | 25 | 30 | 33 1/3 | 40 | 41 2/3 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 45 | 50 | 60 | 62 1/2 | 83 1/3 | 100 | 120 | 125 | 150 | 166 2/3 | 200 | 250 | 300 |
| | 375 | 500 | 600 | 625 | 750 | 900 | 1000 | 1200 | 1500 | 1800 | 2000 | 2400 | 2500 |
| | 3000 | 3600 | 3750 | 4500 | 5000 | 6000 | 7500 | 9000 | 10000 | 15000 | 18000 | 21600 | 22500 |
| | 30000 | 36000 | 45000 | 54000 | 60000 | 72000 | 90000 | 108000 | 112500 | 120000 | 180000 | 216000 | 225000 |
| | 270000 | 300000 | 360000 | 432000 | 450000 | 720000 | 864000 | 1800000 | 5040000 | 6048000 | | | |

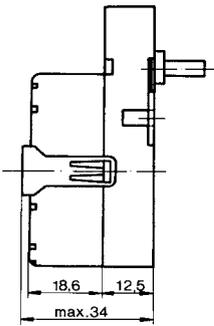
Order Reference

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|-----|---|------|---|
| Type | Gearbox | UGD | 100 | N | 5cNm | N |
| Ratio | 100 | | | | | |
| Slipping clutch | N | Without slipping clutch | | | | |
| | ER | One-way slipping clutch, clockwise | | | | |
| | EL | One-way slipping clutch, counter clockwise | | | | |
| | Z | Two-way slipping clutch | | | | |
| Slipping torque | 5 cNm (for instance) | | | | | |
| Shaft end | N | $\varnothing 4 \times 10$, other on request | | | | |

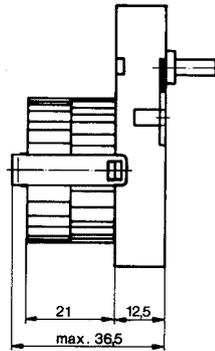
Dimensions



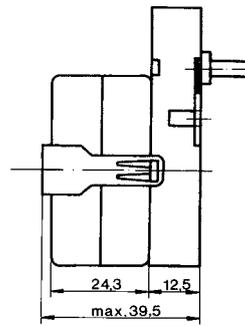
UDS 1..D



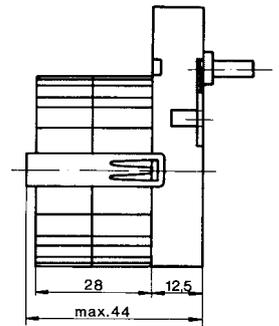
UBR 1/UBR 2..D



UDR 1..D



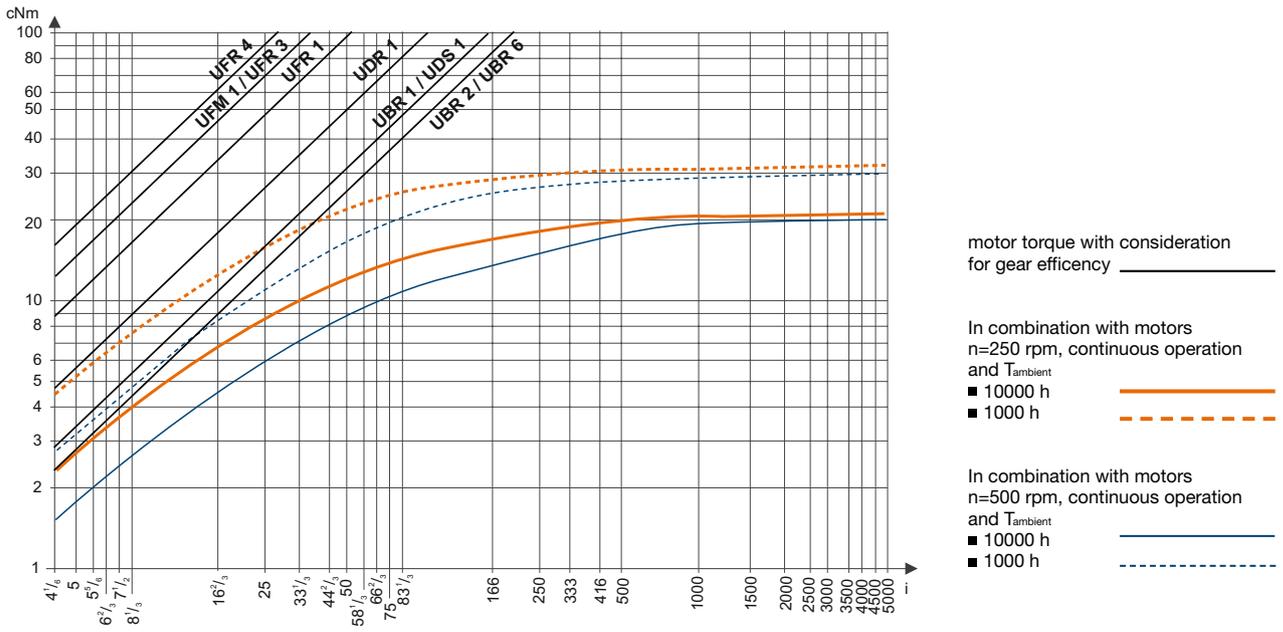
UFM 1/UFR 1..D



Slipping clutches

| | max. torque available at output shaft (cNm) | free wheel-/clutch torque (cNm) |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Roller-type free wheel | 32 | 1 |
| Single-way slipping clutches | 32 | 4 ... 25 counter clockwise or clockwise function |
| Two-way slipping clutches | 3 ... 15 | 4 ... 40 |

Torque / ratio / life graph



UGM

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Dimensions (mm) | 51 x 65.2 |
| Height (mm) | 15 |
| Max. torque (cNm) | 100 |
| Ratios | 12.5 ... 4800 |
| Internal slipping clutch | none |
| Standard shaft (mm) | ∅ 4 x 10 |
| Weight (g) | 45 |
| Motor combination | Series UB and UD; Series UF without UFR3/4 and UFB3/4 |



Standard Data

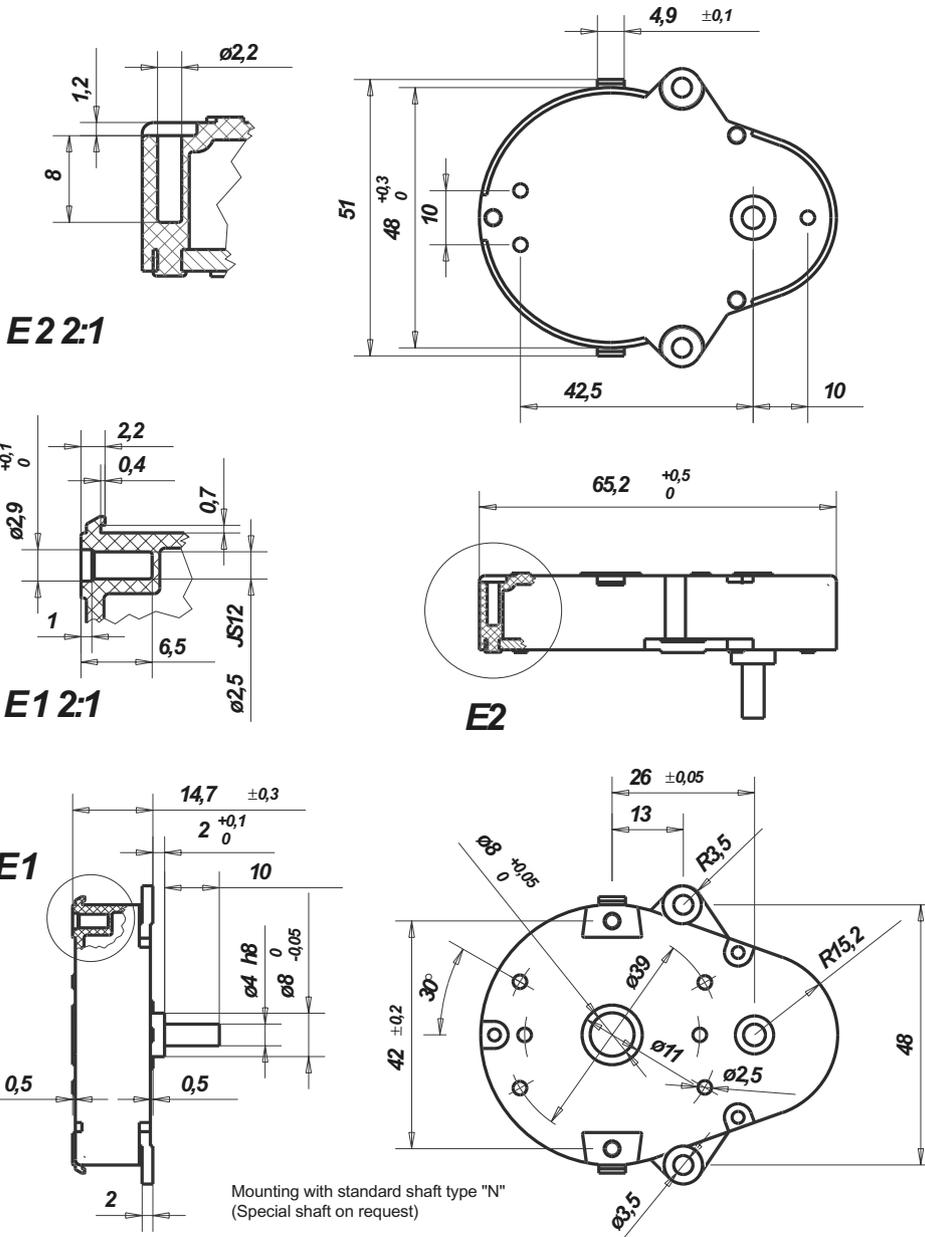
| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Mounting | any position |
| Axial thrust F_A | 20 N |
| Lateral force F_R | 100 N |
| Output shafts | ∅ 4 x 10, other on request |
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -40 ... +80 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ratios | 12 1/2 | 16 2/3 | 25 | 50 | 100 | 120 | 150 | 200 | 240 | 300 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 600 |
| | 750 | 1000 | 1200 | 1500 | 4800 | | | | | | | | | |

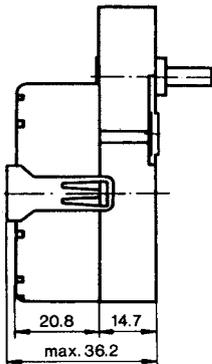
Order Reference

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|---|---|
| Type | Gearbox | UGM | 100 | N | N |
| Ratio | 100 | | | | |
| Slipping clutch | N Without slipping clutch | | | | |
| Shaft end | N ∅ 4 x 10, other on request | | | | |

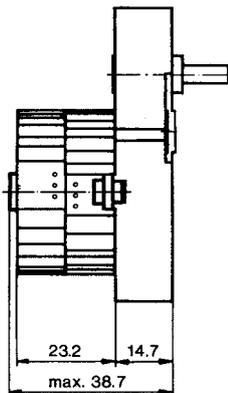
Dimensions



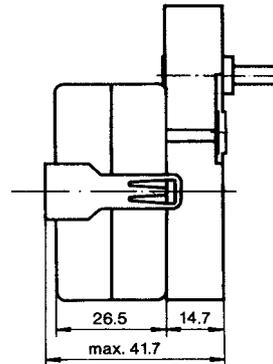
UDS 1..M



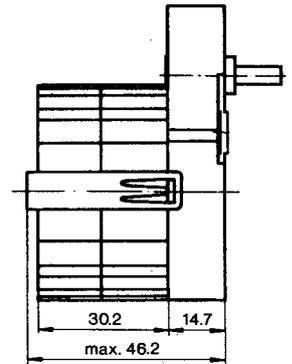
UBR 1..M



UDR 1..M



UFR 1..M



UGB

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Dimensions (mm) | 58 x 81 |
| Hight (mm) | 17 |
| Max. torque (cNm) | 250 |
| Ratios | 41 ^{2/3} ... 345.600 |
| Internal slipping clutch | optional |
| Standard shaft (mm) | Ø 8 x 12 |
| Weight (g) | 130 |
| Motor combination | Series UB and UD; Series UF without UFR3/4 and UFB3/4 |



Standard Data

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Mounting | any position |
| Axial thrust F _A | 100 N |
| Lateral force F _R | 300 N |
| Slipping clutches/free wheel | single-way clockwise/counter clockwise function and two way |
| Slipping-/free wheel torque | 4 ... 175 cNm |
| Output shafts | Ø 8 x 12, other on request |
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +55 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -40 ... +80 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Ratios | 41 ^{2/3} | 83 ^{1/3} | 100 | 125 | 150 | 166 ^{2/3} | 200 | 250 | 300 | 500 | 600 | 750 | 900 |
| | 1000 | 1200 | 1500 | 1800 | 2000 | 2500 | 3000 | 3750 | 5000 | 6000 | 7500 | 12000 | 15000 |
| | 18000 | 30000 | 36000 | 60000 | 120000 | 266666 ^{2/3} | 288000 | 320000 | 345600 | | | | |

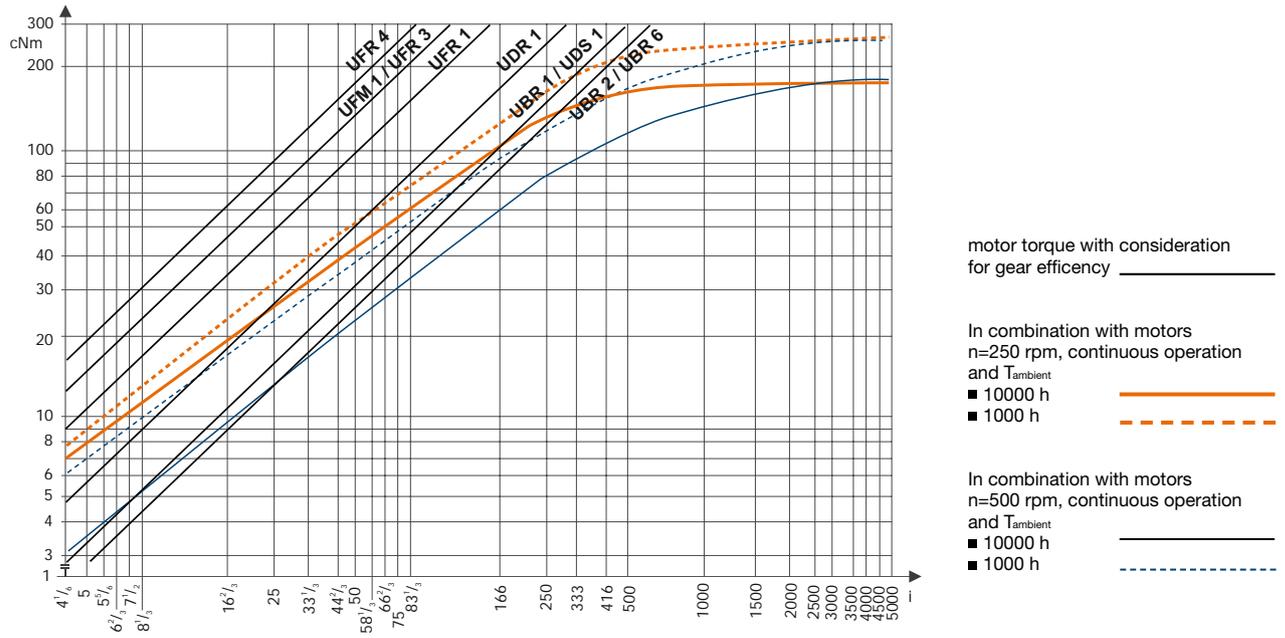
Order Reference

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|-----|-----|---|------|---|
| Type | Gearbox | UGB | 100 | N | 5cNm | N |
| Ratio | 100 | | | | | |
| Slipping clutch | N Without slipping clutch ER One-way slipping clutch, clockwise EL One-way slipping clutch, counter clockwise Z Two-way slipping clutch | | | | | |
| Slipping torque | 5 cNm | | | | | |
| Shaft end | N Ø 8 x 12, other on request | | | | | |

Slipping clutches

| | max. torque available at output shaft (cNm) | free wheel-/clutch torque (cNm) |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Roller-type free wheel | | |
| Single-way slipping clutches | 150 | 4 ... 50 counter clockwise or clockwise direction possible |
| Two-way slipping clutches | 40 ... 70 | 60 ... 175 |

Torque / ratio / life graph



UGF

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | 58 x 81 |
| Height (mm) | 17 |
| Max. torque (cNm) | 500 |
| Ratios | 4 ^{1/6} ... 5000 |
| Internal slipping clutch | none |
| Standard shaft (mm) | ∅ 8 x 12 |
| Weight (g) | 130 |
| Motor combination | Series UB, UD, UF |



Standard Data

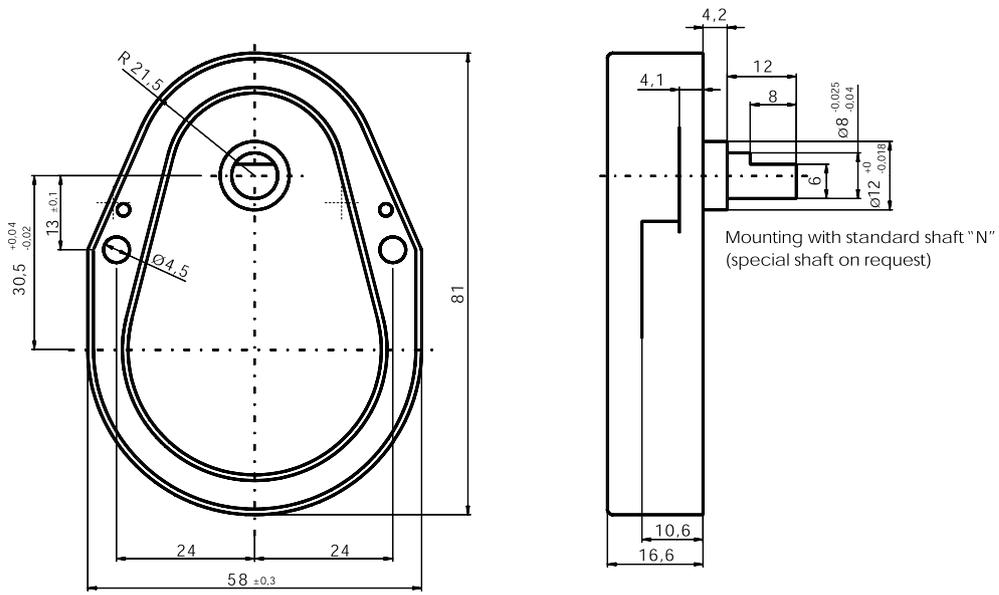
| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Mounting | any position |
| Axial thrust F _A | 100 N |
| Lateral force F _R | 400 N |
| Slipping clutches/free wheel | none |
| Slipping-/free wheel torque | cNm |
| Output shafts | ∅ 8 x 12, other on request |
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +55 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -40 ... +80 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|--------------------|
| Ratios | 4 ^{1/6} | 8 ^{1/6} | 16 ^{2/6} | 20 ^{5/6} | 25 | 30 | 41 ^{2/6} | 50 | 62 ^{1/2} | 83 ^{1/6} | 100 | 125 | 166 ^{2/6} |
| | 250 | 333 ^{1/6} | 500 | 600 | 750 | 1000 | 1200 | 1500 | 4000 | 5000 | | | |

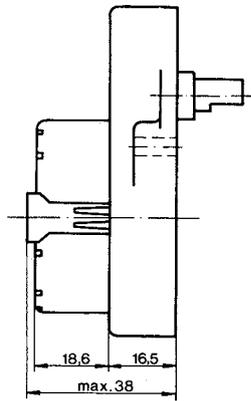
Order Reference

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|---|---|
| Type | Gearbox | UGF | 100 | N | N |
| Ratio | 100 | | | | |
| Slipping clutch | N Without slipping clutch | | | | |
| Shaft end | N ∅ 8 x 12, other on request | | | | |

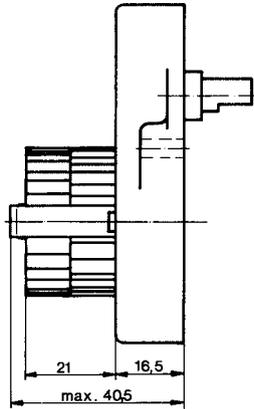
Dimensions



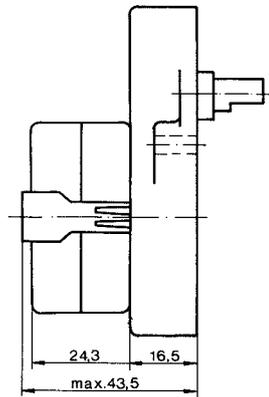
UDS 1..F



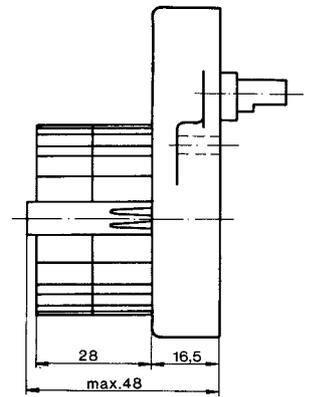
UBR 1/UBR 2..F



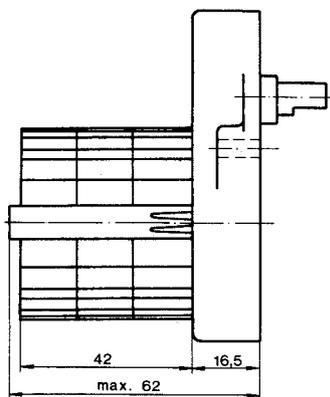
UDR 1..F



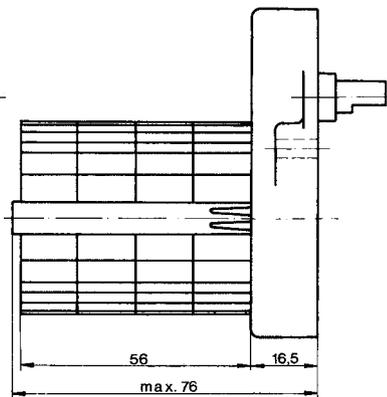
UFM 1/UFR 1..F



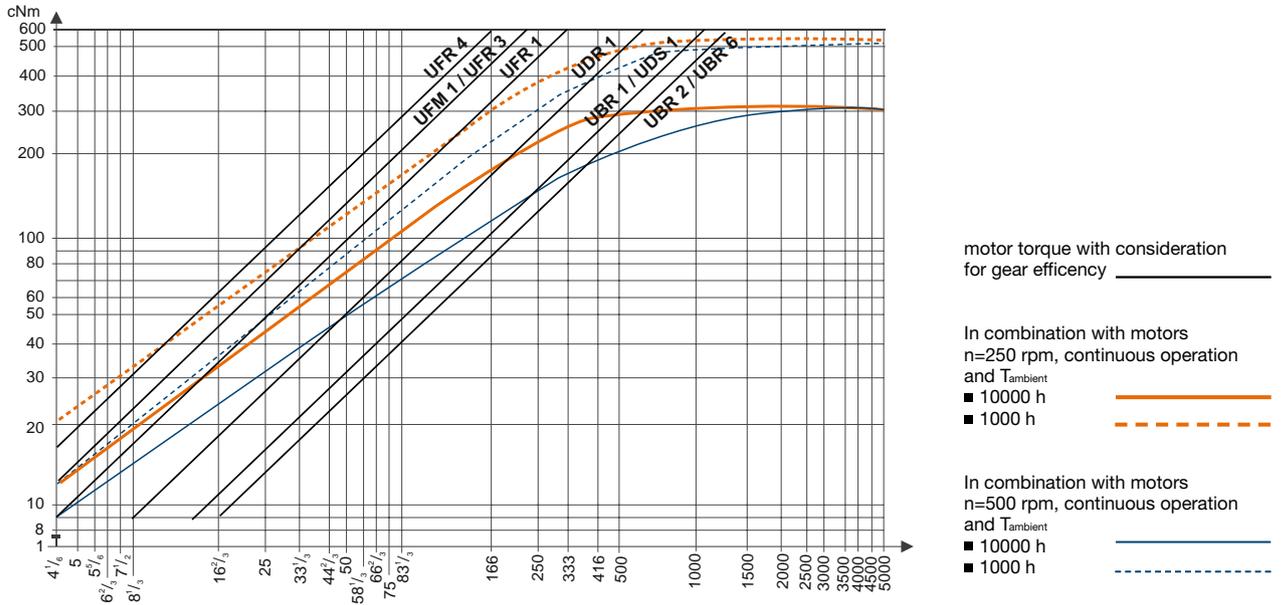
UFR 3..F



UFR 4..F



Torque / ratio / life graph



UGV

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | 70 x 70 |
| Hight (mm) | 17 |
| Max. torque (cNm) | 500 |
| Ratios | 8 ^{1/3} ... 2000 |
| Internal slipping clutch | none |
| Standard shaft (mm) | Ø 8 x 12 |
| Weight (g) | 130 |
| Motor combination | Series UB, UD, UF |



Standard Data

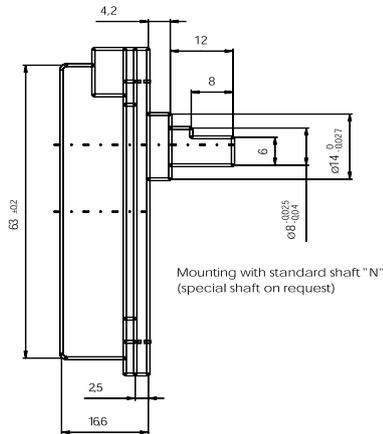
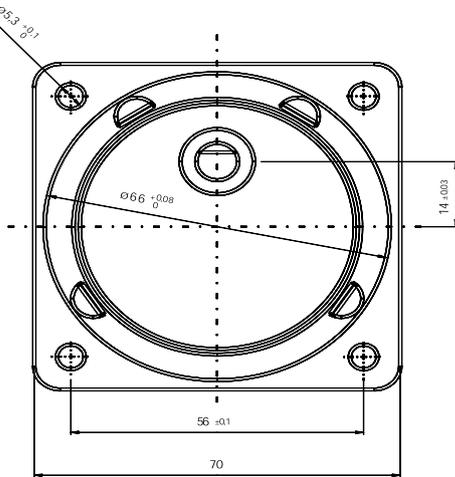
| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Mounting | any position |
| Axial thrust F _A | 100 N |
| Lateral force F _R | 400 N |
| Output shafts | Ø 8 x 12, other on request |
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +55 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -40 ... +80 |

Ratios 8^{1/3} 16^{2/3} 25 41^{2/3} 83^{1/3} 100 125 250 500 2000

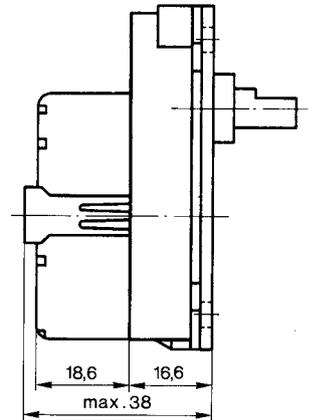
Order Reference

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|----------------------------|-----|---|---|
| Type | Gearbox | UGV | 100 | N | N |
| Ratio | 100 | | | | |
| Slipping clutch | N | Without slipping clutch | | | |
| Shaft end | N | Ø 8 x 12, other on request | | | |

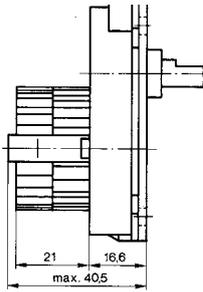
Dimensions



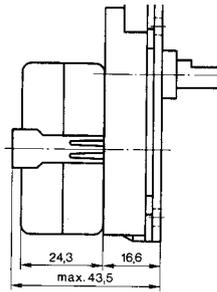
UDS 1..V



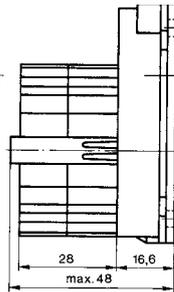
UBR 1/UBR 2..V



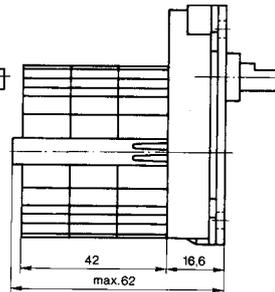
UDR 1..V



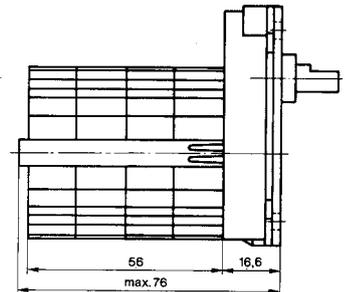
UFM 1/UFR 1..V



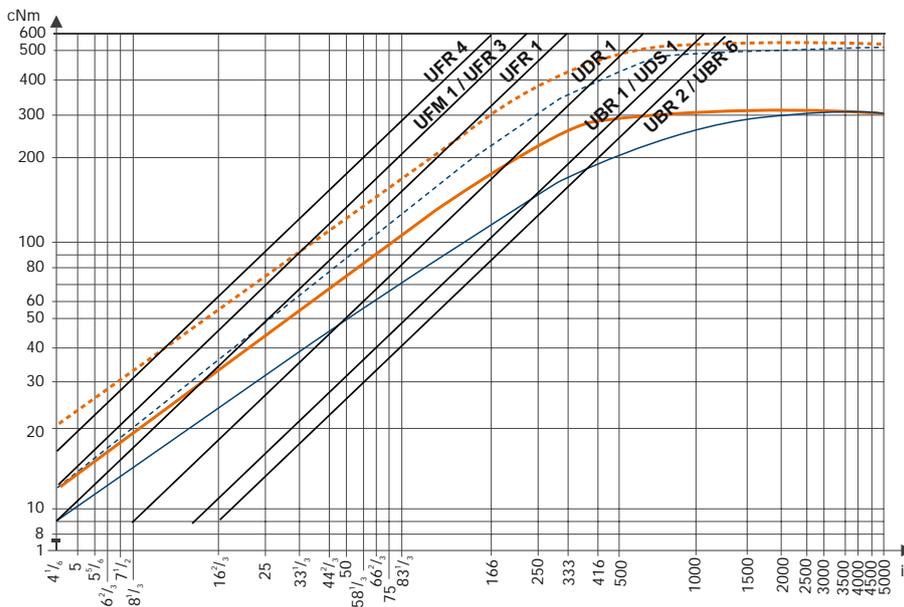
UFR 3..V



UFR 4..V



Torque / ratio / life graph



motor torque with consideration for gear efficiency _____

In combination with motors n=250 rpm, continuous operation and T_{ambient}

■ 10000 h ————
■ 1000 h - - - - -

In combination with motors n=500 rpm, continuous operation and T_{ambient}

■ 10000 h ————
■ 1000 h - - - - -

UGO/UGP (STG60/61)

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Dimensions (mm) | 65 x 65/68 x 68 |
| Hight (mm) | 29,8–38 |
| Max. torque (cNm) | 600 |
| Ratios | 6 1/4 ... 5400 |
| Internal slipping clutch | none |
| Standard shaft (mm) | ∅ 8 x 22 |
| Weight (g) | 230–330 |
| Motor combination | series UN, UO, UF and UP, UGO not with UPUO |



UGO (STG 60)



UGP (STG 61)

Standard Data

| | |
|--|---|
| Mounting | any position |
| Max. input speed* | 3000 min ⁻¹ |
| Max. output torque* | 600 cNm |
| Max. input -and output power | please refer to table in Technical Data |
| Average back lash | unloaded 1,5 degree 2–4 stages with 6 Nm 3 degree 5–6 stages with 6 Nm 4 degree |
| Max. axial force F _A | 30 N |
| Max. lateral force F _R , 12 mm from lange | 80 N |
| Max. axial play | 0,3 mm |
| Max. radial play | 20 μm |
| Working temperature | 0 ... +50 °C |
| Ambient temperature storage | -40 ... +100 °C |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|
| Ratio | 6 1/4 | 12 1/2 | 18 3/4 | 37 1/2 | 46 7/8 | 62 1/2 | 93 3/4 | 125 | 150 | 187 1/2 | 375 | 750 |
| | 1500 | 2000 | 3750 | 5400 | | | | | | | | |

* Depends on ratio, see next page

Order Reference

| | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| Type | Gearbox | STG60 UGO | 6 1/4 | 1 | 1 |
| Ratio | 6 1/4 | | | | |
| shaft end | 1 see next pages | drawings | Dimension shaft end types | | |
| | 2 | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | |
| fixing | 1 through holes | | | | |
| | 2 threaded holes (only STG61) | | | | |
| optional | motor pinion: see next pages | Motor Pinion Data | | | |
| | adaptor plate: see next pages | for adaptor plate | | | |

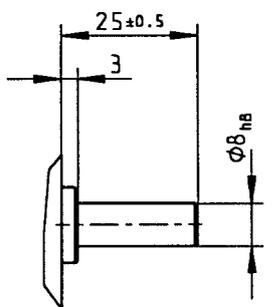
Technical Data

| Ratio | Stages * | η | pinion type | Weight | Max. torque (Nm) | Max. input speed (rpm) |
|---------|----------|--------|-------------|--------|------------------|------------------------|
| 6 1/4 | 2 | 0,77 | 1 | 190 | 1,0 | 750 |
| 12 1/2 | 3 | 0,68 | 2 | 220 | 1,8 | 750 |
| 18 3/4 | 3 | 0,68 | 3 | 220 | 2,7 | 750 |
| 37 1/2 | 3 | 0,68 | 4 | 220 | 5,4 | 750 |
| 46 7/8 | 4 | 0,60 | 3 | 250 | 6 | 750 |
| 62 1/2 | 4 | 0,60 | 2 | 250 | 6 | 1000 |
| 93 3/4 | 4 | 0,60 | 3 | 250 | 6 | 1500 |
| 125 | 4 | 0,60 | 2 | 250 | 6 | 2000 |
| 150 | 4 | 0,60 | 3 | 250 | 6 | 2400 |
| 187 1/2 | 4 | 0,60 | 4 | 250 | 6 | 3000 |
| 375 | 5 | 0,53 | 3 | 280 | 6 | 3000 |
| 750 | 5 | 0,53 | 4 | 280 | 6 | 3000 |
| 1500 | 6 | 0,46 | 4 | 310 | 6 | 3000 |
| 2000 | 6 | 0,46 | 4 | 310 | 6 | 3000 |
| 3750 | 6 | 0,46 | 4 | 310 | 6 | 3000 |
| 5400 | 6 | 0,46 | 5 | 310 | 6 | 3000 |

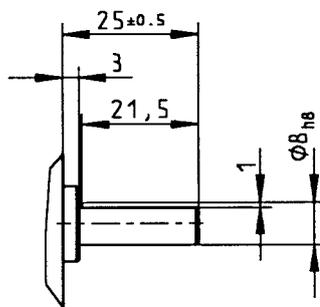
Technical Data valid for a working temperature 0 °C ... +50 °C

* Direction of rotation of output- and motor-shaft at
 2,4 and 6 stages - same
 3 and 5 stages - opposite

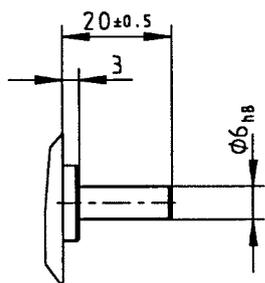
Dimensions shaft end types UGO/P (STG 60/61), other on request



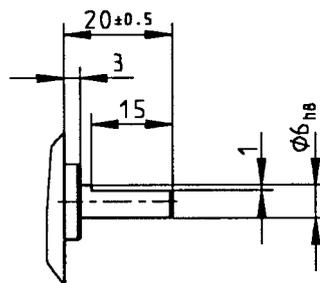
type 1 (standard)



type 2

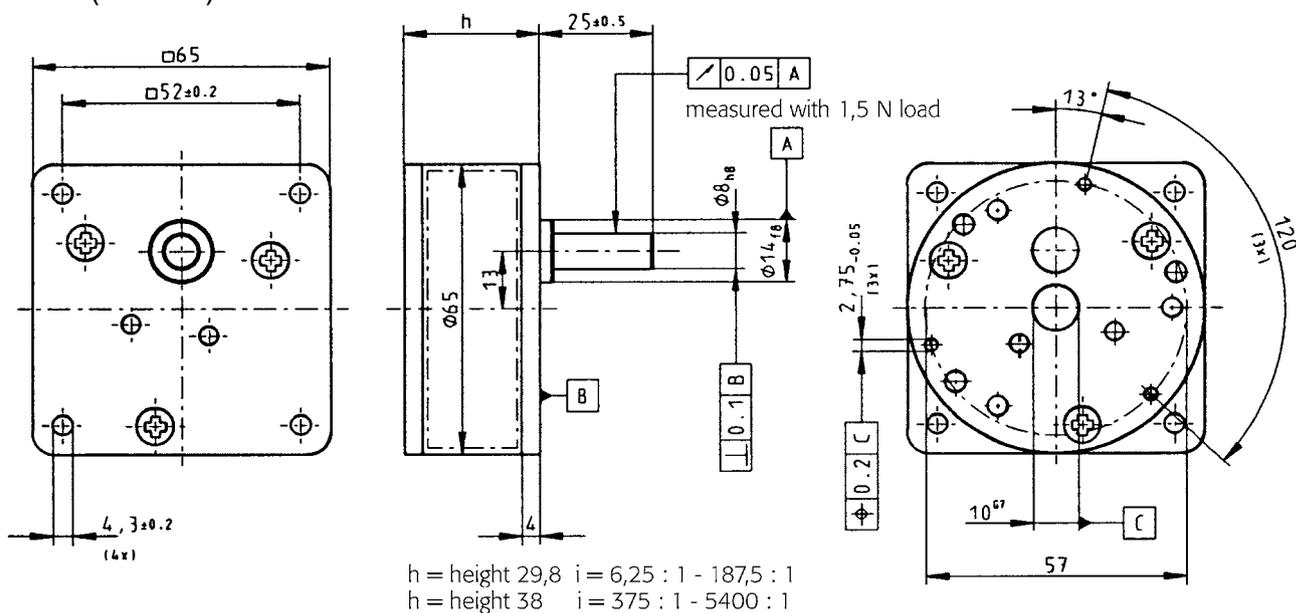


type 3

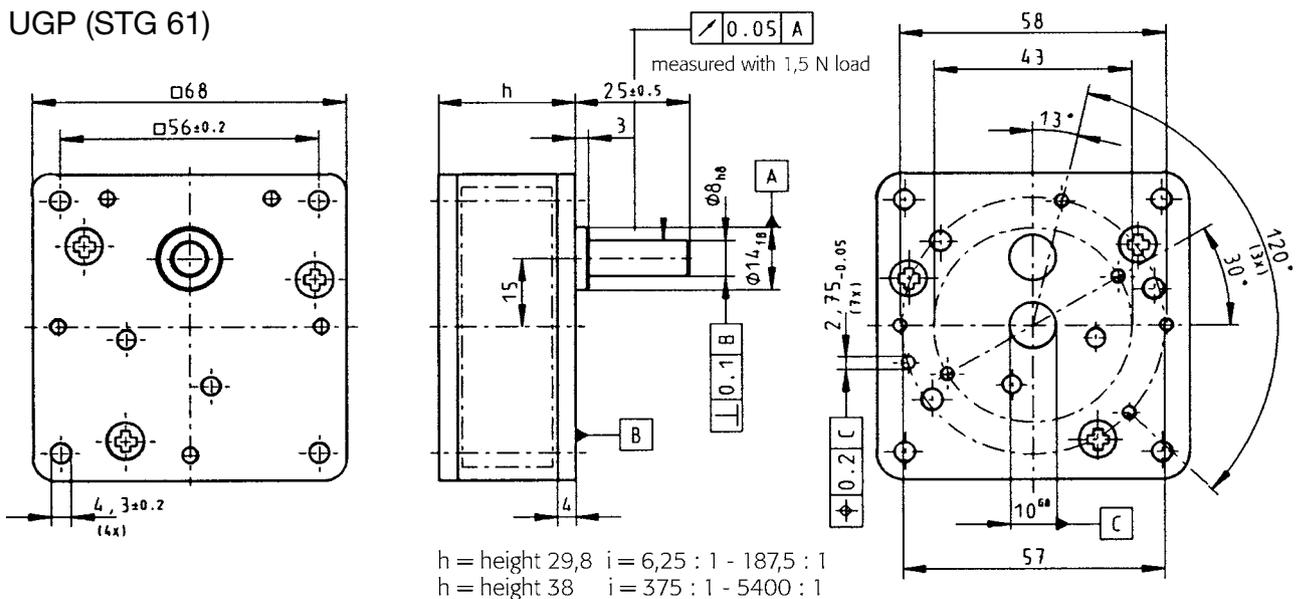


type 4

Dimensions UGO (STG 60)



UGP (STG 61)



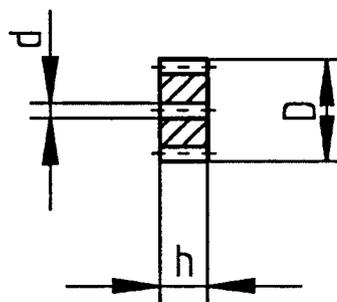
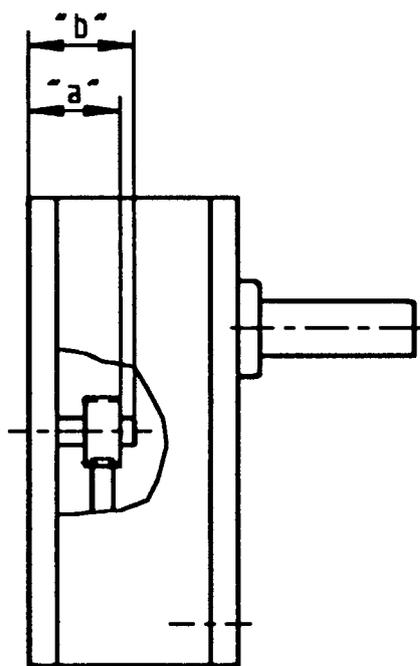
For fixing version 2 (threaded holes, see page before):

4 holes $d=4,3$ are threaded holes M4

(only for UGP possible)

Motor Pinion Data UGO/P (STG 60/61)

| pinion type | d | h | D | module | no. of teeth | Order Reference |
|-------------|--------------------|-----|------|--------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1 | 2,5 ST | 6 | 9.81 | 0.38 | 24 | 022-100-004-010 |
| | 13,0 ST | 6 | 9.81 | 0.38 | 24 | 022-100-004-020 |
| | 4,0 ^X | 6 | 9.81 | 0.38 | 24 | 022-100-004-030 |
| | 5,0 ST | 6 | 9.81 | 0.38 | 24 | 022-100-004-040 |
| 2 | 2,5 ST | 4.5 | 9.81 | 0.38 | 24 | 022-100-004-070 |
| | 3,0 ST | 4.5 | 9.81 | 0.38 | 24 | 022-100-004-080 |
| | 4,0 ^X | 4.5 | 9.81 | 0.38 | 24 | 022-100-004-090 |
| | 5,0 ST | 4.5 | 9.81 | 0.38 | 24 | 022-100-004-110 |
| 3 | 2,5 ST | 4.5 | 9.32 | 0.5 | 16 | 022-100-004-270 |
| | 3,0 ST | 4.5 | 9.32 | 0.5 | 16 | 022-100-004-280 |
| | 4,0 ^X | 4.5 | 9.32 | 0.5 | 16 | 022-100-004-290 |
| | 5,0 ST | 4.5 | 9.32 | 0.5 | 16 | 022-100-004-310 |
| 4 | 2,5 ST | 4.5 | 8.23 | 0.42 | 16 | 022-100-004-580 |
| | 3,0 ST | 4.5 | 8.23 | 0.42 | 16 | 022-100-004-590 |
| | 4,0 ^X | 4.5 | 8.23 | 0.42 | 16 | 022-100-004-600 |
| | 5,0 ST | 4.5 | 8.23 | 0.42 | 16 | 022-100-004-610 |
| 5 | 2,0 ST | 4.5 | 6.34 | 0.42 | 12 | 022-100-004-730 |
| | 2,5 ST | 4.5 | 6.34 | 0.42 | 12 | 022-100-005-150 |
| | 3,0 ST | 4.5 | 6.34 | 0.42 | 12 | 022-100-004-740 |



| pinion position | Dimension | „a“ | „b“ |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2 gear stages | | 8,9 _{-0,2} | 9,6 _{-0,7} |
| 3-6 gear stages | | 7,6 _{-0,2} | 7,6 _{-0,2} |

AP 60

AP 60

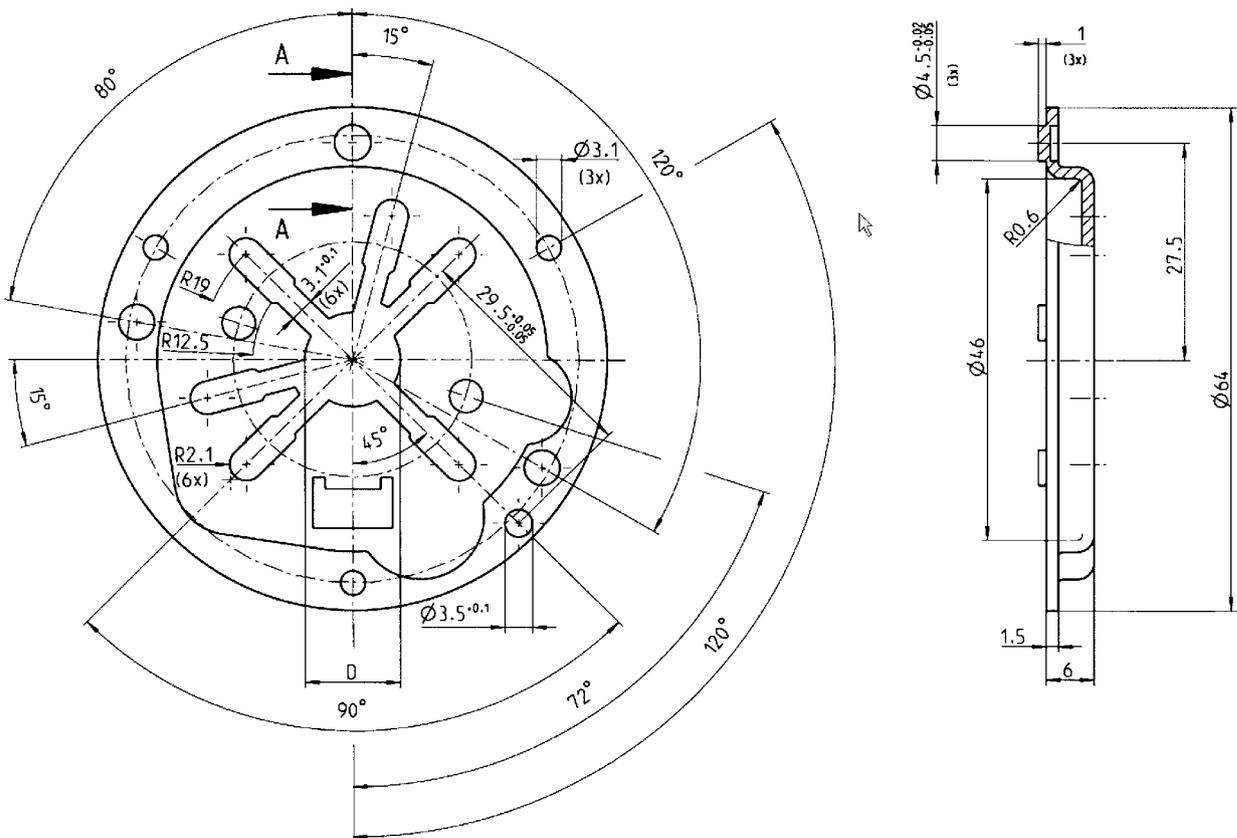
Dimensions (mm) $\varnothing 64$

Height (mm) 6

Adaptor Plate Data AP 60

| Adaptor plate | Motor type | Manufacturer | Centring $\varnothing D$ | Order Reference |
|---------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| AP 6012 | G 30 | Dunker | 12 | 81B-001-002-010 |
| AP 6022 | G 42, GR 42 | | 22 | 81B-001-002-016 |
| AP 6014 | M 28, M 32 | GEFEG | 14 | 81B-001-002-012 |
| AP 6022 | M 42, M 48 | | 22 | 81B-001-002-016 |

Dimensions



UGJ

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | 65 x 107 |
| Hight (mm) | 28 |
| Max. torque (cNm) | 1500 |
| Ratios | 4 ^{1/6} ... 36.000.000 |
| Internal slipping clutch | none |
| Standard shaft (mm) | Ø 12 x 20 |
| Weight (g) | 480 |
| Motor combination | Series UB, UD, UF, UH |



Standard Data

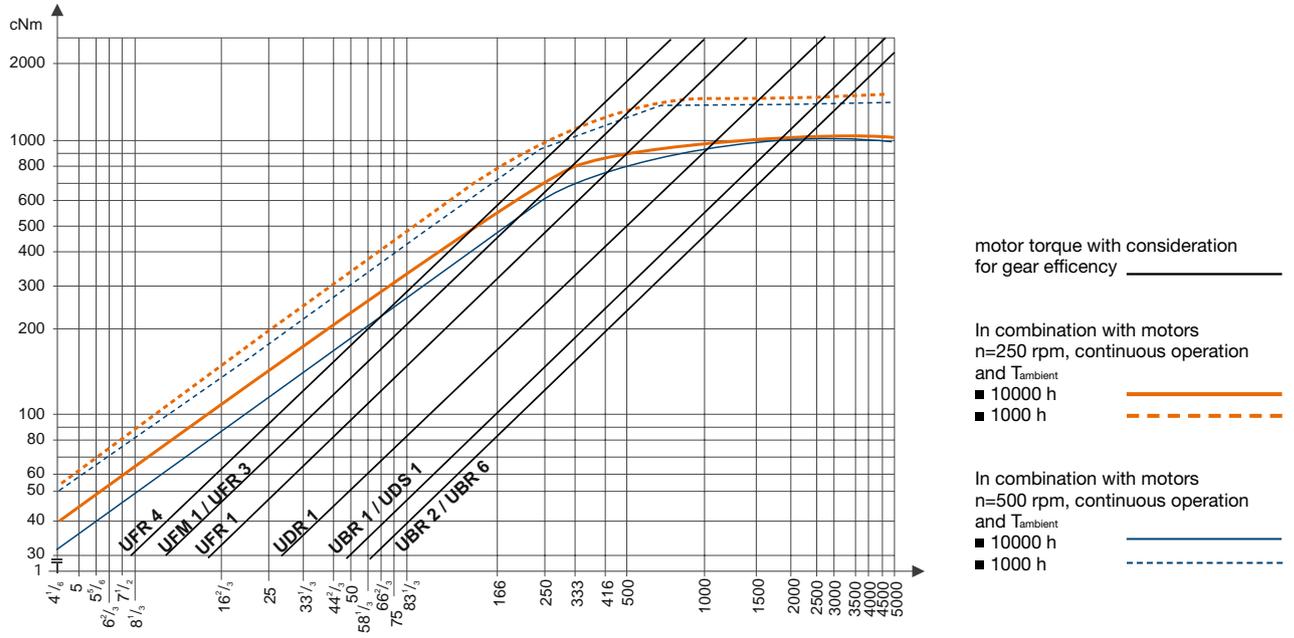
| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Mounting | any position |
| Axial thrust F _A | 400 N |
| Lateral force F _R | 600 N |
| Output shafts | Ø 12 x 20, other on request |
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +55 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -40 ... +80 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------|--------------------|---------|
| Ratios | 4 ^{1/6} | 8 ^{1/3} | 16 ^{2/3} | 33 ^{1/3} | 41 ^{2/3} | 50 | 66 ^{2/3} | 83 ^{1/3} | 100 | 125 | 150 | 166 ^{2/3} | 200 |
| | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 2500 | 3000 | 4000 | 5000 | 6250 | 8333 ^{1/3} | 10000 | 12500 | 15000 |
| | 20000 | 25000 | 30000 | 37500 | 60000 | 75000 | 120000 | 150000 | 300000 | 375000 | 750000 | 1500000 | 1800000 |
| | 2250000 | 3000000 | 3600000 | 4500000 | 6000000 | 9000000 | 11250000 | 12000000 | 18000000 | 36000000 | | | |

Order Reference

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|---|---|
| Type | Gearbox | UGJ | 100 | N | N |
| Ratio | 100 | | | | |
| Slipping clutch | N Without slipping clutch | | | | |
| Shaft end | N Ø 12 x 20, other on request | | | | |

Torque / ratio / life graph



UGR (STG 200)



| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | 70 x 130 |
| Hight (mm) | 38 |
| Max. torque (cNm) | 2000 |
| Ratios | 6 1/4 ... 375 |
| Internal slipping clutch | none |
| Standard shaft (mm) | Ø 12 x 35 |
| Weight (g) | depends on ratio |
| Motor combination | series UN, UO, UF and UP |

Standard Data

| | |
|--|---|
| Mounting | any position |
| Max. input speed * | 3000 min ⁻¹ |
| Max. output torque * | 2000 cNm |
| Max. input -and output power * | please refer to table in Technical Data |
| Average back lash unload | 0,75° |
| 2/3 stages with 4/10 Nm | 1,25° |
| 4/5 stages with 15/20 Nm | 2° |
| Max. axial force F _A | 60 N |
| Max. lateral force F _R , 20 mm from lange | 80 N |
| Max. axial play | 0,3 mm |
| Max. radial play | 83 µm |
| Working temperature | -10 ... +50 °C |
| Ambient temperature storage | -40 ... +100 °C |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Ratio | 6 ¹ / ₄ | 12 ¹ / ₂ | 25 | 37 ¹ / ₂ | 62 ¹ / ₂ | 75 | 93 ³ / ₄ | 125 | 375 |
|-------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|

* Depends on ratio, see next page

Order Reference

| | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Type | Gearbox | STG 200 UGR | 6 ¹ / ₄ |
| Ratio | 6 ¹ / ₄ | | |
| optional | motor pinion: see next pages | Motor Pinion Data | |

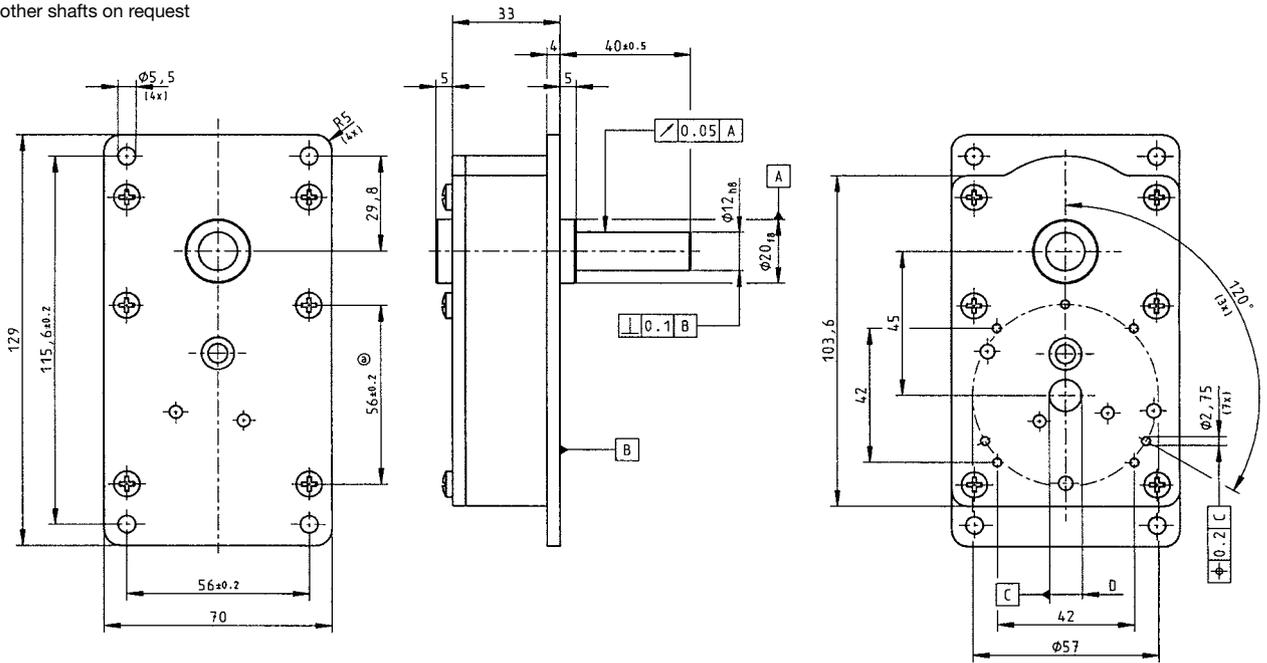
Technical Data

| Ratio | Stages * | η | pinion type | Weight | Max. torque (Nm) | Max. input speed (rpm) |
|--------------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|--------|------------------|------------------------|
| 6 ¹ / ₄ | 2 | 0,77 | 1 | 560 | 1,8 | 750 |
| 12 ¹ / ₂ | 2 | 0,77 | 2 | 560 | 3,6 | 750 |
| 25 | 3 | 0,68 | 3 | 580 | 6,6 | 750 |
| 37 ¹ / ₂ | 3 | 0,68 | 4 | 580 | 9,9 | 750 |
| 62 ¹ / ₂ | 4 | 0,60 | 5 | 600 | 14,6 | 750 |
| 75 | 4 | 0,60 | 6 | 600 | 17,5 | 750 |
| 93 ³ / ₄ | 4 | 0,60 | 6 | 600 | 20 | 820 |
| 125 | 4 | 0,60 | 6 | 600 | 20 | 1100 |
| 375 | 5 | 0,53 | 4 | 620 | 20 | 3000 |

Technical Data valid for a working temperature -10°C ... +50°C

* Direction of rotation of output- and motor-shaft at
 2 and 4 stages - same
 3 and 5 stages - opposite

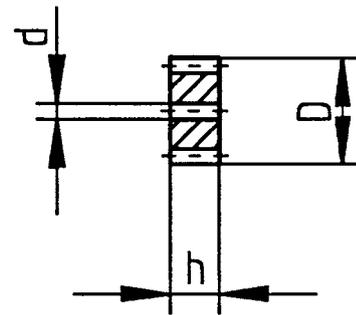
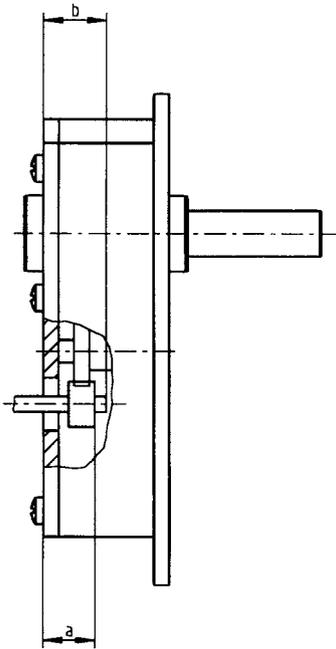
Dimensions other shafts on request



Diameter D = 14^{G8} for ratio $i \leq 25$
 10^{G8} for ratio $i > 25$

Motor Pinion Data

| pinion type | d | h | D | module | no. of teeth | Order Reference |
|-------------|-------------------|------|-------|--------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1 | 4,0 ^{X7} | 11,5 | 12,65 | 0,56 | 20 | 022-100-020-100 |
| | 5,0 ^{S7} | 11,5 | 12,65 | 0,56 | 20 | 022-100-020-110 |
| 2 | 4,0 ^{X7} | 11,5 | 9,11 | 0,53 | 14 | 022-100-020-130 |
| | 5,0 ^{S7} | 11,5 | 9,11 | 0,53 | 14 | 022-100-020-140 |
| 3 | 3,0 ^{S7} | 6,8 | 12,02 | 0,57 | 18 | 022-100-020-200 |
| | 4,0 ^{X7} | 6,8 | 12,02 | 0,57 | 18 | 022-100-020-210 |
| | 5,0 ^{S7} | 6,8 | 12,02 | 0,57 | 18 | 022-100-020-220 |
| 4 | 3,0 ^{S7} | 6,8 | 9,32 | 0,5 | 16 | 022-100-020-280 |
| | 4,0 ^{X7} | 6,8 | 9,32 | 0,5 | 16 | 022-100-020-290 |
| | 5,0 ^{S7} | 6,8 | 9,32 | 0,5 | 16 | 022-100-020-300 |
| 5 | 3,0 ^{S7} | 11,5 | 9,82 | 0,38 | 24 | 022-100-020-360 |
| | 4,0 ^{X7} | 11,5 | 9,82 | 0,38 | 24 | 022-100-020-370 |
| | 5,0 ^{S7} | 11,5 | 9,82 | 0,38 | 24 | 022-100-020-380 |
| 6 | 3,0 ^{S7} | 11,5 | 9,32 | 0,5 | 16 | 022-100-020-400 |
| | 4,0 ^{X7} | 11,5 | 9,32 | 0,5 | 16 | 022-100-020-410 |
| | 5,0 ^{S7} | 6,8 | 9,32 | 0,5 | 16 | 022-100-020-300 |

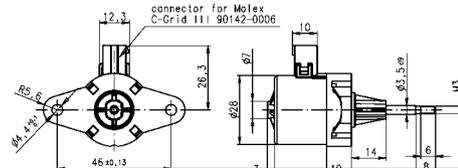


| pinion position | Dimension | „a“ | „b“ max. | „b“ min. |
|-----------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|--------------------|
| 2 gear stages | | 16,1 _{-0,2} | 28 | 10 |
| 3 gear stages | | 10,3 _{-0,2} | 10,3 | 8,1 |
| 4 gear stages | | 15,1 _{-0,2} | 15 | 8,1 (13,5 bei Ø 5) |
| 5 gear stages | | 10,9 _{-0,2} | 11 | 8,1 |

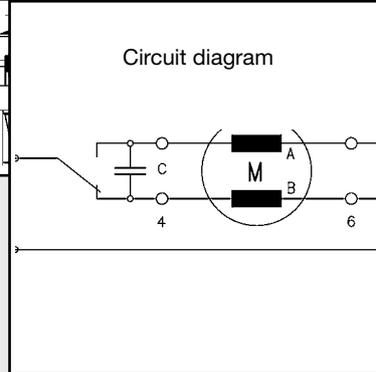
Synchronous Motors



Dimensions



Circuit diagram



UCC1/7

| | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 28 x 31 |
| Travel (mm) | 10/13 |
| Voltage (V) ** | 12–230 |
| Thread pitch (mm) | 1,0 |
| Speed (mm/s) | |
| 50 Hz | 4,16 |
| 60 Hz | 5 |
| Pole number | 24 |
| Max. Force (N)* | 35 |



* Depends on winding, frequency and lifetime required. Values for connector versions (C, D) / lead wire versions (N) up to 20 % lower.
Drive against end stops only permissible after clarification of operating conditions and approval by Saia motors.
Radial forces on the shaft will reduce life time and performance.

** regard circuit diagram and connector type

Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 29 K/W |
| Thermal class | B according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Winding coil temperature increase | K 60 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | connector type C, D, N |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 67 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | ball bearing |

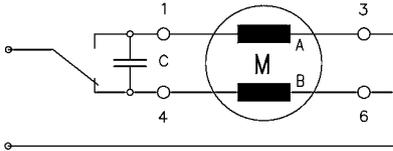
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|----|---|--------------|---|----|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | UCC | 13 | N | 24 V / 50 Hz | B | 1A |
| Configuration | 13 standard magnet | 73 stronger magnet | | | | | |
| Approval | N | | | | | | |
| Voltage/frequency | see next pages | | | | | | |
| Connection | C see pages 174, „Connection Types“ | | | | | | |
| Shaft | 1B Travel 13 mm ± 0,7 mm (others on request) | | | | | | |

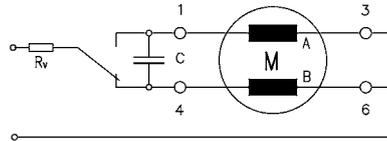
Technical Data

| | | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--|--------|----------|
| bipolar | Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | | |
| | Axial speed | mm/s | 4,16 | | |
| | Tolerance of voltage | | standard power supply system +10% / -10% | | |
| | Linear travel max. | mm | 10/13 | | |
| | Axial play at ± 20 N force | mm | < 0,25 | | |
| | Duty cycle | | 100 % | | |
| | Winding temperature T_{max} | | 130 | | |
| Capacitors | Rated voltage U_N | V | 12 | 24 | 110 |
| | Operating capacitor C_{50} | $\mu F/V\sim$ | 18/20 | 4,7/40 | 0,33/200 |

Circuit diagram Parallel circuit 12 V, 24 V, 48 V

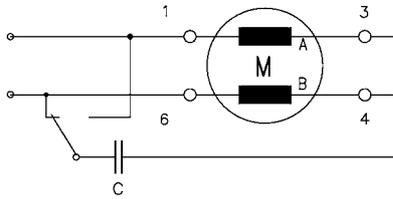


Parallel circuit 230 V (only for connector N) with 110 V motor and resistor R_V

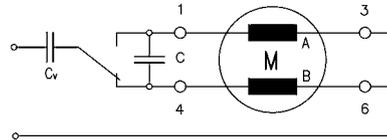


$R_V = 5,6 \text{ k}\Omega, 3 \text{ W}$

Series circuit 110 V (only for connector N)



Parallel circuit 230 V (only for connector N) with 110 V motor and capacitor C_V

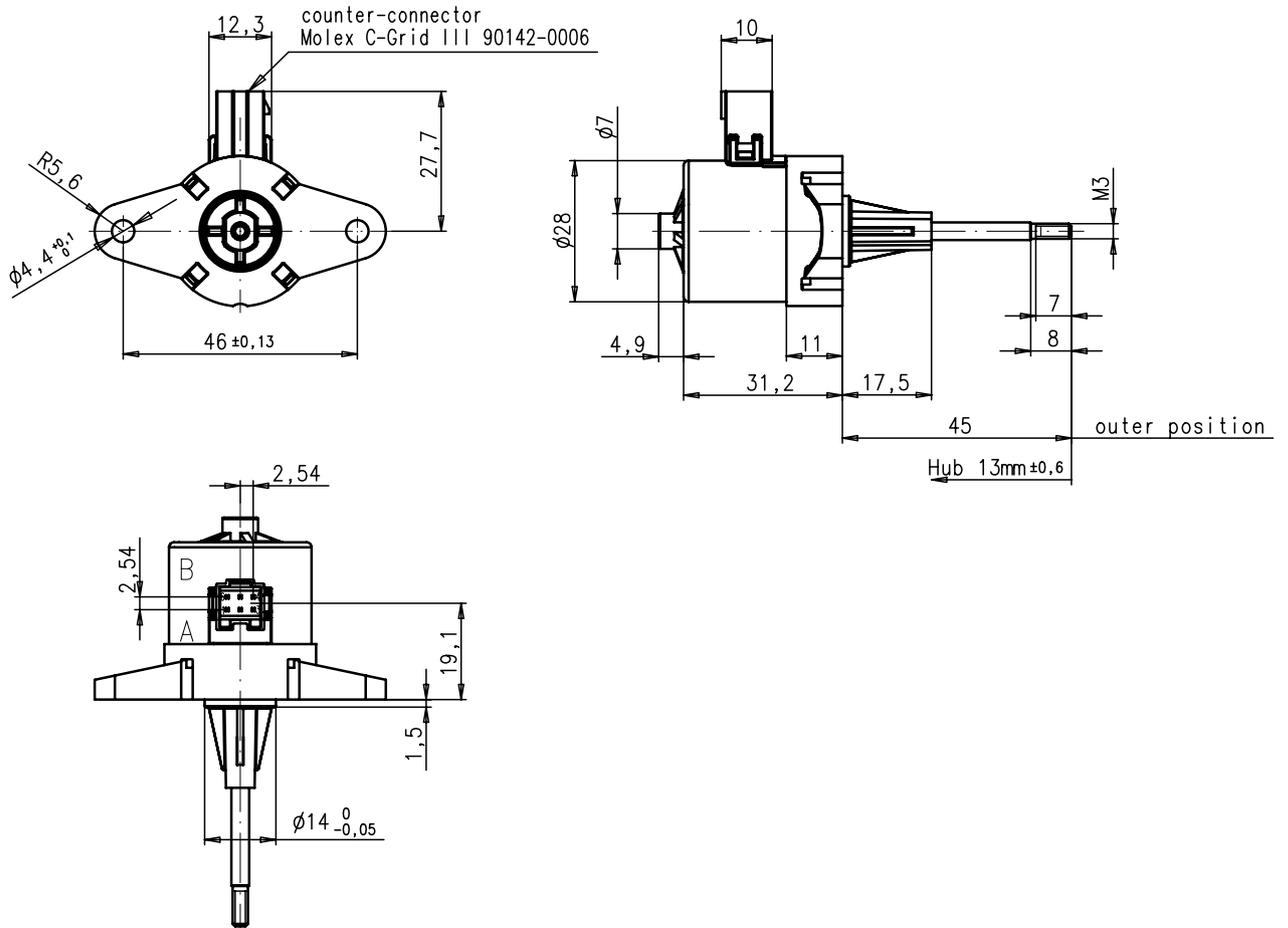


$C_V = 0,33 \mu F, 250 \text{ VAC}$

switch to

- 1 Pull (in)
- 4 Push (out)
- 6 Push (out)
(for series circuit)

Dimensions Version with Connector D, with 13 mm travel



UCK 1/7

| | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 28 x 31 |
| Travel (mm) | 10/13 |
| Voltage (V) ** | 12–230 |
| Thread pitch (mm) | 1,0 |
| Speed (mm/s) | |
| 50 Hz | 8,33 |
| 60 Hz | 10 |
| Pole number | 12 |
| Max. Force (N)* | 35 |



* Depends on winding, frequency and lifetime required. Values for connector versions (C, D) / lead wire versions (N) up to 20 % lower.
Drive against end stops only permissible after clarification of operating conditions and approval by Saia motors.
Radial forces on the shaft will reduce life time and performance.

** regard circuit diagram and connector type

Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 29 K/W |
| Thermal class | B according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Winding coil temperature increase | K 60 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | connector type C, D, N |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 67 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | ball bearing |

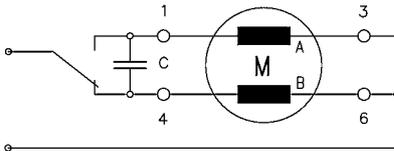
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--|----|-----------------|--------------|---|----|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | UCK | 13 | N | 24 V / 50 Hz | D | 1A |
| Configuration | 13 | standard magnet | 73 | stronger magnet | | | |
| Approval | N | | | | | | |
| Voltage/frequency | see next page | | | | | | |
| Connection | C | see pages 174, „Connection Types“ | | | | | |
| | D | | | | | | |
| Shaft | 1B | Travel 13 mm ± 0,7 mm (other on request) | | | | | |

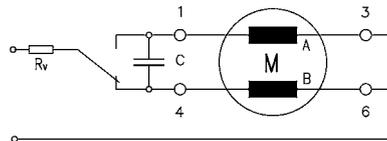
Technical Data

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------|--|----------|
| Rated frequency | Hz | 50 | | |
| Speed | mm/s | 8,33 | | |
| Tolerance of voltage | | | standard power supply system +10% / -10% | |
| Linear travel max. | mm | 10/13 | | |
| Axial play at 20 N force | mm | < 0,25 | | |
| Duty cycle | | 100 % | | |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | | 130 | | |
| Capacitors | | | | |
| Rated voltage U_N | V | 12 | 24 | 110 |
| Operating capacitor C_{50} | $\mu F/V\sim$ | 22/20 | 5,6/40 | 0,27/200 |

Circuit diagram Parallel circuit 12 V, 24 V, 48 V

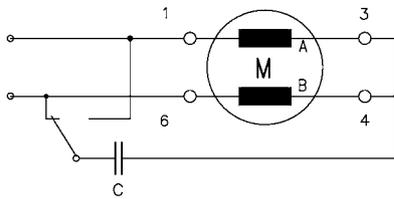


Parallel circuit 230 V (only for connector N) with 110 V motor and resistor R_V

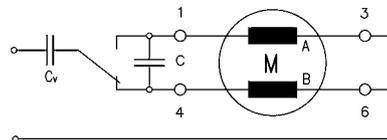


$R_V = 5,6 \text{ k}\Omega, 3 \text{ W}$

Series circuit 110 V (only for connector N)



Parallel circuit 230 V (only for connector N) with 110 V motor and capacitor C_V



$C_V = 0,33 \mu F, 250 \text{ VAC}$

switch to

- 1 Pull (in)
- 4 Push (out)
- 6 Push (out)
(for series circuit)

UBK1

| | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 36 x 36 |
| Travel (mm) | 8/13/56 ± 0,7 |
| Voltage (V) | 12–230 |
| Thread pitch (mm) | 1,0 |
| Speed (mm/s) | |
| 50 Hz | 6,67/8,33 |
| 60 Hz | 8/10 |
| Pole number | 12 |
| Max. Force (N)* | 35 |
| Lifetime | on request |



*Depends on winding, frequency and lifetime required.
 Drive against end stops only permissible after clarification of operating conditions and approval by Saia-Burgess.
 Radial forces on the shaft will reduce life time and performance.

Standard Data

| | |
|--|---|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15...+60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20...+100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 27 K/W |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | Standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | jack connector |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 90 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied without being overheated, with controlled duty cycle |
| Bearings | ball bearing, for live time lubricated |
| Electric strength | according to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

Order Reference

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|---|----------|---|----|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | UBK1 | N | 12V/50Hz | B | 3C |
| Approval | N | Approval Standard | | | | |
| Voltage/Frequency | See next page | | | | | |
| Connector | 6 pole connector (other on request) | | | | | |
| Shaft | 3C Travel 8 mm ± 0,7 mm (other on request) | | | | | |

UO Linear actuator (LA5021SM)

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 50 x 76 |
| Travel (mm) | 45–50 |
| Voltage (V) | 12–230 |
| Thread pitch (mm) | 1,5/1,5/1,5 |
| Speed (mm/s) | |
| 50 Hz | 6,25/9,37/12,5 |
| 60 Hz | 7,5/11,25/15 |
| Pole number | 24/16/12 |
| Max. Force (N)* | 45–50 |



* Depends on winding, frequency and lifetime required.

Drive against end stops only permissible after clarification of operating conditions and approval by Saia-Burgess.

Radial forces on the shaft will reduce life time and performance.

Standard Data

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +40 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Winding coil temperature increase | K 85 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | ~ 220 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | ball bearing |

Order Reference

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------------|------|-----------|-------|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | LA 5021 SM | 24 V | 6,25 mm/s | 45 mm |
| Nominal Voltage | 24 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz 230 V 50/60 Hz | | | | |
| Operating speed at 50 Hz | 6,25 mm/s 9,375 mm/s 12,5 mm/s | | | | |
| Travel | 50 mm | | | | |

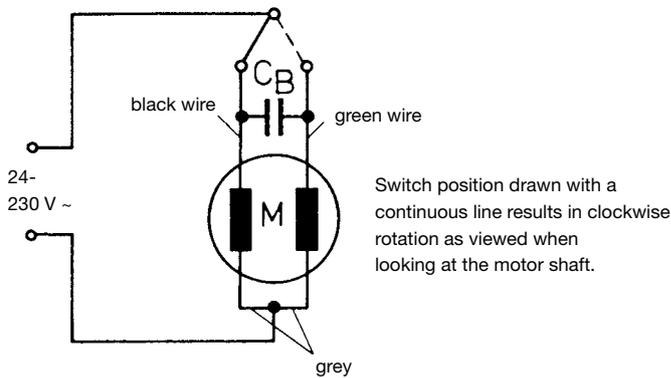
Technical Data

| | | | | |
|-----------------|------|------|-------|------|
| Speed 50 Hz | mm/s | 6,25 | 9,375 | 12,5 |
| 60 Hz | mm/s | 7,5 | 11,25 | 15 |
| Push/Pull force | N | 5050 | 45 | |

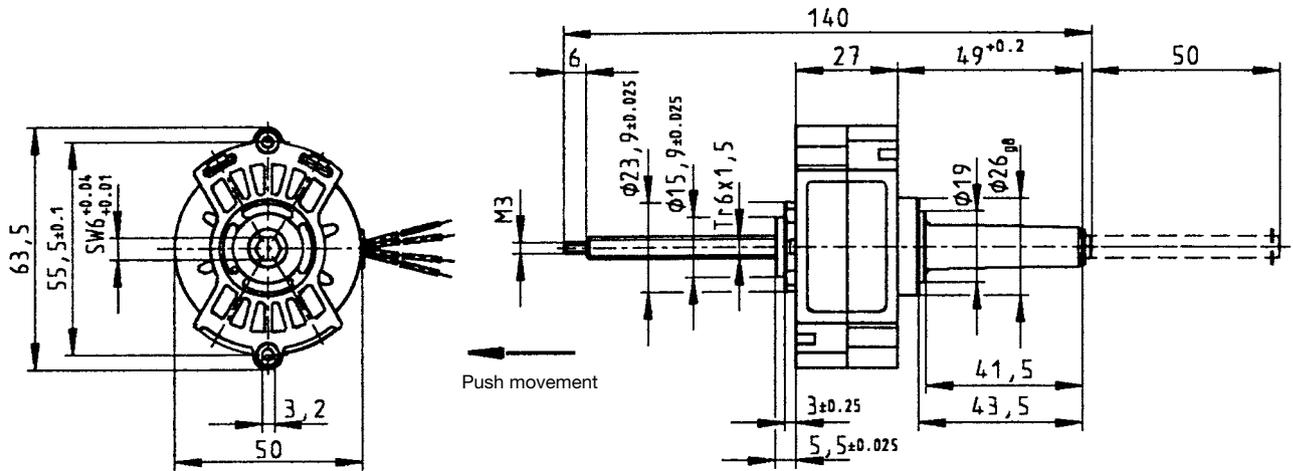
| | | |
|------------------------------------|----|-----------------|
| Linear travel | mm | 50 |
| Axial play | mm | ± 0,1 |
| Static axial force | N | max. 100 |
| self-locking by spindle/nut system | | yes |
| Drive | | not stall-proof |
| Anti-rotation guidance of spindle | | built in |

| | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|-------|----------|
| Capacitors | at U _N : 24 V | μF/V~ | 15/63 |
| | at U _N : 110 V | μF/V~ | 0,75/250 |
| | at U _N : 230 V | μF/V~ | 0,18/500 |

Circuit diagram Parallel circuit

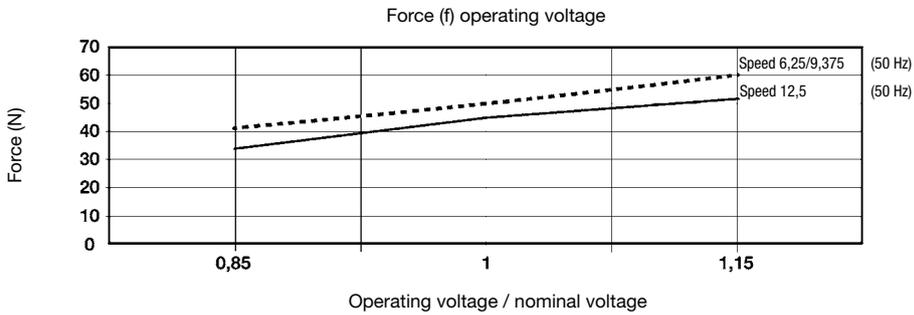


Dimensions



Standard - wire length: 100⁺²⁰ mm/6 ± 1 stripped

Chart: Force versus voltage



UO Spindle actuator (SP5021SM; SP5022SM)

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 50 x 27 |
| Travel (mm) | 68–130 |
| Voltage (V) | 12–230 |
| Thread pitch (mm) | 1,5/1,5/1,5 |
| Speed (mm/s) | |
| 50 Hz | 6,25/9,375/12,5 |
| 60 Hz | 7,5/11,25/15 |
| Pole number | 24/16/12 |
| Max. Force (N)* | 45–50 (SP5021SM); 50–70 (SP5022SM) |



* Depends on winding, frequency and lifetime required.
 Drive against end stops only permissible after clarification of operating conditions and approval by Saia-Burgess.
 Radial forces on the shaft will reduce life time and performance.

Standard Data

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +40 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Winding coil temperature increase | K 85 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | ~ 220 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | ball bearing |

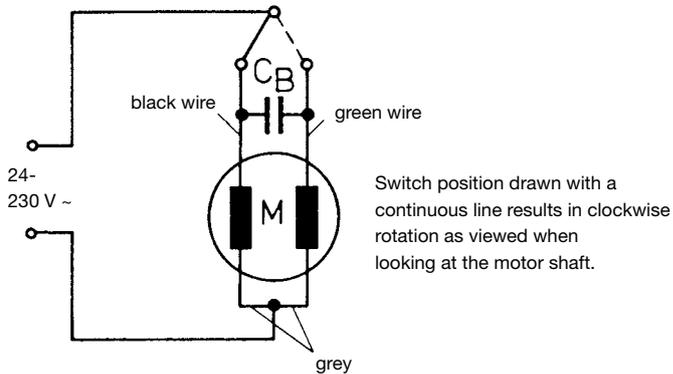
Order Reference

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---------------------|------|-----------|-------|
| Type | Synchronous Motor | SP5021SM / SP5022SM | 24 V | 6,25 mm/s | 68 mm |
| Nominal Voltage | 24 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz 230 V 50/60 Hz | | | | |
| Speed at 50 Hz | 6,25 mm/s 9,375 mm/s 12,5 mm/s | | | | |
| Travel | 68 mm 130 mm | | | | |

Technical Data

| | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|------|
| SP5021SM | Speed 50 Hz | mm/s | 6,25 | 9,375 | 12,5 |
| | 60 Hz | mm/s | 7,5 | 11,25 | 15 |
| | Push/Pull force | N | 50 | 50 | 45 |
| | Linear travel | mm | ~68/ ~130 | | |
| | Axial play | mm | ± 0,1 | | |
| | Static axial force | N | max. 100 | | |
| | self-locking by spindle/nut system | | yes | | |
| | Drive | | not stall-proof | | |
| | Anti-rotation guidance of spindle | | external required | | |
| | Capacitors | at U_N : 24 V | $\mu\text{F}/V\sim$ | 15/63 | |
| at U_N : 110 V | | $\mu\text{F}/V\sim$ | 0,75/250 | | |
| at U_N : 230 V | | $\mu\text{F}/V\sim$ | 0,18/500 | | |
| SP5022SM | Speed 50 Hz | mm/s | 6,25 | 9,375 | 12,5 |
| | 60 Hz | mm/s | 7,5 | 11,25 | 15 |
| | Push/Pull force | N | 70 | 70 | 50 |
| | Linear travel | mm | ~68/ ~130 | | |
| | Axial play | mm | ± 0,1 | | |
| | Static axial force | N | max. 100 | | |
| | self-locking by spindle/nut system | | yes | | |
| | Drive | | not stall-proof | | |
| | Anti-rotation guidance of spindle | | external required | | |
| | Capacitors | at U_N : 24 V | $\mu\text{F}/V\sim$ | 15/63 | |
| at U_N : 110 V | | $\mu\text{F}/V\sim$ | 0,75/250 | | |
| at U_N : 230 V | | $\mu\text{F}/V\sim$ | 0,18/500 | | |

Circuit diagram Parallel circuit



UCE1/7; UCE2/8

| | |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 28 x 31 |
| Travel (mm) | 10/13 |
| Travel per step (mm) | 0,021 |
| Thread pitch (mm) | 1,0 |
| Speed (mm/s) at 200 Hz | 4,16 |
| Step angle (°) | 7,5 |
| Max. Force (N)* | 35 |



*Depends on winding, frequency and lifetime required.
 Drive against end stops only permissible after clarification of operating conditions and approval by Saia-Burgess.
 Radial forces on the shaft will reduce life time and performance.

Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 29 K/W |
| Thermal class | B according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | connector type C, D |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 67 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | ball bearing |

Order Reference

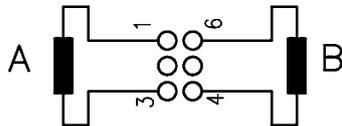
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------------|----|---------------------------|-----|----|---|------|---|----|
| Type | Stepper Motor | | | | UCE | 13 | N | 24 Ω | B | 1A |
| Configuration | 13 | bipolar, standard magnet | 73 | bipolar, stronger magnet | | | | | | |
| | 23 | unipolar, standard magnet | 83 | unipolar, stronger magnet | | | | | | |
| Approval | N | | | | | | | | | |
| Resistance | see next page, Resistance per winding for bipolar or unipolar | | | | | | | | | |
| Connection | C | see pages 174, „Connection Types“ | | | | | | | | |
| | D | | | | | | | | | |
| Shaft | 1B Travel 13 mm ± 0,7 mm (others on request) | | | | | | | | | |

Technical Data

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------|------|------|------|----|
| bipolar | type | | UCE1 | UCE1 | UCE7 | UCE7 | |
| | Operating frequency | Hz | 100 | 200 | 100 | 200 | |
| | max. Push/Pull force * | 30% duty cycle | N | 49 | 42 | 50 | 50 |
| | | 100% duty cycle | N | 42 | 28 | 49 | 39 |
| unipolar | type | | UCE2 | UCE2 | UCE8 | UCE8 | |
| | Operating frequency | Hz | 100 | 200 | 100 | 200 | |
| | max. Push/Pull force * | 30% duty cycle | N | 35 | 28 | 49 | 39 |
| | | 100% duty cycle | N | 21 | 17 | 29 | 23 |
| Rated voltage U_N : | | V | 6 | 12 | 24 | | |
| Resistance per winding R_{20} | | Ω | 24 | 90 | 380 | | |
| Steps per mm | | | 48 | | | | |
| Duty cycle | | | 100 % | | | | |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | | $^{\circ}C$ | 130 | | | | |
| Linear travel max. | | mm | 10/13 | | | | |
| Axial play at ± 20 N force | | mm | < 0,25 | | | | |

* measured at 23 $^{\circ}C$, lifetime depends on load characteristics and ambient conditions

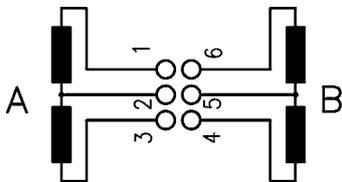
Circuit diagram bipolar



| pin number | stepping sequence number | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------|----|-----|----|---|
| | I | II | III | IV | I |
| 1 | + | + | - | - | + |
| 3 | - | - | + | + | - |
| 4 | - | + | + | - | - |
| 6 | + | - | - | + | + |

Pull in (step I to IV, I to IV, etc.)
 Push out (step IV to I, step IV to I, etc.)

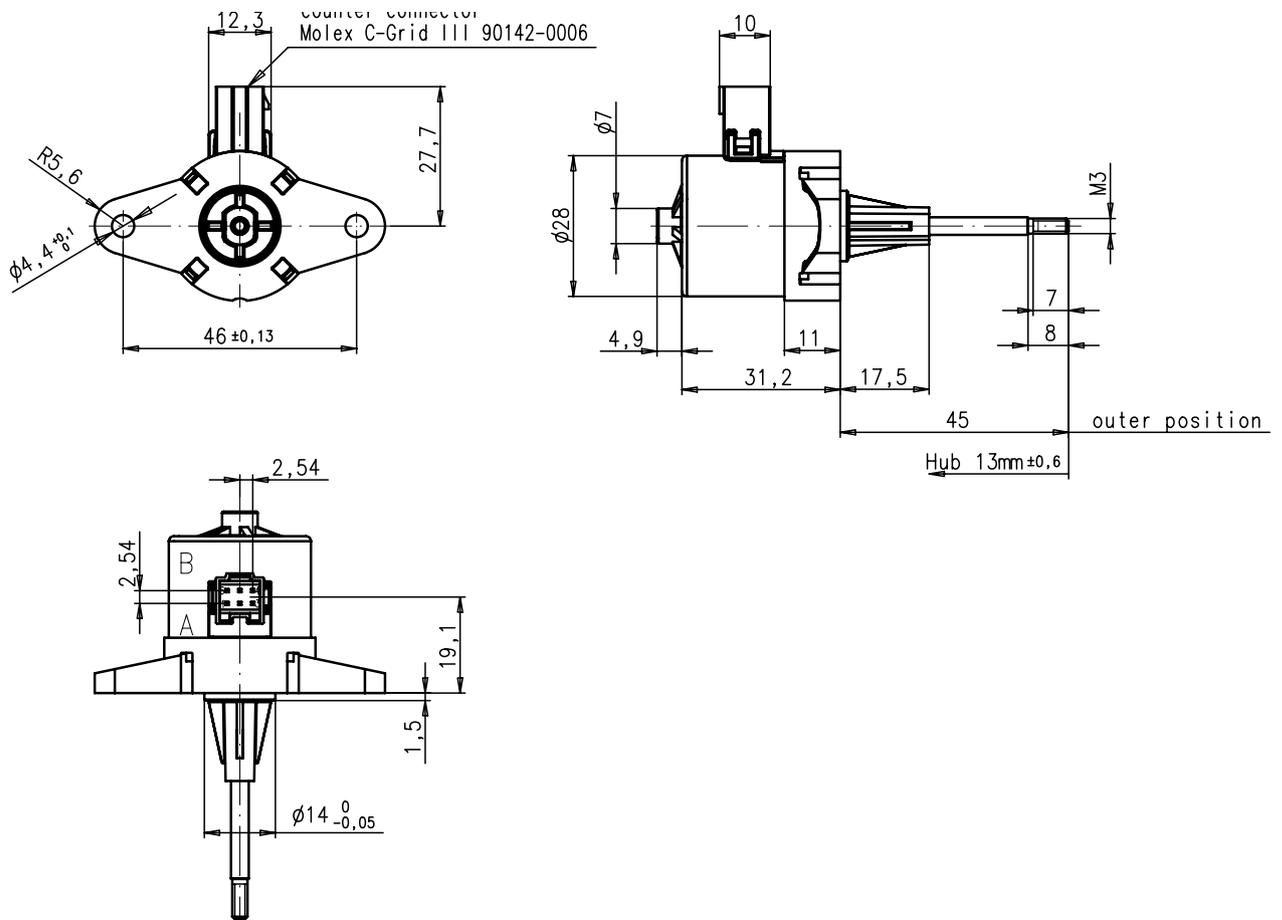
Circuit diagram unipolar



| pin number | stepping sequence number | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------|----|-----|----|---|
| | I | II | III | IV | I |
| 1 | - | - | | | - |
| 2 | + | + | + | + | + |
| 3 | | | - | - | |
| 4 | | - | - | | |
| 5 | + | + | + | + | + |
| 6 | - | | | - | - |

Pull in (step I to IV, I to IV, etc.)
 Push out (step IV to I, step IV to I, etc.)

Dimensions Version with connector D, 13 mm travel



UCL1/7; UCL2/8

| | |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 28 x 31 |
| Travel (mm) | 10/13 |
| Travel per step (mm) | 0,041 |
| Thread pitch (mm) | 1,0 |
| Speed (mm/s) at 200 Hz | 8,33 |
| Step angle (°) | 15 |
| Max. Force (N)* | 35 |



*Depends on winding, frequency and lifetime required.

Drive against end stops only permissible after clarification of operating conditions and approval by Saia-Burgess.

Radial forces on the shaft will reduce life time and performance.

Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 29 K/W |
| Thermal class | B according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | connector type C, D |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 67 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | ball bearing |

Order Reference

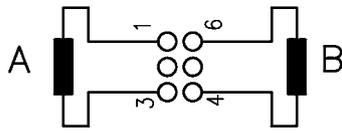
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------------|----|---------------------------|-----|----|---|------|---|----|
| Type | Stepper Motor | | | | UCL | 13 | N | 24 Ω | B | 1A |
| Configuration | 13 | bipolar, standard magnet | 73 | bipolar, stronger magnet | | | | | | |
| | 23 | unipolar, standard magnet | 83 | unipolar, stronger magnet | | | | | | |
| Approval | N | | | | | | | | | |
| Resistance | see next page, Resistance per winding for bipolar or unipolar | | | | | | | | | |
| Connection | C | see pages 174, „Connection Types“ | | | | | | | | |
| | D | | | | | | | | | |
| Shaft | 1B Travel 13 mm ± 0,7 mm (others on request) | | | | | | | | | |

Technical Data

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|--------|------|------|------|
| bipolar | type | | | UCL1 | UCL1 | UCL7 | UCL7 |
| | Operating frequency | | Hz | 100 | 200 | 100 | 200 |
| | max. Push/Pull force * | 30% ED | N | 35 | 30 | 50 | 45 |
| | | 100% ED | N | 30 | 20 | 35 | 28 |
| unipolar | type | | | UCL2 | UCL2 | UCL8 | UCL8 |
| | Operating frequency | | Hz | 100 | 200 | 100 | 200 |
| | max. Push/Pull force * | 30% ED | N | 25 | 20 | 35 | 28 |
| | | 100% ED | N | 15 | 12 | 21 | 17 |
| | Rated voltage U_N : | | V | 6 | 12 | 24 | |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | | Ω | 24 | 90 | 380 | |
| | Steps per mm | | | 24 | | | |
| | Duty cycle | | | 100 % | | | |
| | Winding temperature T_{max} | | $^{\circ}C$ | 130 | | | |
| | Linear travel max. | | mm | 10/13 | | | |
| | Axial play at ± 20 N force | | mm | < 0,25 | | | |

* measured at 23 °C, lifetime depends on load characteristics and ambient conditions

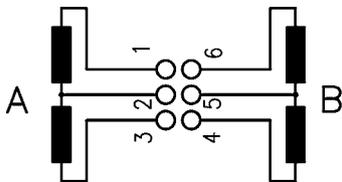
Circuit diagram bipolar



| | | stepping sequence number | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|----|-----|----|---|
| p i n n u m b e r | | I | II | III | IV | I |
| | 1 | + | + | - | - | + |
| | 3 | - | - | + | + | - |
| | 4 | - | + | + | - | - |
| | 6 | + | - | - | + | + |

Pull in (step I to IV, I to IV, etc.)
 Push out (step IV to I, step IV to I, etc.)

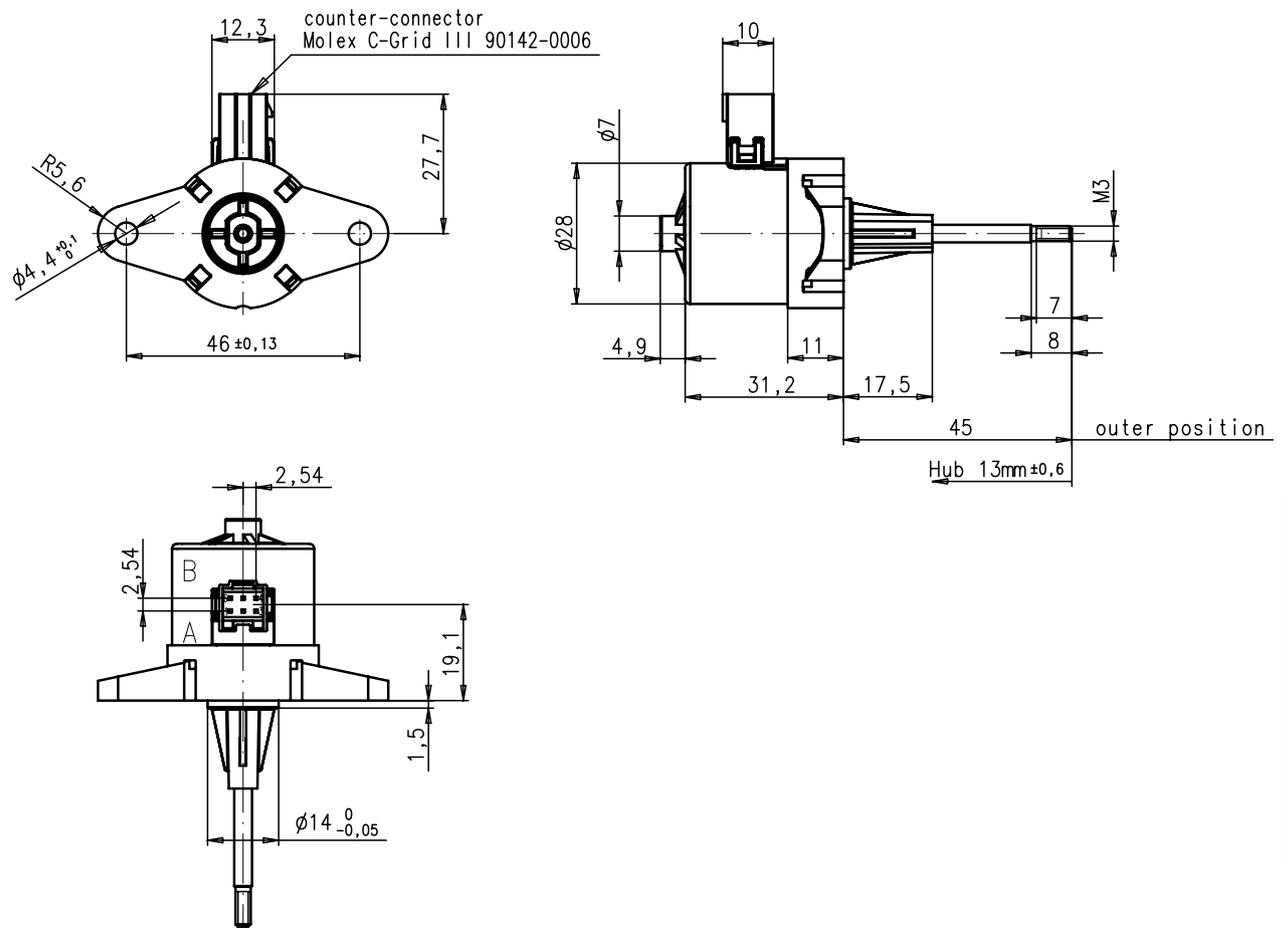
Circuit diagram unipolar



| | | stepping sequence number | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|----|-----|----|---|
| p i n n u m b e r | | I | II | III | IV | I |
| | 1 | - | - | | | - |
| | 2 | + | + | + | + | + |
| | 3 | | | - | - | |
| | 4 | | - | - | | |
| | 5 | + | + | + | + | + |
| | 6 | - | | | - | - |

Pull in (step I to IV, I to IV, etc.)
 Push out (step IV to I, step IV to I, etc.)

Dimensions Version with connector D, 13 mm travel



UBL1/2

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 36 x 36 |
| Travel (mm) | 8; 13; 56 ± 0,7 |
| Travel per step (mm) | 0,041 |
| Thread pitch (mm) | 0,8 |
| Speed (mm/s) at 200 Hz | 8,33 |
| Step angle (°) | 15 |
| Max. Force (N)* | 35 (for special winding, lower lifetime) |
| Lifetime | on request |



*Depends on winding, frequency and lifetime required.

Drive against end stops only permissible after clarification of operating conditions and approval by Saia-Burgess.

Radial forces on the shaft will reduce life time and performance.

Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15...+60 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20...+100 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | 27 K/W |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | jack connector |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | 90 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | ball bearing, for live lubricated |
| Electric strength | according to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

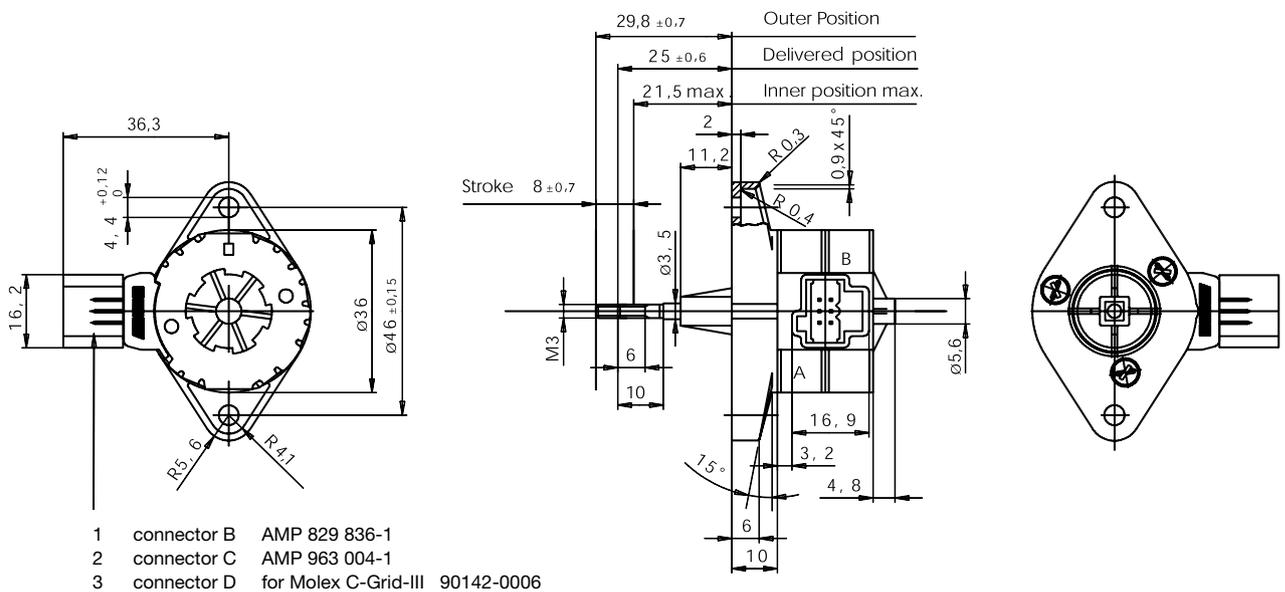
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|---|----|---|-----|---|----|
| Type | Stepper Motor | UBL | 13 | N | 100 | B | 3C |
| Configuration | 13 bipolar 23 unipolar | | | | | | |
| Approval | N Approval Standard | | | | | | |
| Resistance | See next page | Resistance per winding for bipolar or unipolar. | | | | | |
| Connection | Jack connector 6 pin (other on request) | | | | | | |
| Shaft | 3C Travel 8 mm ± 0,7 mm / Tr. 3,7 x 1 (other on request) | | | | | | |

Technical Data

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----|-----|
| bipolar (UBL1) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 18,5 | 100 | 460 |
| unipolar (UBL2) | Rated voltage U_N | V | 6 | 12 | 24 |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 28 | 120 | 500 |
| Steps per revolution | | | 24 | | |
| Steps per mm | | | 30/24 | | |
| Winding temperature T_{max} | | | 105° C | | |
| Duty cycle | | | 100% | | |
| Linear travel max. | | | 8; 13; 56 \pm 0,7 | | |
| Axial play at \pm 20 N force | | | < 0,25 mm | | |
| Axial force at 200 Hz F_A | | | 10 N | | |

Dimensions



UO Linear actuator (LA5021ST)

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 50 x 76 |
| Travel (mm) | 45–50 |
| Travel per step (mm) | 0,031/0,047/0,063 |
| Thread pitch (mm) | 1,5/1,5/1,5 |
| Speed (mm/s) at 200 Hz | 6,25/9,37/12,5 |
| Step angle (°) | 7,5/11,25/15 |
| Max. Force (N)* | 45–50 |



*Depends on winding, frequency and lifetime required.
Drive against end stops only permissible after clarification of operating conditions and approval by Saia-Burgess.
Radial forces on the shaft will reduce life time and performance.

Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +40 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +105 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | K/W 20 |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | ~220 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | ball bearing |
| Electric strength | According to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

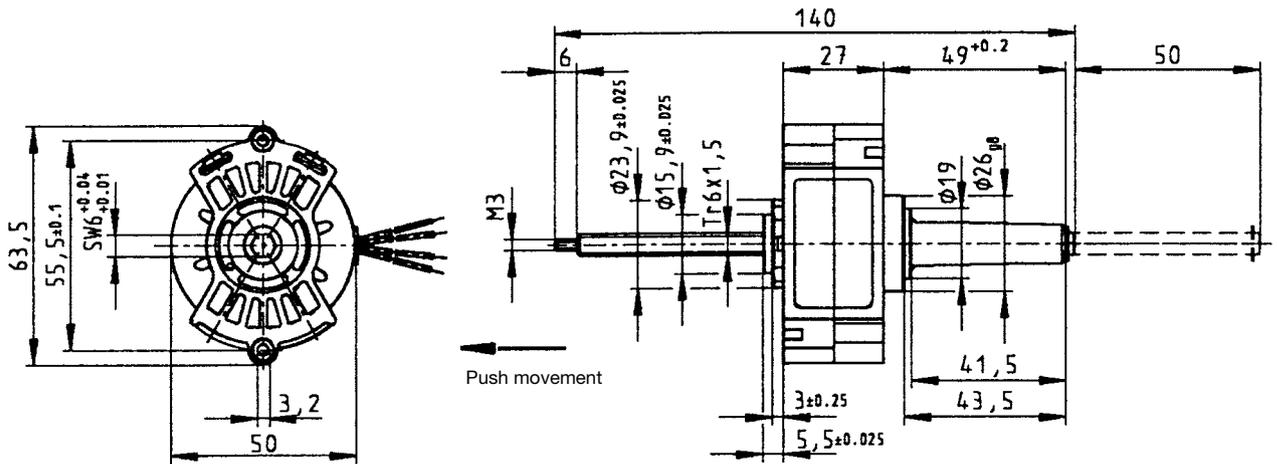
Order Reference

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----|----------|-------|
| Type | Stepper Motor | LA5021ST | 7 Ω | 0,031 mm | 50 mm |
| Resistance | 7 Ω | | | | |
| Travel per step | 0,031 mm 0,047 mm 0,063 mm | | | | |
| Travel | 50 mm | | | | |

Technical Data

| | | | | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| bipolar | Rated voltage U_N : | V | 4 (Chopper drive) | | |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 7 | | |
| | Step angle | $^\circ$ | 7,5 | 11,25 | 15 |
| | Travel per step | mm | 0,031 | 0,047 | 0,063 |
| | Steps per mm | | 32 | 21 | 16 |
| | Winding temperature T_{max} | $^\circ C$ | 130 | | |
| | Duty cycle | | 100% | | |
| | Linear travel max. | mm | 50 | | |
| | Axial play at 20 N force | mm | <0,25 | | |

Dimensions



Standard - wire length: 100⁺²⁰ mm/6 \pm 1 stripped

UO Spindle actuator (SP5022ST)

| | |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | ∅ 50 x 27 |
| Travel (mm) | 68–130 |
| Travel per step (mm) | 0,031/0,047/0,063 |
| Thread pitch (mm) | 1,5/1,5/1,5 |
| Speed (mm/s) at 200 Hz | 6,25/9,37/12,5 |
| Step angle (°) | 7,5/11,25/15 |
| Max. Force (N)* | 50–70 |



*Depends on winding, frequency and lifetime required.
 Drive against end stops only permissible after clarification of operating conditions and approval by Saia-Burgess.
 Radial forces on the shaft will reduce life time and performance.

Standard Data

| | |
|--|--|
| Climatic class | wide-spread according to DIN IEC 60721-2-1 |
| Ambient temperature operation | °C -15 ... +40 |
| Ambient temperature storage | °C -20 ... +105 |
| Thermal resistance at f=0 R _{therm} | K/W 20 |
| Thermal class | A according to DIN EN 60085 |
| Approval | standard |
| Mounting | any position |
| Electrical connection | cable |
| Protection | IP 40 according to DIN EN 60529 |
| Weight | ~220 g |
| Rotor stalling | motor can be stopped when voltage is applied, without being overheated |
| Bearings | ball bearing |
| Electric strength | According to DIN EN 60034-1/DIN EN 60335-1 |

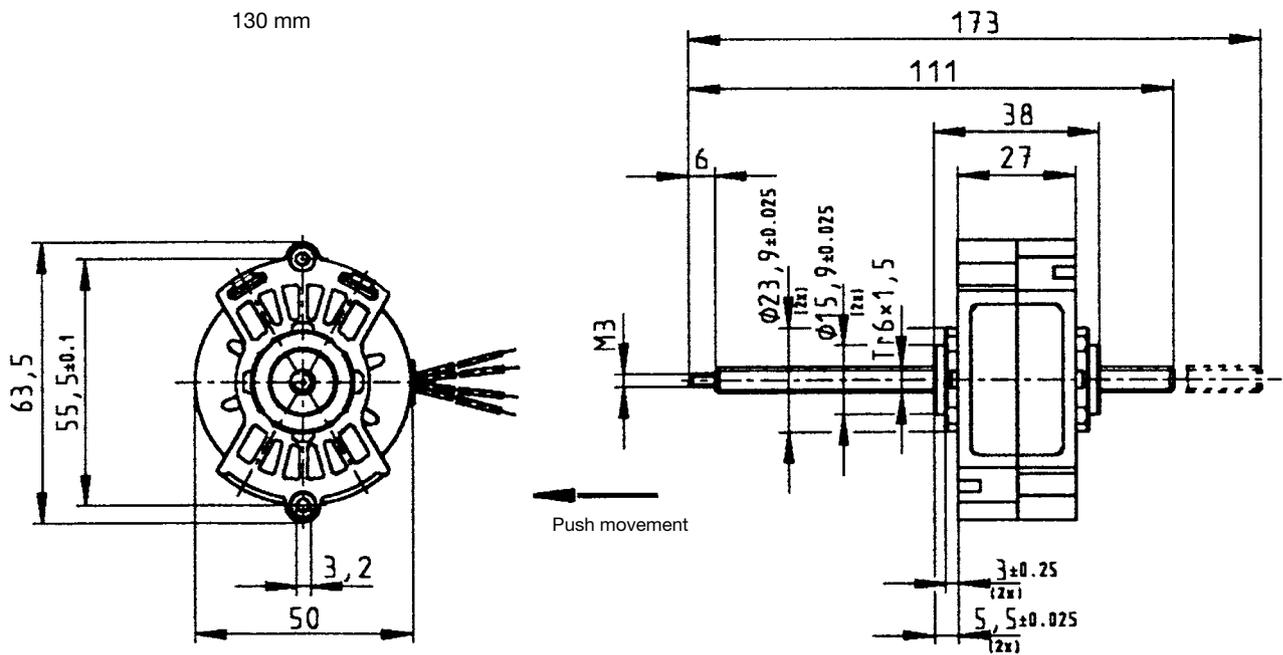
Order Reference

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----|----------|-------|
| Type | Stepper Motor | SP5022ST | 7 Ω | 0,031 mm | 68 mm |
| Resistance | 7 Ω | | | | |
| Travel per step | 0,031 mm 0,047 mm 0,063 mm | | | | |
| Travel | 68 mm 130 mm | | | | |

Technical Data

| | | | | | |
|---------|---|------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| bipolar | Rated voltage U_N : | V | 4 (Chopper drive) | | |
| | Resistance per winding R_{20} | Ω | 7 | | |
| | Step angle | $^\circ$ | 7,5 | 11,25 | 15 |
| | Travel per step | mm | 0,031 | 0,047 | 0,063 |
| | Steps per mm | | 32 | 21 | 16 |
| | Winding temperature T_{max} | $^\circ C$ | 130 | | |
| | Travel | mm | ~68/+130 | | |
| | Positioning accuracy (incl. axial play) | mm | $\pm 0,15$ | | |
| | Static axial force | N | max. 50 | | |
| | Self-locking by spindle/nut system | | yes | | |
| | Drive | | not stall-proof | | |
| | Anti-rotation guidance of spindle | | external required | | |

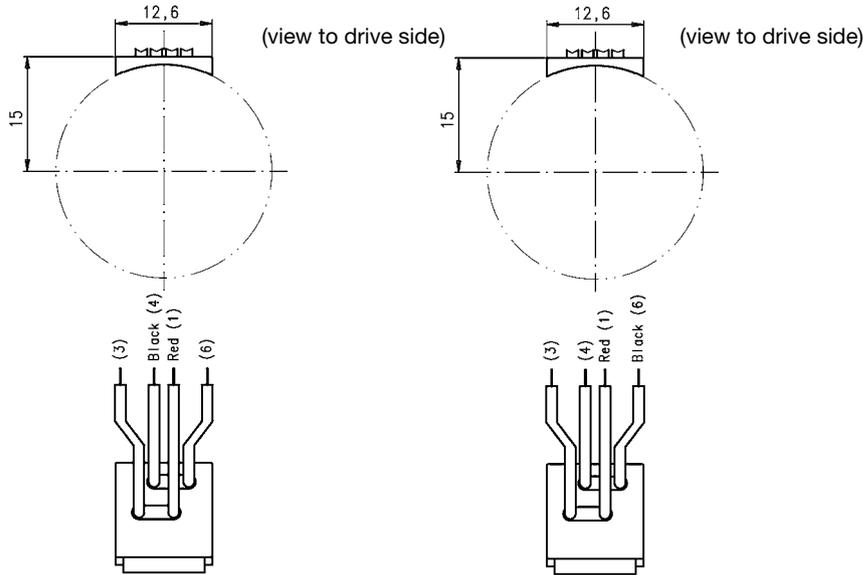
Dimensions Version with Travel 68 mm
130 mm



Standard - wire length: 100^{+20} mm/6 ± 1 stripped

Connection Types UC motors

Lead wire **Connection N**

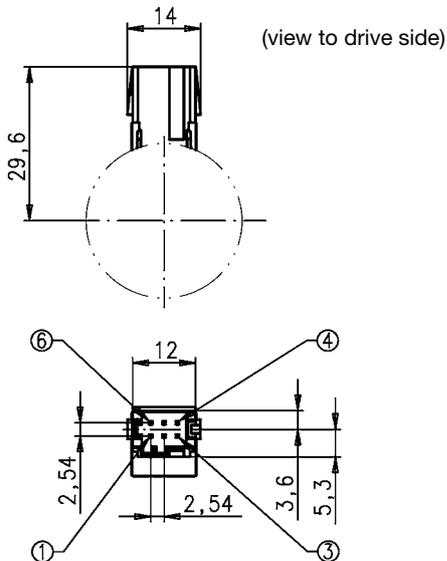


up to 48 V
for rotary motors
(bipolar, synchronous in parallel circuit)

different lead colours for 110 V (230 V)
for rotary synchronous motors in series circuit

Connector **Connector C**

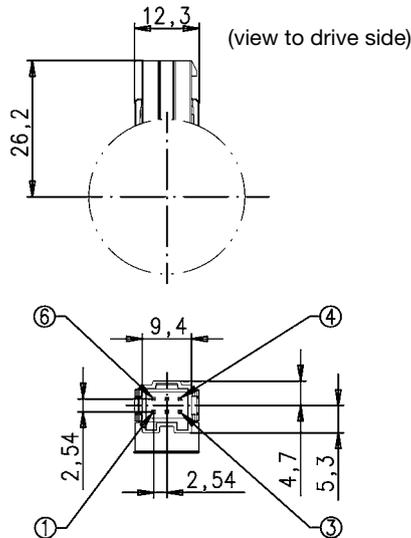
for Tyco Tyco Modu IV 0-1740209-6



up to 48 V
for linear motors
(bipolar, unipolar, synchronous)

Connector **Connector D**

for Molex C-Grid III 90142-006



up to 48 V
for rotary and linear motors
(bipolar, unipolar, synchronous)

SAMOTRONIC101



| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Driver | for unipolar motors |
| Dimensions (mm) | 55 x 40 |
| Supply voltage (VDC) | 10-24 |
| Motor current | constant voltage drive |
| Step mode | full/half step |
| Clock source | internal or external |
| Control inputs to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ inhibit internal clock ■ inhibit motor current ■ change direction of rotations |
| Configuration | via DIP-switch, potentiometer |

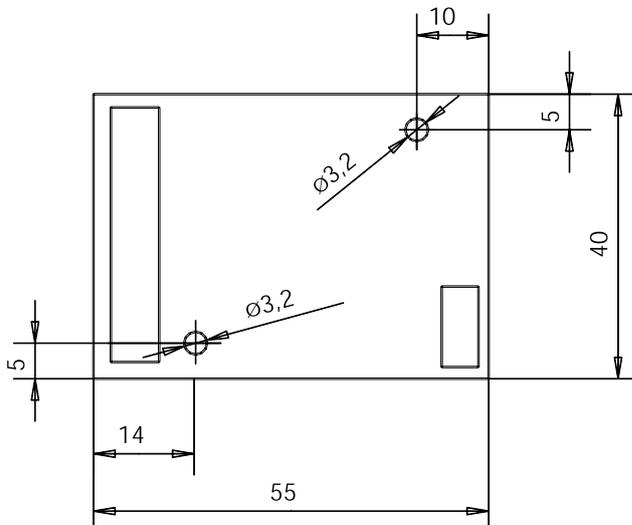
Preferred Range

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Ordering Reference | |
| 4 636 6608 0 | If motors are also to be ordered please state: "with MTA-100 receptacles for use with SAMOTRONIC101". |
| 4 636 6608 3 | with screw terminal for motor connection, max 0,5 mm ² |

Technical Data

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Supply voltage | 10-24 VDC |
| Phase current | ≤ 350 mA |
| Control signal level | LS-TTL (0-5V) for all control inputs |
| Internal clock | 50-360 Hz |
| External clock | up to 2 kHz |
| Dimensions | 55 x 40 mm |
| Operating temperature | -5 to +50 °C |
| Storage temperature | -20 to +70 °C |

Dimensions



For latest technical and safety compliance information regarding these products, please download the relevant data sheet from our web site:
www.saia-burgess.com/drivers

SAMOTRONIC102

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Driver | for bipolar motors |
| Dimensions (mm) | 84 x 54 |
| Supply voltage (VDC) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ standard version 10 DC-24 ■ enhanced version 10 DC-42 |
| Motor current | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ constant current drive (chopper controlled) ■ adjustable via potentiometer |
| Step mode | full/half step |
| Clock source | internal or external |
| Control inputs to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ inhibit internal clock ■ inhibit motor current ■ change direction of rotations |
| Configuration | via DIP-switch, potentiometer |
| Test pins | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ motor current ■ step frequency |



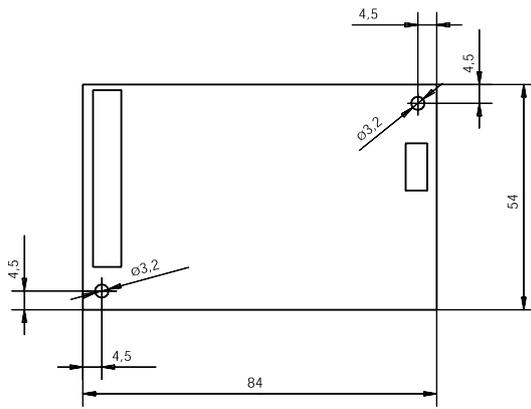
Preferred Range

| | |
|---|--|
| Ordering Reference | |
| 4 636 6733 0 | 10-24VDC supply voltage (standard version) |
| 4 636 6733 3 | 10-42VDC supply voltage (enhanced version) |
| If motors are also to be ordered please state: "with MTA-100 receptacles for use with SAMOTRONIC102". | |

Technical Data

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Supply voltage | 10-24 (42)VDC |
| Phase current | 71-500 mA, on request max. 735mA/ph |
| Chopper frequency | typ. 20kHz |
| Control signal level | LS-TTL (0-5V) for all control inputs |
| Internal clock | 50-1325 Hz |
| External clock | up to 2 kHz |
| Dimensions | 84 x 54 mm |
| Operating temperature | -20 to +60 °C |
| Storage temperature | -20 to +80 °C |

Dimensions



For latest technical and safety compliance information regarding these products, please download the relevant data sheet from our web site: www.saia-burgess.com/drivers

Evaluation-Kit 2

Evaluation-Kit 2

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Driver | for unipolar and bipolar motors |
| Dimensions (mm) | metal case 164 x 130 x 45 |
| Supply voltage (VDC) | 3-48 |
| (VAC) | 24 |
| Motor current | constant voltage drive and constant current drive (chopper controlled) |
| Step mode | full/half/micro step |
| Clock source | internal, programmable |
| Control inputs to | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 3 digital inputs■ 4 signal outputs■ 1 analog input 0...10 VDC■ relay contact |
| Configuration | RS 232, USB |



Order Reference

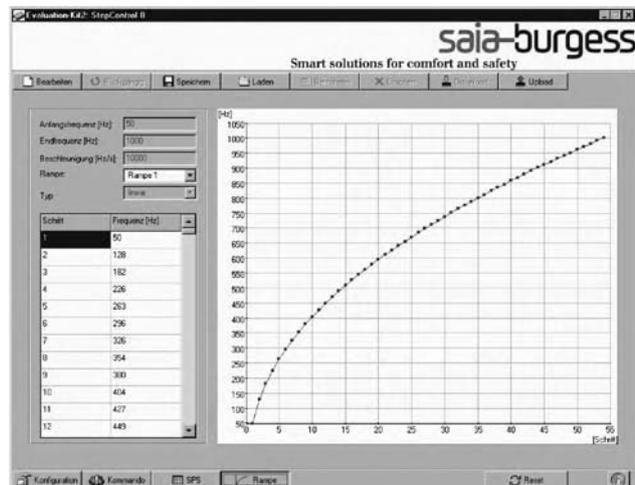
4 717 4898 0

Power supply (on request)

Technical Data

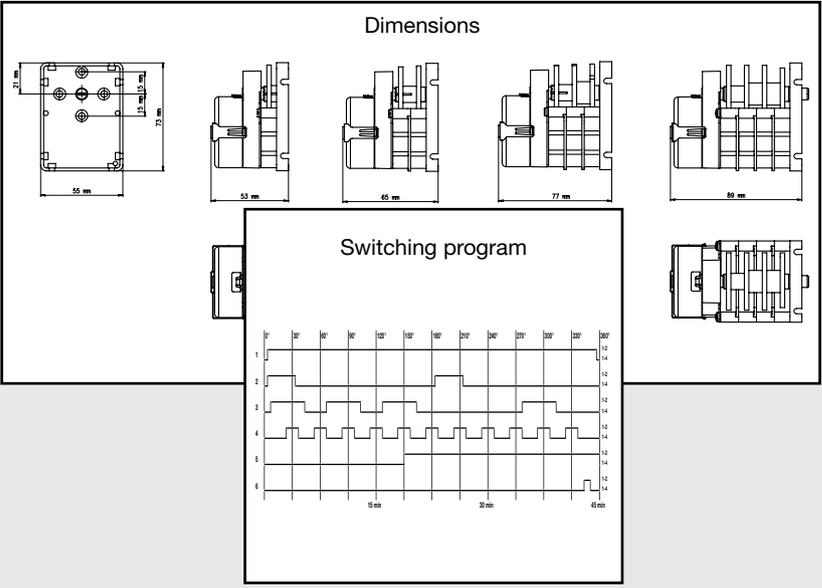
| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Supply voltage | 10-48 VDC/24 VAC |
| Phase current | ≤ up to 2,3 A |
| Step modes | 11 (full, half, wave ... microstep) |
| Max. step frequency | 10 kHz |
| PLC | max. 256 steps, 65536 loops |
| Operating temperature | 0 ... +55 °C |
| Storage temperature | -20 to +80 °C |

Test the Stepconfreeware without hardware in a special demo mode (www.saia-burgess.com/evaluationkit2).



For further information please contact your Saia-Burgess sales company or see our website www.saia-burgess.com.

Cam Programers



Synchronous programmer, 1 to 4 channels

Market

Healthcare & Medical Equipment, Personal Care, Building Automation & Security, White Goods, Home Appliances, Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning, Industrial equipment & automation, Business Machines

Application

hand dryers, hair dryers, saunas, swimming pool, fountain variables, fog horn, bell towers, defrozing, Ice cube machine, coffee machine, heating ventilation, sanibroyeurs, automation, galvano, test equipment, food specialities, botteling, newspaper, milk truck cleanning, milking equipment, drying, bookbinding, Vending machines, feeding systems



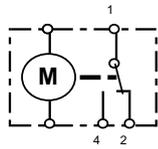
Characteristics

| | standard | optional | on request |
|-----------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Program | milled cams, according customers diagram | with adjusable segment «S» cams or jumper «R» cams | |
| Nbre channels | 1,2, 3 or 4 program channels | | |
| Prog. duration | from 1 sec to 120 h | | |
| Driving | unidirectional synchronous motor | | |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz or 110 V, 60 Hz . | | other voltages on request |
| Switching power | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | | other switching power on request |
| Approvals | standard EC | UL approval | |

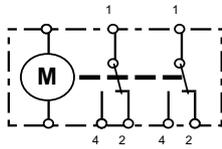
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|---|----|----|----|---|----|
| Type | Cam Programmer | | | | | | KKP 00 | 3 | 01 | B3 | E1 | N | 00 |
| Number of channels | 1, 2, 3 or 4 channels | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of cams diagrams | 01 | with S cams | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 02 | with R cams | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 03 to 99 | customer specific diagram number | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programm duration | B1 1 s | B2 10 s | D3 1.25 min | R3 6 min | K4 36 min | | | | | | | | |
| | E1 1.5 s | C2 12 s | E3 1.5 min | S3 7.5 min | B5 1 h | | | | | | | | |
| | J1 3 s | E2 15 s | F3 2 min | B4 10 min | E5 1.5 h | S5 7.5 h | | | | | | | |
| | M1 4 s | F2 20 s | J3 3 min | E4 15 min | F5 2 h | B6 10 h | | | | | | | |
| | Q1 5 s | J2 30 s | M3 4 min | W4 18 min | J5 3 h | C6 12 h | | | | | | | |
| | R1 6 s | B3 1 min | Q3 5 min | J4 30 min | R5 6 h | G6 24 h | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | B4 24 V 50 Hz | E1 230 V 50 Hz | J1 110 V 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N standard EC | | U with UL-CSA approval | | | | | | | | | | |
| Execution | 00 standard | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 01 to 99 specific customer execution | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On request | other program duration | | | other voltage | | other switching power | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | fixing bridle (for 3-point fixing) | | | 4 109 4815 0 | | | | | | | | | |

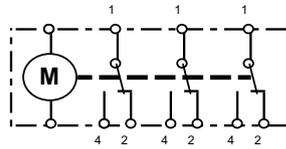
Circuit diagram KKP001..



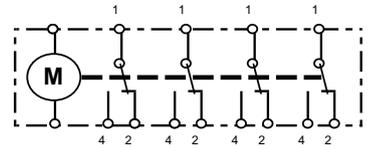
KKP002..



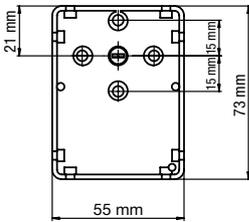
KKP003..



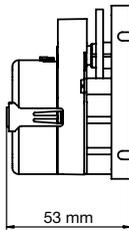
KKP004..



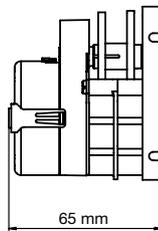
Dimensions



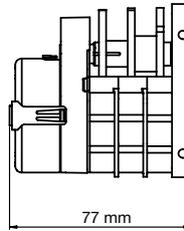
KKP001..



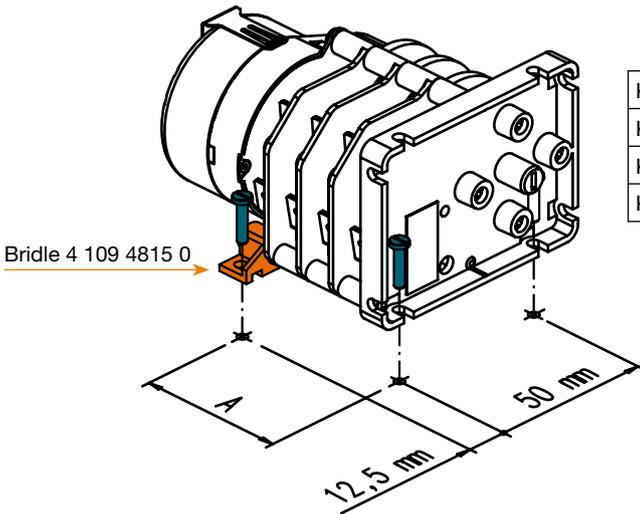
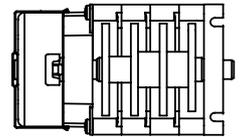
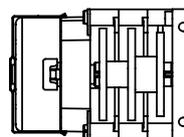
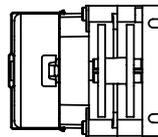
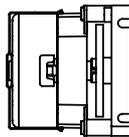
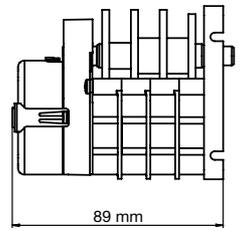
KKP002..



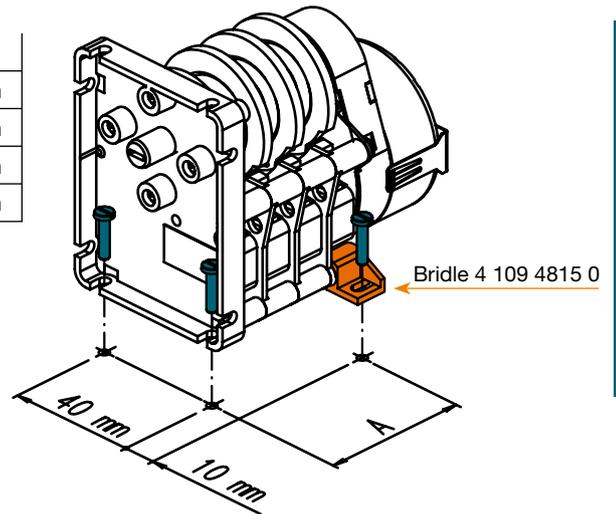
KKP003..



KKP004..



| | A |
|--------|-------|
| KKP001 | 10 mm |
| KKP002 | 22 mm |
| KKP003 | 34 mm |
| KKP004 | 46 mm |



Synchronous programmer, 1 or 2 channels

Market

Healthcare & Medical Equipment, Personal Care, Building Automation & Security, White Goods, Home Appliances, Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning, Industrial equipment & automation, Business Machines

Application

saunas, swimming pool, fountain variables, fog horn, bell towers, defrosting, heating ventilation, automation, galvano, test equipment, food specialities, bottling, newspaper, milk truck cleaning, milking equipment, drying, bookbinding, Vending machines, feeding systems



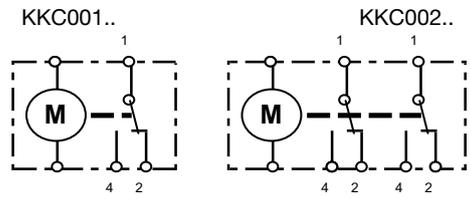
Characteristics

| | standard | optional | on request |
|-----------------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Program | milled cams, according customers diagram | with adjustable segment «S» cams or jumper «R» cams | |
| Nbre channels | 1 or 2 program channels | | |
| Prog. duration | from 10 sec to 120 h | | |
| Driving | unidirectional synchronous motor | | |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz or 110 V, 60 Hz | | other voltages on request |
| Switching power | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | | other switching power on request |
| Approvals | standard EC | | |

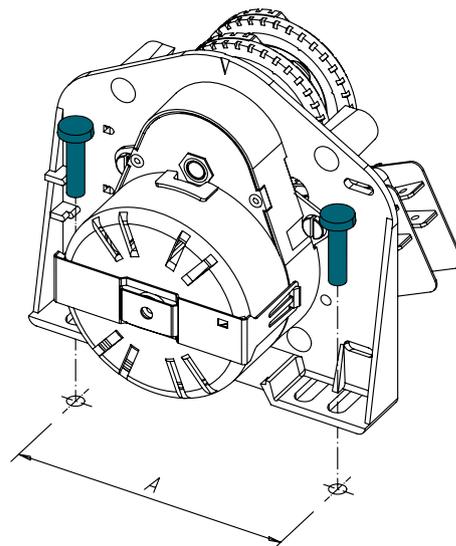
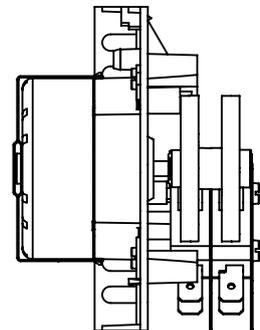
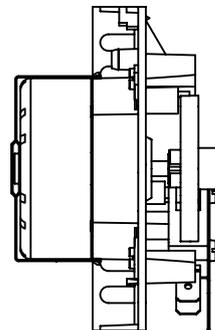
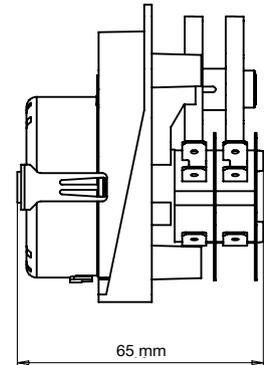
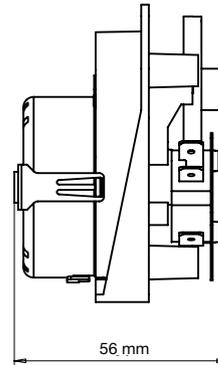
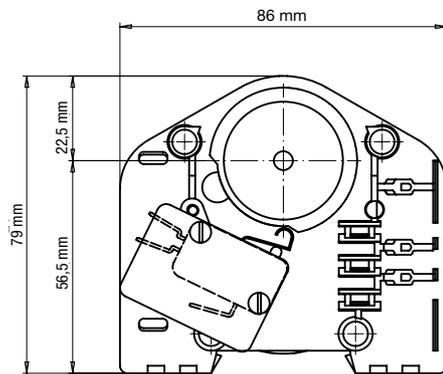
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---|----|----|----|---|----|
| Type | Cam Programmer | | | | | | KKC 00 | 2 | 01 | B2 | E1 | N | 00 |
| Number of channels | 1 or 2 channels | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of cams diagrams | 01 | with S cams | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 02 | with R cams | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 03 to 99 | customer specific diagram number | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programm duration | B1 1 s | B2 10 s | D3 1.25 min | R3 6 min | K4 36 min | | | | | | | | |
| | E1 1.5 s | C2 12 s | E3 1.5 min | S3 7.5 min | B5 1 h | | | | | | | | |
| | J1 3 s | E2 15 s | F3 2 min | B4 10 min | E5 1.5 h | S5 7.5 h | | | | | | | |
| | M1 4 s | F2 20 s | J3 3 min | E4 15 min | F5 2 h | B6 10 h | | | | | | | |
| | Q1 5 s | J2 30 s | M3 4 min | W4 18 min | J5 3 h | C6 12 h | | | | | | | |
| | R1 6 s | B3 1 min | Q3 5 min | J4 30 min | R5 6 h | G6 24 h | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | B4 24 V 50 Hz | E1 230 V 50 Hz | J1 110 V 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N | standard EC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Execution | 00 | standard | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 01 to 99 | specific customer execution | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On request | other program duration | | | other voltage | | | other switching power | | | | | | |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Circuit diagram



Dimensions



Synchronous programmers

Unlimited choice of program durations, with adjustable or defined programs.

Market

Healthcare & Medical Equipment, Personal Care, Building Automation & Security, White Goods, Home Appliances, Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning, Industrial equipment & automation, Business Machines

Application

toilet cabins, swimming pool, fountain variables, fog horn, bell towers, defrosting, heating ventilation, sanibroyeurs, automation, galvano, test equipment, food specialities, bottling, newspaper, milk truck cleaning, carwash, milking equipment, bookbinding, Vending machines, feeding systems



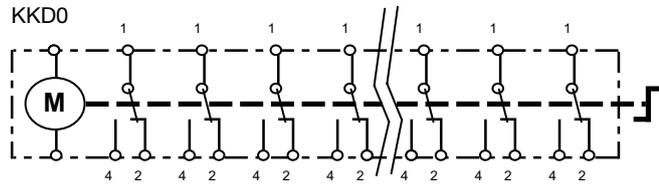
Characteristics

| | standard | optional | on request |
|-----------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Program | milled cams, according customers diagram | with adjustable segment «S» cams or jumper «R» cams | |
| Nbre channels | max. 30 Typ 4, 6, 8, 12, 20 program channels | | |
| Prog. duration | from 10 sec to 120 h | | |
| Driving | unidirectional synchronous motor | | |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz or 110 V, 60 Hz | | other voltages on request |
| Switching power | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | | other switching power on request |
| Approvals | standard EC | UL approval | |

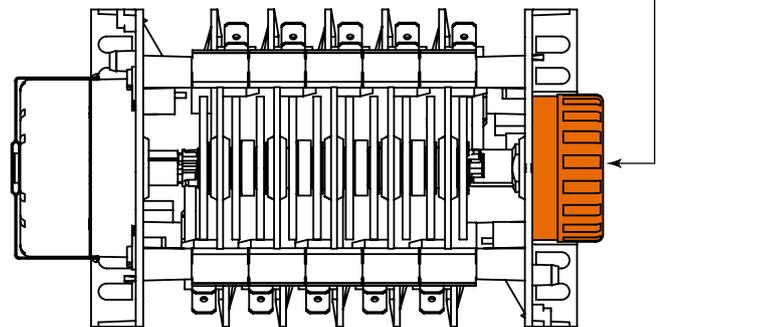
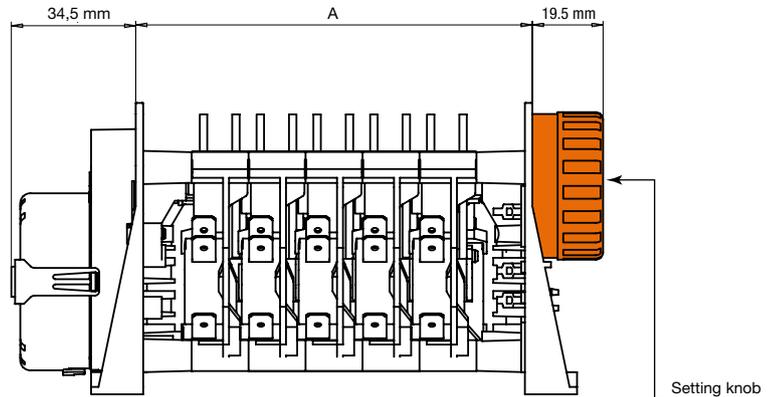
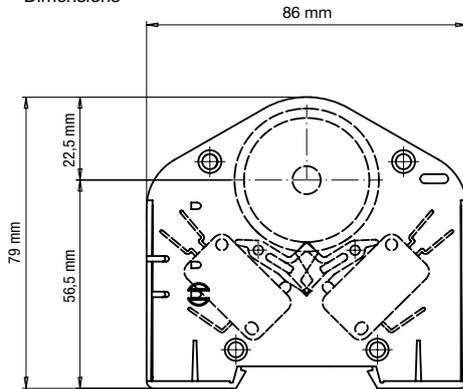
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|---|---|----|----|----|---|----|--|--|
| Type | Cam Programmer with unirotational synchronous motor | | | | | | | | | | | KKD0 | 2 | A | 01 | J4 | E1 | N | 00 | | |
| Setting knob | 0 without knob 2 with external knob | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of channels | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 28 | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| | D | E | F | G | J | M | P | R | S | T | V | W | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of cams diagrams | 01 with S cams 02 with R cams 03 to 99 customer specific diagram number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programm duration | B1 1 s | B2 10 s | D3 1.25 min | R3 6 min | K4 36 min | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E1 1.5 s | C2 12 s | E3 1.5 min | S3 7.5 min | B5 1 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | J1 3 s | E2 15 s | F3 2 min | B4 10 min | E5 1.5 h | S5 7.5 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | M1 4 s | F2 20 s | J3 3 min | E4 15 min | F5 2 h | B6 10 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Q1 5 s | J2 30 s | M3 4 min | W4 18 min | J5 3 h | C6 12 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R1 6 s | B3 1 min | Q3 5 min | J4 30 min | R5 6 h | G6 24 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | B4 24 V 50 Hz | | E1 230 V 50 Hz | | J1 110 V 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N standard EC | | U with UL-CSA approval | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Execution | 00 standard 01 to 99 specific customer execution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On request | other program duration | | | other voltage | | | motor cw instead of ccw | | | higher electrical rating of microswitches | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | additional 6° snap-on riders for R-cams | | | 4 264 4802 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | additional 12° snap-on riders for R-cams | | | 4 264 4801 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

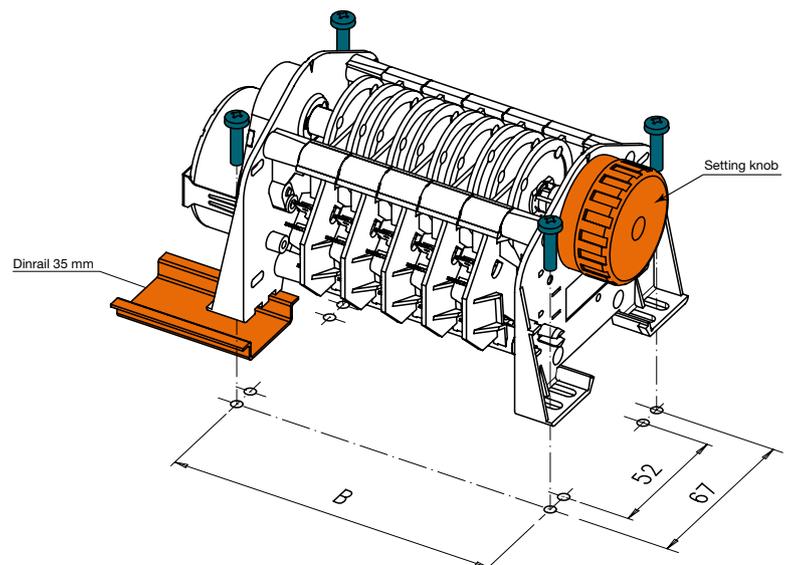
Circuit diagram



Dimensions



| Number of program channels | Dimensions (mm) | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| | A | B |
| 1-2 | 45.3 | 57.3 |
| 3-4 | 60.6 | 72.6 |
| 5-6 | 76 | 88 |
| 7-8 | 91 | 103 |
| 9-10 | 106.5 | 118.5 |
| 11-12 | 122 | 134 |
| 13-14 | 137 | 149 |
| 15-16 | 152 | 164 |
| 17-18 | 168 | 180 |
| 19-20 | 183 | 195 |
| 21-22 | 198 | 210 |
| 23-24 | 214 | 226 |
| 25-26 | 229 | 241 |
| 27-28 | 244 | 256 |
| 29-30 | 260 | 272 |



Synchronous cam programmer, with adjustable segment cams

With key and setting knob.

Market

Healthcare & Medical Equipment, Personal Care, Building Automation & Security, White Goods, Home Appliances, Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning, Industrial equipment & automation, Business Machines

Application

toilet cabins, swimming pool, fountain variables, fog horn, bell towers, defrozing, heating ventilation, automation, galvano, test equipment, food specialities, bottling, newspaper, milk truck cleaning, carwash, milking equipment, bookbinding, Vending machines, feeding systems



Characteristics

| | standard | optional | on request |
|-----------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Program | segment cams | | |
| Nbre channels | adjustable by customer | | |
| Prog. duration | max. 30 Typ 4, 6, 8, 12, 20 program channels | | |
| Driving | from 10 sec to 120 h | | |
| Voltage | unidirectional synchronous motor | | |
| Switching power | 230 V, 50 Hz or 110 V, 60 Hz | | other voltages on request |
| Approvals | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | | other switching power on request |
| | standard EC | UL approval | |

Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|---|----|----|----|---|----|
| Type | Cam Programmer with unirotational synchronous motor with S (segment) cams and external knob | | | | | | | | | | | KKD02 | C | 01 | J4 | E1 | N | 00 |
| Number of channels | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | | | | | | |
| | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 28 | 30 | | | | | | |
| | D | E | F | G | J | M | P | R | S | T | V | W | | | | | | |
| Programm duration | B1 1 s | B2 10 s | D3 1.25 min | R3 6 min | K4 36 min | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E1 1.5 s | C2 12 s | E3 1.5 min | S3 7.5 min | B5 1 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | J1 3 s | E2 15 s | F3 2 min | B4 10 min | E5 1.5 h | S5 7.5 h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | M1 4 s | F2 20 s | J3 3 min | E4 15 min | F5 2 h | B6 10 h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Q1 5 s | J2 30 s | M3 4 min | W4 18 min | J5 3 h | C6 12 h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R1 6 s | B3 1 min | Q3 5 min | J4 30 min | R5 6 h | G6 24 h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | B4 24 V 50 Hz | E1 230 V 50 Hz | J1 110 V 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N standard EC | U with UL-CSA approval | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Execution | 00 standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 01 to 99 specific customer execution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On request | other program duration | | | other voltage | | | motor cw instead of ccw | | | higher electrical rating of microswitches | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Circuit diagram and dimensions: see page 191

Synchronous cam programmer, with adjustable cam riders

With key and setting knob.

Market

Healthcare & Medical Equipment, Personal Care, Building Automation & Security, White Goods, Home Appliances, Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning, Industrial equipment & automation, Business Machines

Application

toilet cabins, swimming pool, fountain variables, fog horn, bell towers, defrozing, heating ventilation, automation, galvano, test equipment, food specialities, botteling, newspaper, milk truck cleaning, carwash, milking equipment, bookbinding, Vending machines, feeding systems



Characteristics

| | standard | optional | on request |
|-----------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Program | *snap-on rider cams adjustable by customer | | |
| Nbre channels | max. 30 Typ 4, 6, 8, 12, 20 program channels | | |
| Prog. duration | from 10 sec to 120 h | | |
| Driving | unidirectional synchronous motor | | |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz or 110 V, 60 Hz | | other voltages on request |
| Switching power | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | | other switching power on request |
| Approvals | standard EC | UL approval | |

Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|---|----|----|----|---|----|
| Type | Cam Programmer with unidirectional synchronous motor with S (segment) cams and external knob | | | | | | | | | | | KKD02 | 8 | 02 | F3 | E1 | N | 00 |
| Number of channels | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | | | | | | |
| | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 28 | 30 | | | | | | |
| | D | E | F | G | J | M | P | R | S | T | V | W | | | | | | |
| Programm duration | B1 1 s | B2 10 s | D3 1.25 min | R3 6 min | K4 36 min | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E1 1.5 s | C2 12 s | E3 1.5 min | S3 7.5 min | B5 1 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | J1 3 s | E2 15 s | F3 2 min | B4 10 min | E5 1.5 h | S5 7.5 h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | M1 4 s | F2 20 s | J3 3 min | E4 15 min | F5 2 h | B6 10 h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Q1 5 s | J2 30 s | M3 4 min | W4 18 min | J5 3 h | C6 12 h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R1 6 s | B3 1 min | Q3 5 min | J4 30 min | R5 6 h | G6 24 h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | B4 24 V 50 Hz | E1 230 V 50 Hz | J1 110 V 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N standard EC | U with UL-CSA approval | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Execution | 00 standard | specific customer execution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On request | other program duration | | | other voltage | | | motor cw instead of ccw | | | higher electrical rating of microswitches | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | additional 6° snap-on riders for R-cams | | | 4 264 4802 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | additional 12° snap-on riders for R-cams | | | 4 264 4801 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Circuit diagram and dimensions: see page 191

Synchronous cam programmer, with 2-speed rotation.

The fast motor allows a very accuracy sequence inserted within a long process.

Market

Healthcare & Medical Equipment, Personal Care, Building Automation & Security, White Goods, Home Appliances, Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning, Industrial equipment & automation, Business Machines

Application

swimming pool, fountain variables, fog horn, bell towers, defrozing, heating ventilation, automation, galvano, test equipment, food specialities, bottling, newspaper, milk truck cleaning, carwash, milking equipment, bookbinding, Vending machines, feeding systems



Characteristics

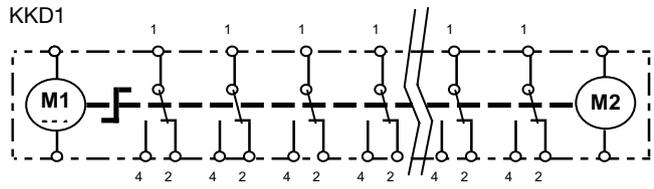
| | standard | optional | on request |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Program | two motors two speed | with adjustable segment «S» cams or jumper «R» cams | |
| Nbre channels | max. 30 | | |
| Prog. duration | from 10 sec to 120 h | | |
| Driving | 2 unidirectional synchronous motors | | |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz or 110 V, 60 Hz | | other voltages on request |
| Switching power | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | | other switching power on request |
| Approvals | standard EC | UL approval | |

Order Reference

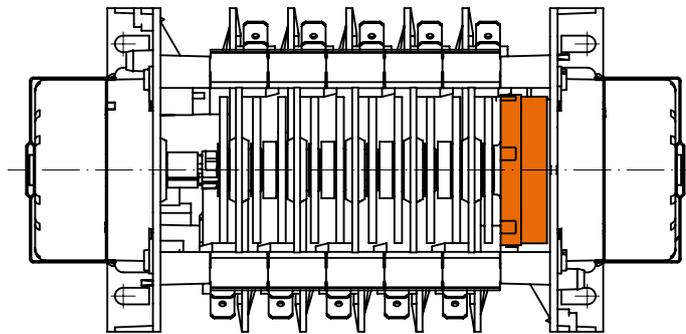
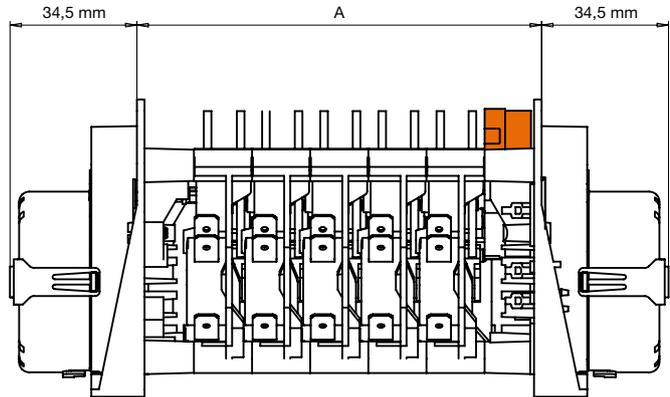
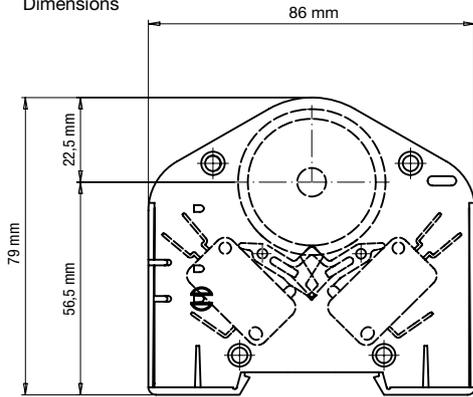
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|---|----|----|----|---|----|--|
| Type | Cam Programmer with unirotational synchronous motor | | | | | | | | | | | KKD1 | 1 | C | 01 | B5 | E1 | N | B2 | |
| Setting knob | 0 without knob 1 with internal knob | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of channels | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 28 | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| | D | E | F | G | J | M | P | R | S | T | V | W | | | | | | | | |
| Type of cams diagrams | 01 with S cams 02 with R cams 03 to 99 customer specific diagram number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programm duration | B1 1 s | B2 10 s | D3 1.25 min | R3 6 min | K4 36 min | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E1 1.5 s | C2 12 s | E3 1.5 min | S3 7.5 min | B5 1 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | J1 3 s | E2 15 s | F3 2 min | B4 10 min | E5 1.5 h | S5 7.5 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | M1 4 s | F2 20 s | J3 3 min | E4 15 min | F5 2 h | B6 10 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Q1 5 s | J2 30 s | M3 4 min | W4 18 min | J5 3 h | C6 12 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R1 6 s | B3 1 min | Q3 5 min | J4 30 min | R5 6 h | G6 24 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | B4 24 V 50 Hz | | E1 230 V 50 Hz | | J1 110 V 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N standard EC | | U with UL-CSA approval | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second motor or execution | B1 to G6 (see motor program duration) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 01 to 99 specific customer execution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On request | other voltage | | | | | | | higher electrical rating of microswitches | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | additional 6° snap-on riders for R-cams | | | | | | | 4 264 4802 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | additional 12° snap-on riders for R-cams | | | | | | | 4 264 4801 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

KKD1

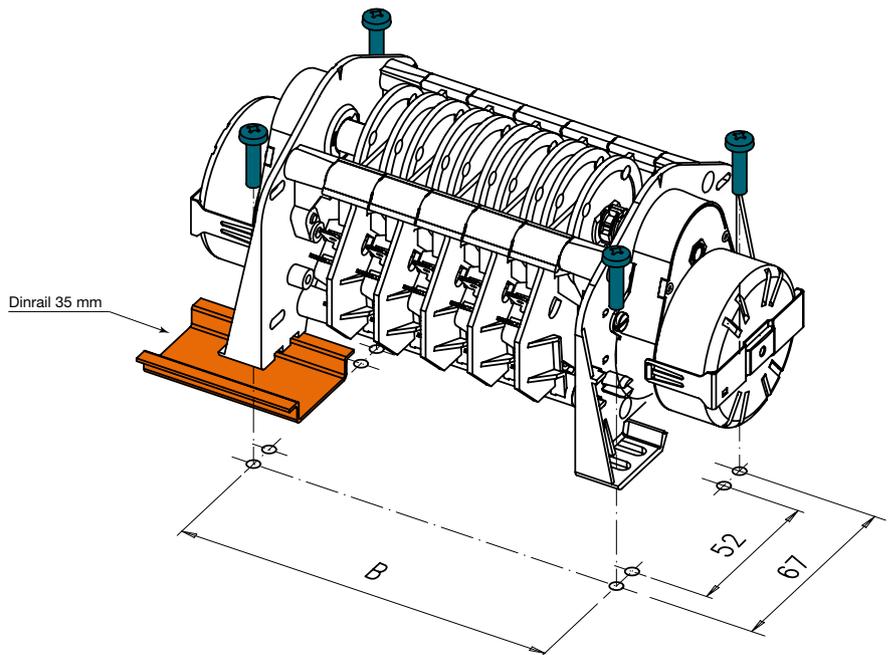
Circuit diagram



Dimensions



| Number of program channels | Dimensions (mm) | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| | A | B |
| 1-2 | 45.3 | 57.3 |
| 3-4 | 60.6 | 72.6 |
| 5-6 | 76 | 88 |
| 7-8 | 91 | 103 |
| 9-10 | 106.5 | 118.5 |
| 11-12 | 122 | 134 |
| 13-14 | 137 | 149 |
| 15-16 | 152 | 164 |
| 17-18 | 168 | 180 |
| 19-20 | 183 | 195 |
| 21-22 | 198 | 210 |
| 23-24 | 214 | 226 |
| 25-26 | 229 | 241 |
| 27-28 | 244 | 256 |
| 29-30 | 260 | 272 |



Cam programmer comprising 2 independent, synchronous programs.

Allows a precise sub-program to be called several times in the course of the program.

Market

Healthcare & Medical Equipment, Personal Care, Building Automation & Security, White Goods, Home Appliances, Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning, Industrial equipment & automation, Business Machines

Application

swimming pool, fountain variables, fog horn, bell towers, defrozing, heating ventilation, automation, galvano, test equipment, food specialities, botteling, newspaper, milk truck cleaning, carwash, milking equipment, bookbinding, Vending machines, feeding systems



Characteristics

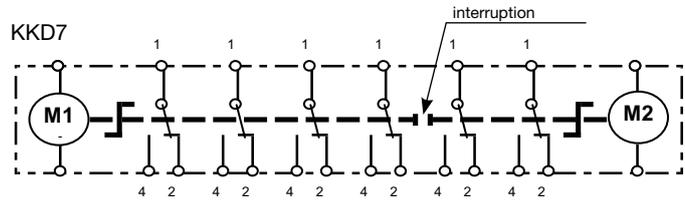
| | standard | optional | on request |
|-----------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Program | two independant programs, driven by two motors | with adjusable segment «S» cams or jumper «R» cams | |
| Nbre channels | max. 30 | | |
| Prog. duration | from 10 sec to 120 h | | |
| Driving | 2 unidirectional synchronous motors | | |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz or 110 V, 60 Hz | | other voltages on request |
| Switching power | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | | other switching power on request |
| Approvals | standard EC | UL approval | |

Order Reference

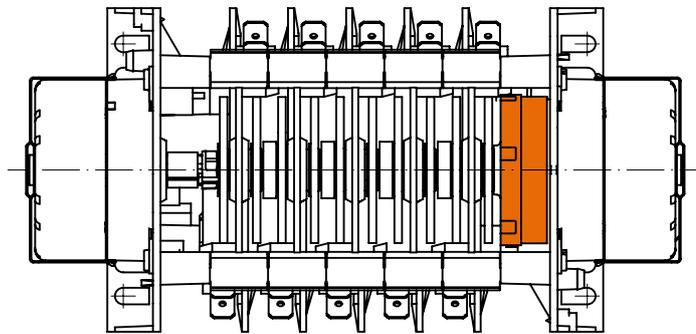
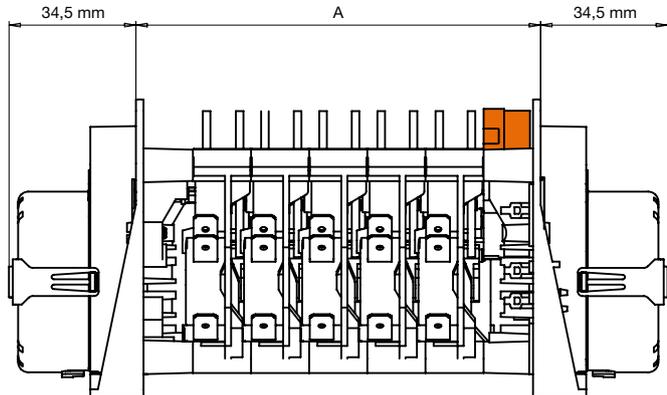
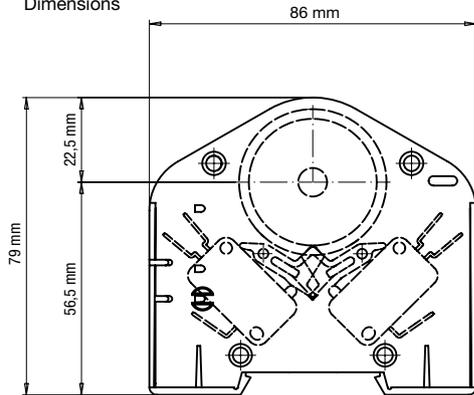
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|---|----|----|----|---------------------|----|--|--|--|
| Type | Cam Programmer with unirotational synchronous motor | | | | | | | | | | | KKD7 | 1 | C | 01 | B5 | E1 | N | B2 | | | |
| Setting knob | 0 without knob 1 with 2 internal knob | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of channels | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 28 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D | E | F | G | J | M | P | R | S | T | V | W | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of cams diagrams | 01 with S cams 02 with R cams 03 to 99 customer specific diagram number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programm duration | B1 1 s | B2 10 s | D3 1.25 min | R3 6 min | K4 36 min | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E1 1.5 s | C2 12 s | E3 1.5 min | S3 7.5 min | B5 1 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | J1 3 s | E2 15 s | F3 2 min | B4 10 min | E5 1.5 h | S5 7.5 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | M1 4 s | F2 20 s | J3 3 min | E4 15 min | F5 2 h | B6 10 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Q1 5 s | J2 30 s | M3 4 min | W4 18 min | J5 3 h | C6 12 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R1 6 s | B3 1 min | Q3 5 min | J4 30 min | R5 6 h | G6 24 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | B4 24 V 50 Hz | | E1 230 V 50 Hz | | J1 110 V 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N standard EC | | U with UL-CSA approval | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second motor or execution | B1 to G6 (see motor program duration) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 01 to 99 specific customer execution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On request | other voltage | | | | | | | higher electrical rating of microswitches | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | additional 6° snap-on riders for R-cams | | | | | | | 4 264 4802 0 | | | | | additional 12° snap-on riders for R-cams | | | | | 4 264 4801 0 | | | | |

KKD7

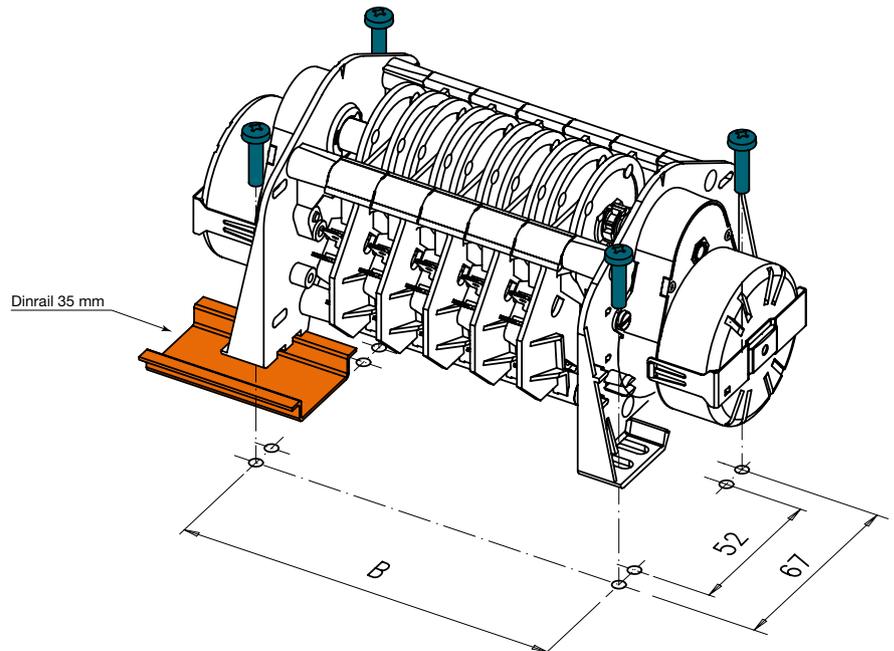
Circuit diagram



Dimensions



| Number of program channels | Dimensions (mm) | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| | A | B |
| 1-2 | 45.3 | 57.3 |
| 3-4 | 60.6 | 72.6 |
| 5-6 | 76 | 88 |
| 7-8 | 91 | 103 |
| 9-10 | 106.5 | 118.5 |
| 11-12 | 122 | 134 |
| 13-14 | 137 | 149 |
| 15-16 | 152 | 164 |
| 17-18 | 168 | 180 |
| 19-20 | 183 | 195 |
| 21-22 | 198 | 210 |
| 23-24 | 214 | 226 |
| 25-26 | 229 | 241 |
| 27-28 | 244 | 256 |
| 29-30 | 260 | 272 |



Bidirectional, synchronous programmer.

Allows the flow of a program to be inverted. For turning the program off in reverse order.

Market

Healthcare & Medical Equipment, Personal Care, Building Automation & Security, White Goods, Home Appliances, Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning, Industrial equipment & automation, Business Machines

Application

swimming pool, fountain variables, fog horn, bell towers, heating ventilation, automation, galvano, test equipment, food specialties, bottling, newspaper, Vending machines, feeding systems



Characteristics

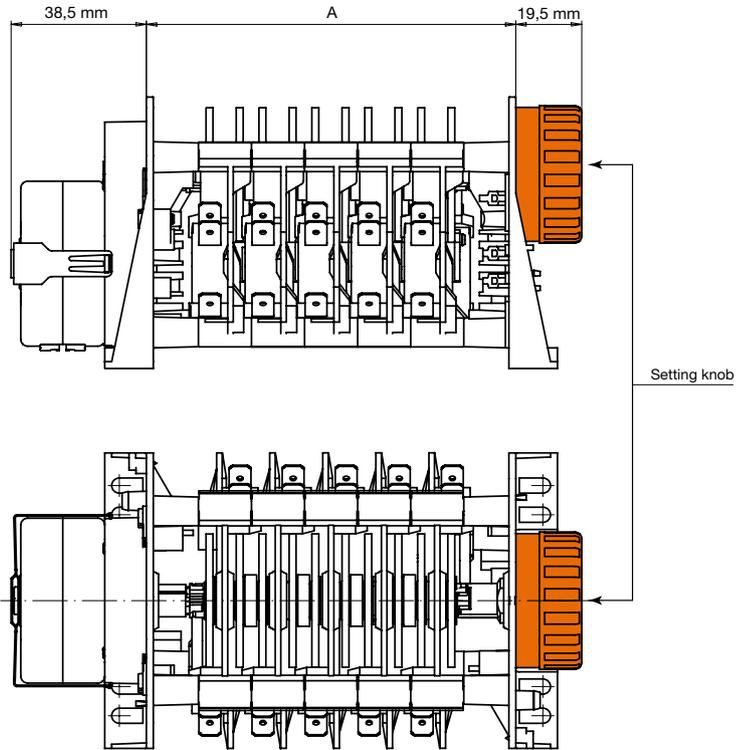
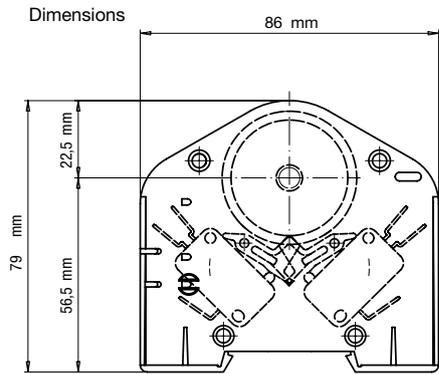
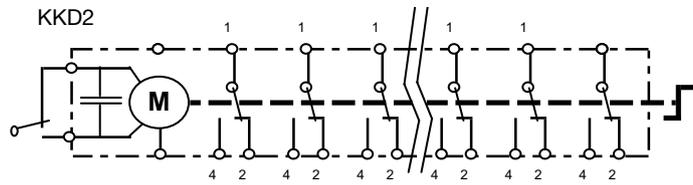
| | standard | optional | on request |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Program | bidirectional | with adjustable segment «S» cams or jumper «R» cams | |
| Nbre channels | max. 30 | | |
| Prog. duration | from 10 sec to 120 h | | |
| Driving | bidirectional synchronous motor | | |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz or 110 V, 60 Hz | | other voltages on request |
| Switching power | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | | other switching power on request |
| Approvals | standard EC | UL approval | |

Order Reference

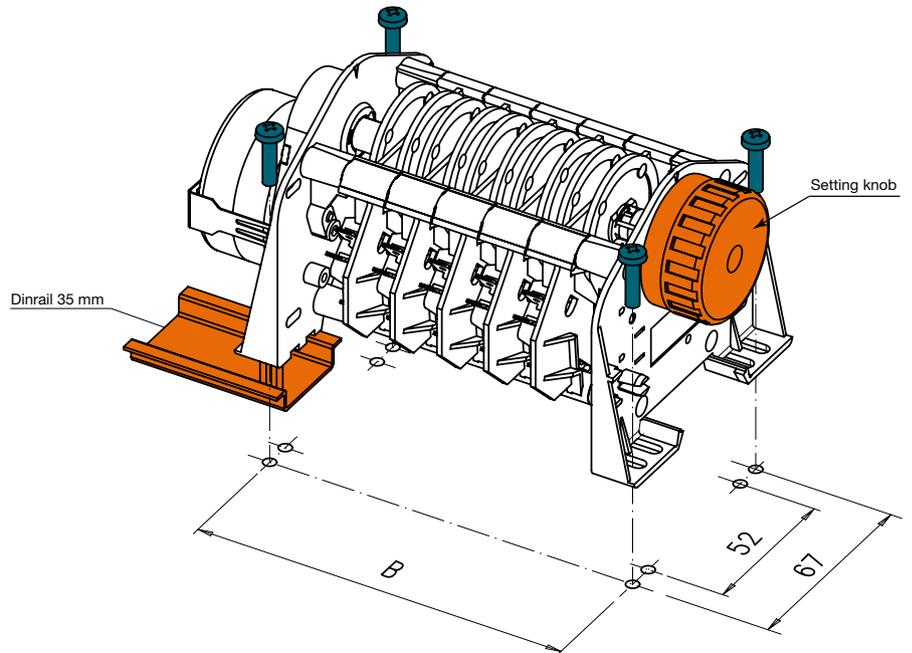
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|---|----|----|----|---|----|--|
| Type | Cam Programmer with birotational synchronous motor | | | | | | | | | | | KKD2 | 2 | M | 01 | E4 | E1 | N | 00 | |
| Setting knob | 0 without knob | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 with external knob | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of channels | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 28 | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| | D | E | F | G | J | M | P | R | S | T | V | W | | | | | | | | |
| Type of cams diagrams | 01 with S cams | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 02 with R cams | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 03 to 99 customer specific diagram number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programm duration | B1 1 s | B2 10 s | D3 1.25 min | R3 6 min | K4 36 min | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E1 1.5 s | C2 12 s | E3 1.5 min | S3 7.5 min | B5 1 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | J1 3 s | E2 15 s | F3 2 min | B4 10 min | E5 1.5 h | S5 7.5 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | M1 4 s | F2 20 s | J3 3 min | E4 15 min | F5 2 h | B6 10 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Q1 5 s | J2 30 s | M3 4 min | W4 18 min | J5 3 h | C6 12 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R1 6 s | B3 1 min | Q3 5 min | J4 30 min | R5 6 h | G6 24 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | B4 24 V 50 Hz | | E1 230 V 50 Hz | | J1 110 V 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N standard EC | | U with UL-CSA approval | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Execution | 00 standard | | 01 to 99 specific customer execution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On request | other program duration | | | | other voltage | | | | higher electrical rating of microswitches | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | additional 6° snap-on riders for R-cams | | | | 4 264 4802 0 | | | | additional 12° snap-on riders for R-cams | | | | 4 264 4801 0 | | | | | | | |

KKD2

Circuit diagram



| Number of program channels | Dimensions (mm) | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| | A | B |
| 1-2 | 45.3 | 57.3 |
| 3-4 | 60.6 | 72.6 |
| 5-6 | 76 | 88 |
| 7-8 | 91 | 103 |
| 9-10 | 106.5 | 118.5 |
| 11-12 | 122 | 134 |
| 13-14 | 137 | 149 |
| 15-16 | 152 | 164 |
| 17-18 | 168 | 180 |
| 19-20 | 183 | 195 |
| 21-22 | 198 | 210 |
| 23-24 | 214 | 226 |
| 25-26 | 229 | 241 |
| 27-28 | 244 | 256 |
| 29-30 | 260 | 272 |



Bidirectional, synchronous programmer equipped with a 1 kOhm potentiometer.

Allows the angular position of the axis to be read remotely.

Market

Healthcare & Medical Equipment, Personal Care, Building Automation & Security, White Goods, Home Appliances, Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning, Industrial equipment & automation, Business Machines

Application

swimming pool, fountain variables, fog horn, bell towers, heating ventilation, automation, galvano, test equipment, food specialities, bottling, newspaper, Vending machines, feeding systems



Characteristics

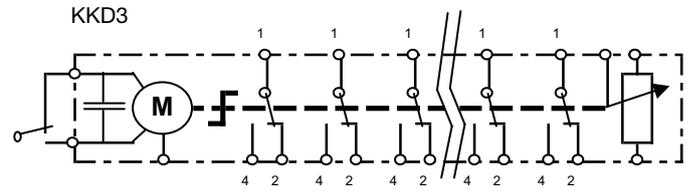
| | standard | optional | on request |
|-----------------|---|--|----------------------------------|
| Program | bidirectional with potentiometer 1 k ohm | with adjustable segment «S» cams or jumper «R» cams | other potentiometer value |
| Nbre channels | max. 30 | | |
| Prog. duration | from 10 sec to 120 h | | |
| Driving | bidirectional synchronous motor | | |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz or 110 V, 60 Hz | | other voltages on request |
| Switching power | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | | other switching power on request |
| Approvals | standard EC | UL approval | |

Order Reference

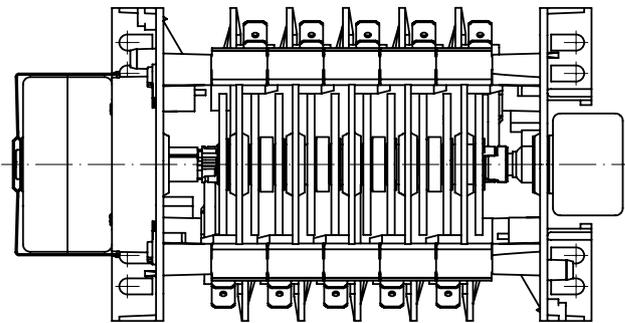
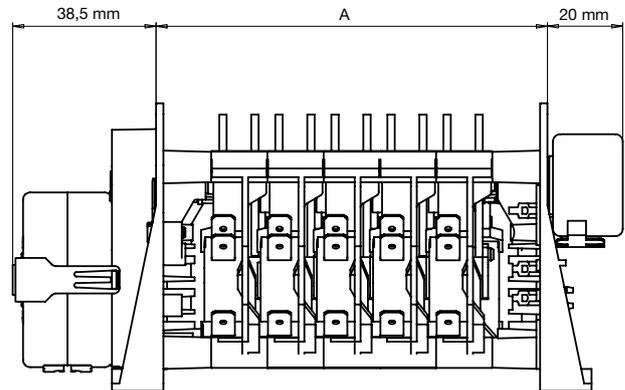
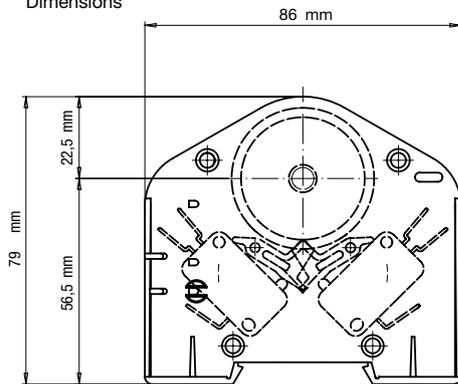
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|--|--|---|----|----|----|---|----|--|--|--|
| Type | Cam Programmer with birotational synchronous motor with potentiometer 1 kOhm | | | | | | | | | | | KKD3 | 1 | 6 | 02 | B4 | E1 | N | 00 | | | |
| Setting knob | 0 without knob 1 with internal knob | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of channels | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 28 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D | E | F | G | J | M | P | R | S | T | V | W | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of cams diagrams | 01 with S cams 02 with R cams 03 to 99 customer specific diagram number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programm duration | B1 1 s | B2 10 s | D3 1.25 min | R3 6 min | K4 36 min | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E1 1.5 s | C2 12 s | E3 1.5 min | S3 7.5 min | B5 1 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | J1 3 s | E2 15 s | F3 2 min | B4 10 min | E5 1.5 h | S5 7.5 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | M1 4 s | F2 20 s | J3 3 min | E4 15 min | F5 2 h | B6 10 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Q1 5 s | J2 30 s | M3 4 min | W4 18 min | J5 3 h | C6 12 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R1 6 s | B3 1 min | Q3 5 min | J4 30 min | R5 6 h | G6 24 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | B4 24 V 50Hz | E1 230 V 50Hz | J1 110 V 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N standard EC | | | | | | | | | | | U with UL-CSA approval | | | | | | | | | | |
| Execution | 00 standard | | | | | | | | | | | 01 to 99 specific customer execution | | | | | | | | | | |
| On request | other program duration | | | | other voltage | | | | higher electrical rating of microswitches | | | | other potentiometer value on KKD3 (50 Ohm to 10kOhm) | | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | additional 6° snap-on riders for R-cams 4 264 4802 0 | | | | | | | | | | | additional 12° snap-on riders for R-cams 4 264 4801 0 | | | | | | | | | | |

KKD3

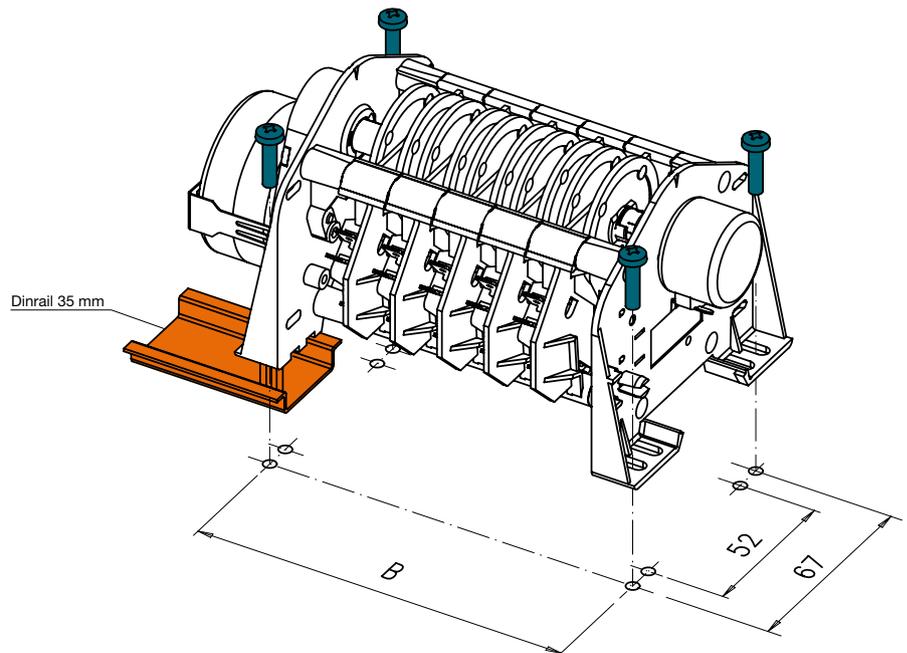
Circuit diagram



Dimensions



| Number of program channels | Dimensions (mm) | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| | A | B |
| 1-2 | 45.3 | 57.3 |
| 3-4 | 60.6 | 72.6 |
| 5-6 | 76 | 88 |
| 7-8 | 91 | 103 |
| 9-10 | 106.5 | 118.5 |
| 11-12 | 122 | 134 |
| 13-14 | 137 | 149 |
| 15-16 | 152 | 164 |
| 17-18 | 168 | 180 |
| 19-20 | 183 | 195 |
| 21-22 | 198 | 210 |
| 23-24 | 214 | 226 |
| 25-26 | 229 | 241 |
| 27-28 | 244 | 256 |
| 29-30 | 260 | 272 |



Cam Programmers

Stepper-motor driven cam programmer.

Allows free program flow in both directions, rotating at different speeds, incorporating stops, accelerations, returns, etc.

Market

Healthcare & Medical Equipment, Personal Care, Building Automation & Security, White Goods, Home Appliances, Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning, Industrial equipment & automation, Business Machines

Application

swimming pool, fountain variables, fog horn, bell towers, heating ventilation, automation, galvano, test equipment, food specialities, bottling, newspaper, milk truck cleaning, carwash, milking equipment, bookbinding, Vending machines, feeding systems



Characteristics

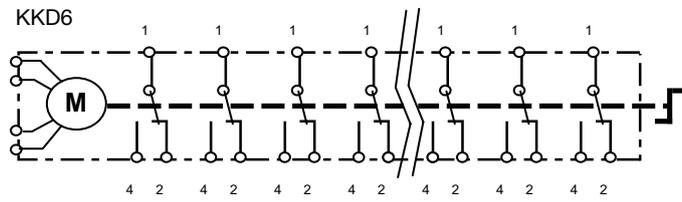
| | standard | optional | on request |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Program | with stepper motor | with adjustable segment «S» cams or jumper «R» cams | |
| Nbre channels | max. 30 | | |
| Prog. duration | from 10 sec to 120 h | | |
| Driving | birotational stepper motor | | |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz or 110 V, 60 Hz | | other voltages on request |
| Switching power | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | | other switching power on request |
| Approvals | standard EC | UL approval | |

Order Reference

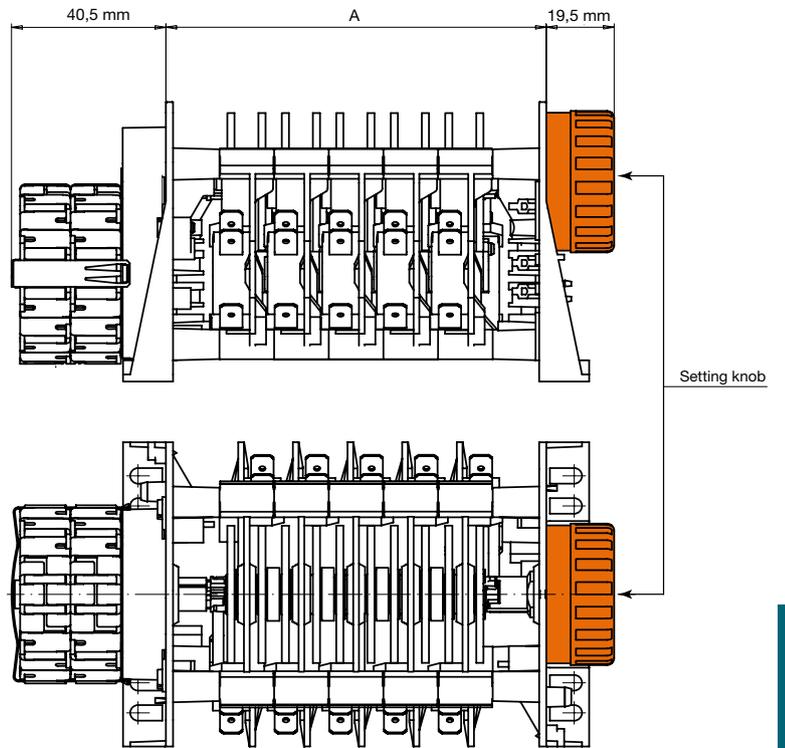
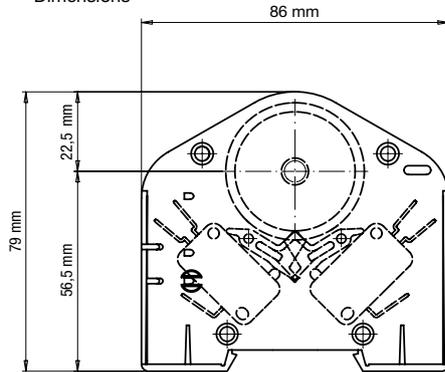
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|---|----------|-----------------------------|---|----|----|----|---|----|--|--|
| Type | Cam Programmer with birotational stepper motor | | | | | | | | | | | KKD6 | 2 | C | 02 | B4 | M1 | N | 00 | | |
| Setting knob | 0 without knob | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 with external knob | | | | | | | | |
| Number of channels | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 28 | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| | D | E | F | G | J | M | P | R | S | T | V | W | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of cams diagrams | 01 with S cams | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 02 with R cams | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 03 to 99 customer specific diagram number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programm duration (at typical frequency 200 Hz) | B1 | 1 s | B2 | 10 s | D3 | 1.25 min | R3 | 6 min | K4 | 36 min | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E1 | 1.5 s | C2 | 12 s | E3 | 1.5 min | S3 | 7.5 min | B5 | 1 h | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | J1 | 3 s | E2 | 15 s | F3 | 2 min | B4 | 10 min | E5 | 1.5 h | S5 | 7.5 h | | | | | | | | | |
| | M1 | 4 s | F2 | 20 s | J3 | 3 min | E4 | 15 min | F5 | 2 h | B6 | 10 h | | | | | | | | | |
| | Q1 | 5 s | J2 | 30 s | M3 | 4 min | W4 | 18 min | J5 | 3 h | C6 | 12 h | | | | | | | | | |
| | R1 | 6 s | B3 | 1 min | Q3 | 5 min | J4 | 30 min | R5 | 6 h | G6 | 24 h | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | M1 12 VDC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N standard EC | | U with UL-CSA approval | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Execution | 00 standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 01 to 99 specific customer execution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On request | other program duration | | | | | other voltage | | | | | higher electrical rating of microswitches | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | additional 6° snap-on riders for R-cams | | | | | 4 264 4802 0 | | | | | Electronic driving board Samotronic 102 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | additional 12° snap-on riders for R-cams | | | | | 4 264 4801 0 | | | | | see page 183 | | | | | | | | | | |

KKD6

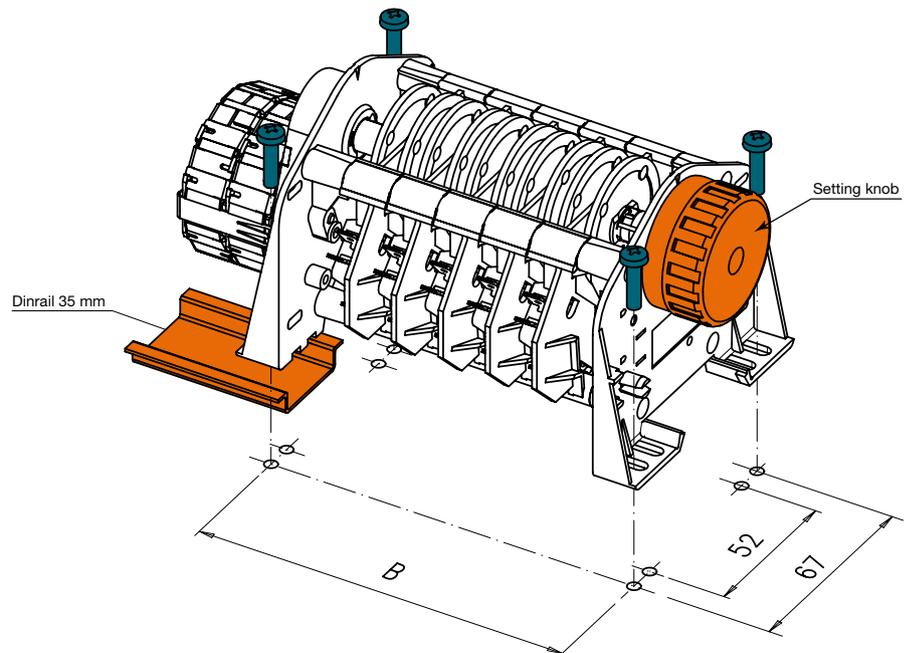
Circuit diagram



Dimensions



| Number of program channels | Dimensions (mm) | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| | A | B |
| 1-2 | 45.3 | 57.3 |
| 3-4 | 60.6 | 72.6 |
| 5-6 | 76 | 88 |
| 7-8 | 91 | 103 |
| 9-10 | 106.5 | 118.5 |
| 11-12 | 122 | 134 |
| 13-14 | 137 | 149 |
| 15-16 | 152 | 164 |
| 17-18 | 168 | 180 |
| 19-20 | 183 | 195 |
| 21-22 | 198 | 210 |
| 23-24 | 214 | 226 |
| 25-26 | 229 | 241 |
| 27-28 | 244 | 256 |
| 29-30 | 260 | 272 |



Cam programmer without motor.

Rotation of the axis is initiated by an exterior drive.

Market

Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning, Industrial equipment & automation, Business Machines

Application

heating ventilation, food specialities, bookbinding, feeding systems



Characteristics

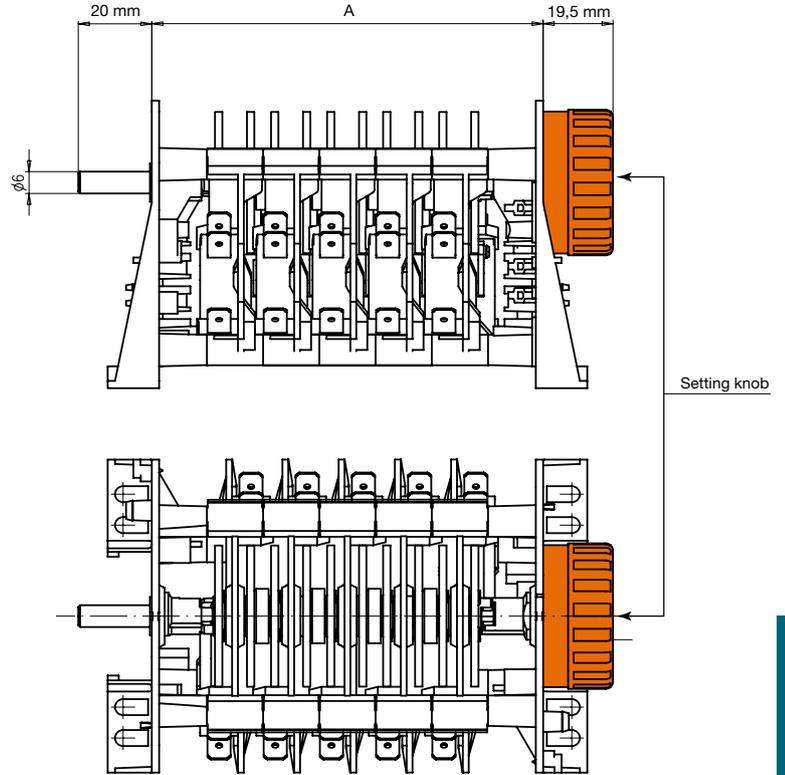
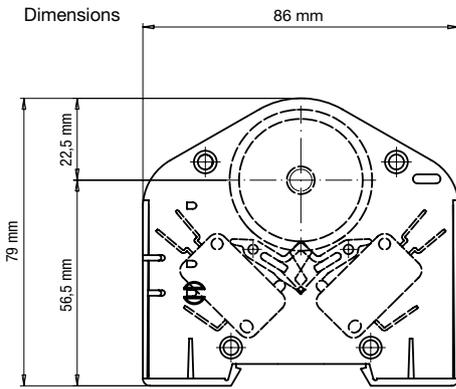
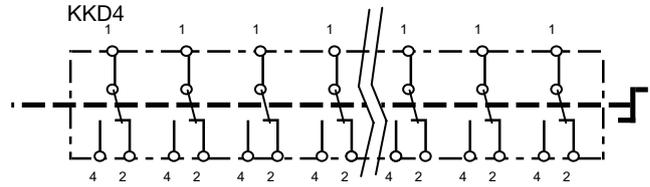
| | standard | optional | on request |
|-----------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Program | no motor but shaft for external driving | with adjustable segment «S» cams or jumper «R» cams | |
| Nbre channels | max. 30 | | |
| Prog. duration | following customers driving | | |
| Driving | no motor | | |
| Switching power | 12 (6) A; UL 10 A | | other switching power on request |
| Approvals | standard EC | UL approval | |

Order Reference

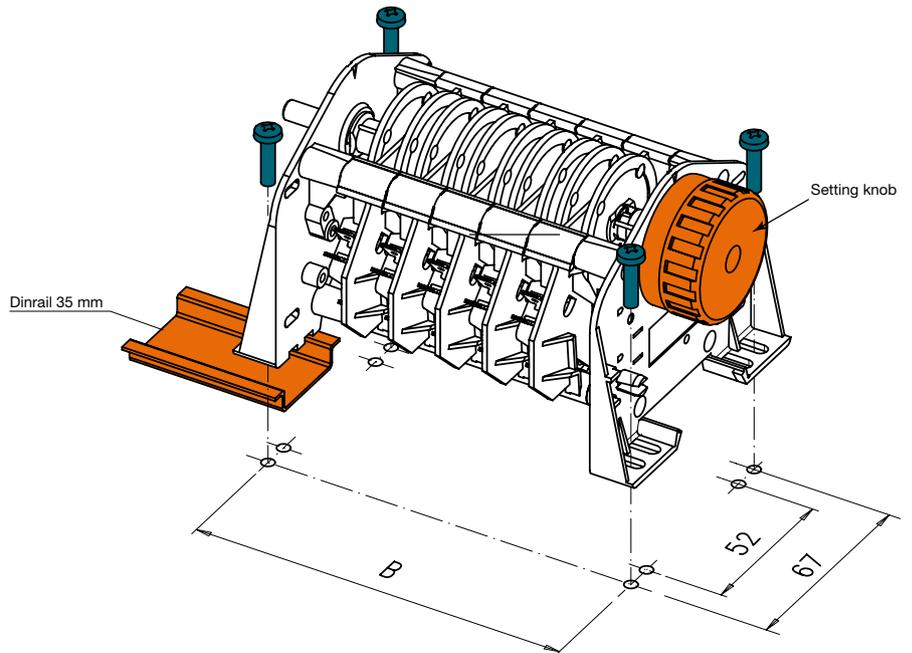
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|---|----|-------|---|----|--|
| Type | Cam Programmer without motor and gearbox | | | | | | | | | | | KKD4 | 2 | 6 | 01 | A0 X8 | N | 00 | |
| Setting knob | 0 without knob 1 with internal knob 2 with external knob | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of channels | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 28 | 30 | | | | | | | |
| | D | E | F | G | J | M | P | R | S | T | V | W | | | | | | | |
| Type of cams diagrams | 01 with S cams 02 with R cams 03 to 99 customer specific diagram number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N standard EC U with UL-CSA approval | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Execution | 00 standard 01 to 99 specific customer execution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On request | higher electrical rating of microswitches | | | | | | shaft with special length | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | additional 6° snap-on riders for R-cams 4 264 4802 0 additional 12° snap-on riders for R-cams 4 264 4801 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

KKD4

Circuit diagram



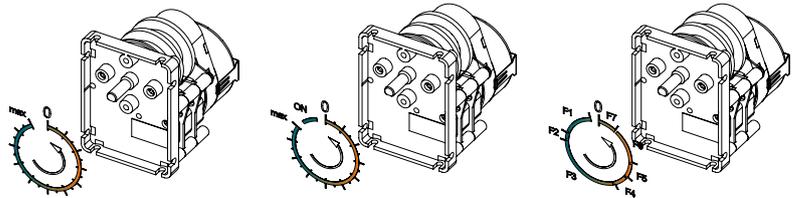
| Number of program channels | Dimensions (mm) | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| | A | B |
| 1-2 | 45.3 | 57.3 |
| 3-4 | 60.6 | 72.6 |
| 5-6 | 76 | 88 |
| 7-8 | 91 | 103 |
| 9-10 | 106.5 | 118.5 |
| 11-12 | 122 | 134 |
| 13-14 | 137 | 149 |
| 15-16 | 152 | 164 |
| 17-18 | 168 | 180 |
| 19-20 | 183 | 195 |
| 21-22 | 198 | 210 |
| 23-24 | 214 | 226 |
| 25-26 | 229 | 241 |
| 27-28 | 244 | 256 |
| 29-30 | 260 | 272 |



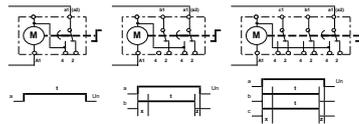
Hand settable timers



Dimensions



Switching program



Synchronous timers with manual control.

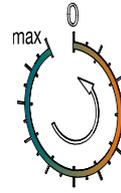
Large choice of time range.

Market

Healthcare & Medical Equipment, Personal Care, Building Automation & Security, White Goods, Home Appliances, Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning, Industrial equipment & automation, Business Machines

Application

hair dryers, solariums, saunas, whirepool, swimming pool, fountain variables, fog horn, bell towers, coffee machine, heating ventilation, pottery ovens, automation, galvano, test equipment, food specialities, botteling, newspaper, milk truck cleaning, carwash, battery loader, milking equipment, drying, bookbinding, Vending machines, feeding systems



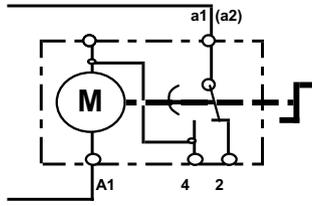
Characteristics

| | standard | optional | on request |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Program | | with adjustable segment «S» cams or jumper «R» cams | |
| Nbre channels | 1, 2 or 3 | | |
| Prog. duration | 1 min to 24 h | | |
| Driving | unidirectional synchronous motor | | |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz or 110 V, 60 Hz | | other voltages on request |
| Switching power | 16 (6) A; UL 15 A | | other switching power on request |
| Approvals | standard EC | UL approval | |

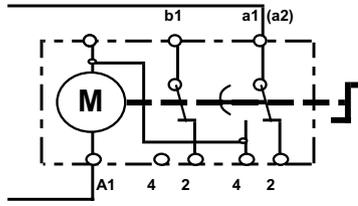
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--|-----------|------|-----|----|----|---|---------------------|--|
| Type | Hand settable timer | | | | | | | | | KKH | 3 | 0 | 200 | E4 | E1 | N | 00 | |
| Shaft | 1 | shaft with flat (5mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | round shaft | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixing | 0 | fixing by self tapping screws | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | fixing by M3 screws | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | fixing by M4 screws | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of channels | 100 | 1 channel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 200 | 2 channels | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 300 | 3 channels | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programm duration | B2 | 10 s | B3 | 1 min | M3 | 4 min | E4 | 15 min | E5 | 1.5 h | | | | | | | | |
| | C2 | 12 s | D3 | 1.25 min | Q3 | 5 min | W4 | 18 min | F5 | 2 h | | | | | | | | |
| | E2 | 15 s | E3 | 1.5 min | R3 | 6 min | J4 | 30 min | J5 | 3 h | B6 | 10 h | | | | | | |
| | F2 | 20 s | F3 | 2 min | S3 | 7.5 min | K4 | 36 min | R5 | 6 h | C6 | 12 h | | | | | | |
| | J2 | 30 s | J3 | 3 min | B4 | 10 min | B5 | 1 h | S5 | 7.5 h | G6 | 24 h | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | B4 | 24 V 50 Hz | | | E1 | 230 V 50 Hz | | | J1 | 110 V 60 Hz | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N | standard EC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | U | with UL-CSA approval | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Execution | 00 | standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 01 to 99 | specific customer execution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On request | shaft with flat (4.6mm) instead of 5mm | | | | | | | | | shaft with special length 20 or 25mm instead of 15mm | | | | | | | | |
| | fixing distance 28.5mm instead of 30mm | | | | | | | | | other program duration | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | other voltage | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | Self tapping screw (to fix the KKH are 2 pcs needed) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 184 4004 0 | |
| | Setting knob with arrow (for output shaft without milling) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 268 4887 0 | |
| | Setting knob with arrow (for output shaft with 5mm flat) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 268 5051 0 | |
| | Scale (for fixing dist. 30mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 min | 4 328 4887 5 | 30 min | 4 328 4875 5 | 6 h | 4 328 4800 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 min | 4 328 4858 5 | 60 min | 4 328 4859 5 | 12 h | 4 328 4860 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 min | 4 328 4872 5 | 120 min | 4 328 4873 5 | 24 h | 4 328 4870 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

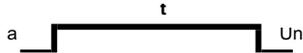
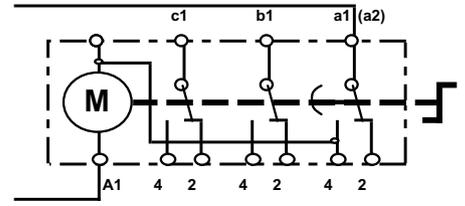
Circuit diagram KKH--100



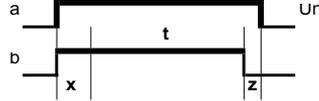
KKH--200



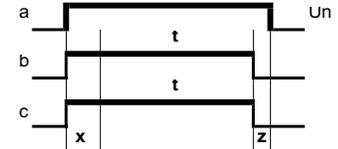
KKH--300



motor and load on same switch

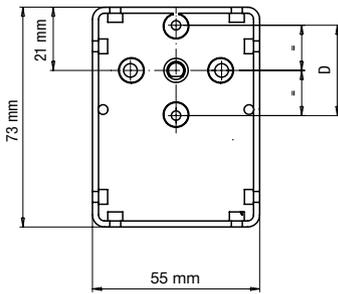


x = adjusting time

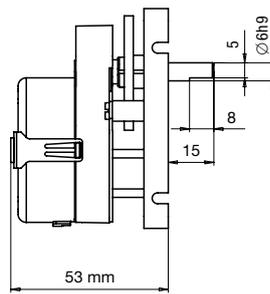


z = 1% of max. time

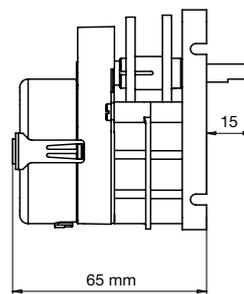
Dimensions



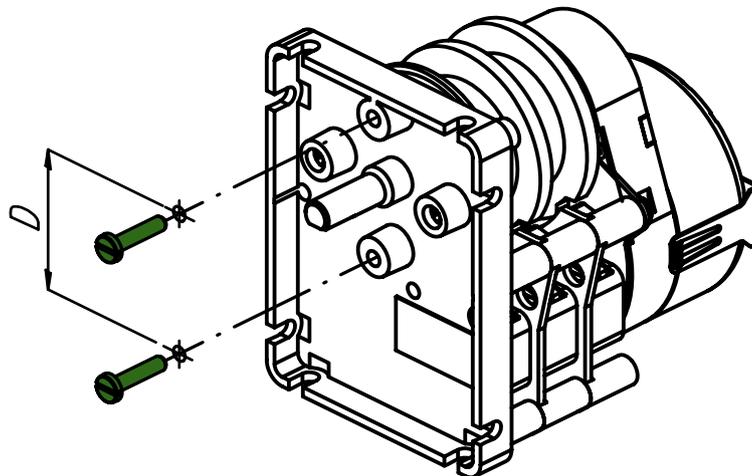
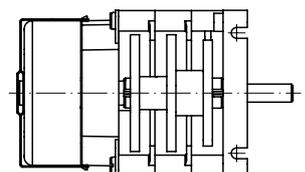
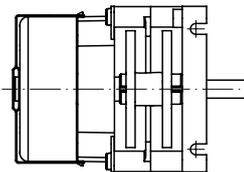
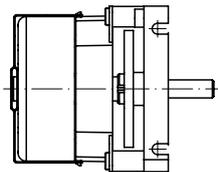
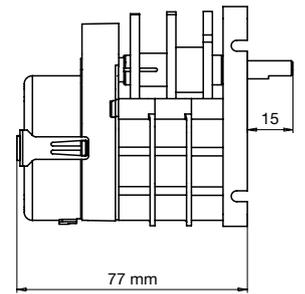
KKH--100



KKH--200



KKH--300



Hand settable timer

KKH - - 288/- - 388

Manual timer with «on» (without timing) position.

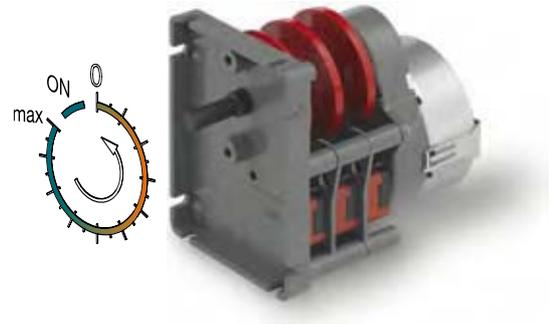
With galvanic separated load.

Market

Healthcare & Medical Equipment, Personal Care, Building Automation & Security, White Goods, Home Appliances, Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning, Industrial equipment & automation, Business Machines

Application

hair dryers, solariums, saunas, whirepool, swimming pool, fountain variables, fog horn, bell towers, heating ventilation, pottery ovens, automation, galvano, test equipment, food specialities, bottling, newspaper, milk truck cleanning, carwash, battery loader, milking equipment, drying, bookbinding, Vending machines, feeding systems



Characteristics

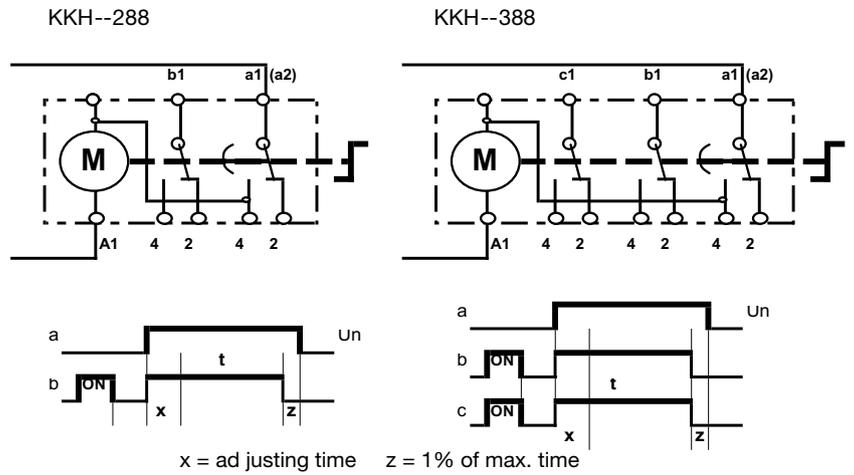
| | standard | optional | on request |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Programm | motor and load on separate switches | with adjusable segment «S» cams or jumper «R» cams | |
| Nbre channels | 2 or 3 | | |
| Prog. duration | 1 min to 24 h | | |
| Driving | unidirectional synchronous motor | | |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz or 110 V, 60 Hz | | other voltages on request |
| Switching power | 16 (6) A; UL 15 A | | other switching power on request |
| Approvals | standard EC | UL approval | |

Order Reference

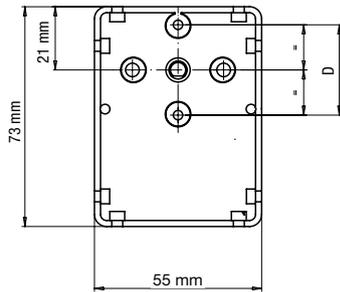
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|--|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|--|----------|----------------------|-----|----|------------------------|---|----|--|--|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Type | Timer with «ON» position | | | | | | | | | | KKH | 3 | 0 | 288 | R3 | B4 | N | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shaft | 1 | shaft with flat (5mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | round shaft | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixing | 0 | fixing by self tapping screws | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | fixing by M3 screws (dist. 30 mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | fixing by M4 screws | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of channels | 288 | 2 channels | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 388 | 3 channels | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programm duration | B2 | 10 s | B3 | 1 min | M3 | 4 min | E4 | 15 min | E5 | 1.5 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | C2 | 12 s | D3 | 1.25 min | Q3 | 5 min | W4 | 18 min | F5 | 2 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E2 | 15 s | E3 | 1.5 min | R3 | 6 min | J4 | 30 min | J5 | 3 h | B6 | 10 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | F2 | 20 s | F3 | 2 min | S3 | 7.5 min | K4 | 36 min | R5 | 6 h | C6 | 12 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | J2 | 30 s | J3 | 3 min | B4 | 10 min | B5 | 1 h | S5 | 7.5 h | G6 | 24 h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | B4 | 24 V 50 Hz | E1 | 230 V 50 Hz | J1 | 110 V 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N | standard EC | | | | | | | | | | U | with UL-CSA approval | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Execution | 00 | standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 01 to 99 | specific customer execution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On request | shaft with flat (4.6mm) instead of 5mm | | | | | shaft with special length 20 or 25mm instead of 15mm | | | | | fixing distance 28.5mm instead of 30mm | | | | | other program duration | | | | | other voltage | | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | Self tapping screw (to fix the KKH are 2 pcs needed) | | | | | | | | | | 4 184 4004 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Setting knob with arrow | | | | | | | | | | (for output shaft without milling) | | | | | | | | | | 4 268 4887 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Setting knob with arrow | | | | | | | | | | (for output shaft with 5mm flat) | | | | | | | | | | 4 268 5051 0 | | | | | | | | | |

KKH -- 288/- - 388

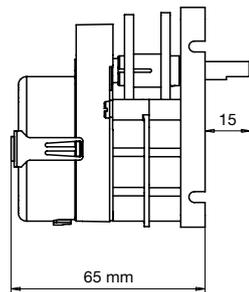
Circuit diagram



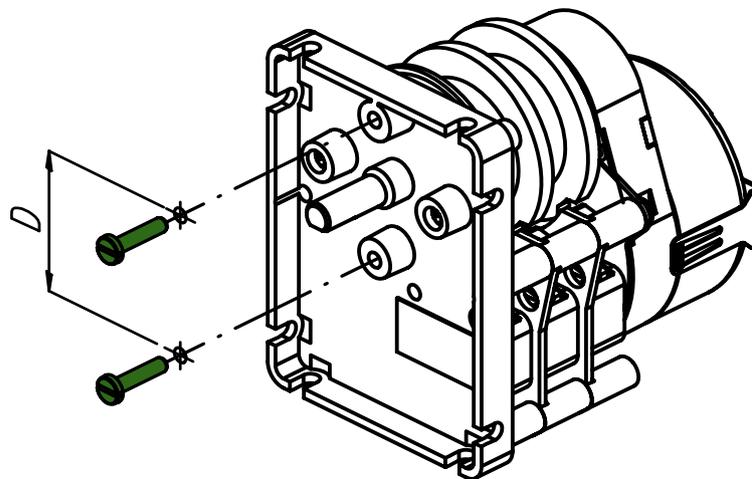
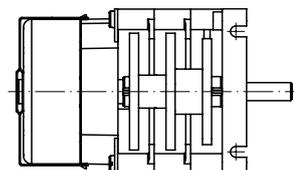
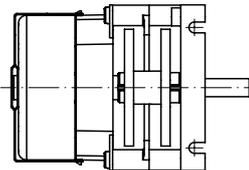
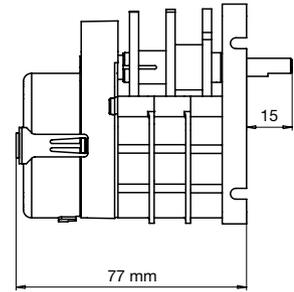
Dimensions



KKH--288



KKH--388



Hand settable timer

Synchronous manual timer, 1, 2 or 3 channels

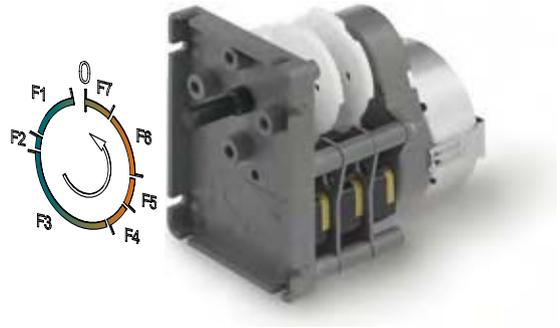
Programmed according customer's diagram.

Market

Healthcare & Medical Equipment, Personal Care, Building Automation & Security, White Goods, Home Appliances, Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning, Industrial equipment & automation, Business Machines

Application

whirepool, swimming pool, fountain variables, fog horn, bell towers, coffee machine, heating ventilation, automation, galvano, test equipment, food specialties, bottling, newspaper, milk truck cleanning, carwash, milking equipment, bookbinding, Vending machines, feeding systems



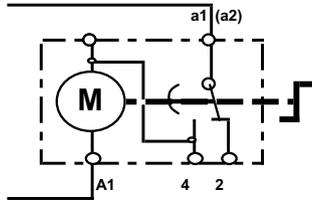
Characteristics

| | standard | optional | on request |
|-----------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Program | milled cams according customer requests | with adjustable segment «S» cams or jumper «R» cams | |
| Nbre channels | 2 | | |
| Prog. duration | 1 min to 24 h | | |
| Driving | unidirectional synchronous motor | | |
| Voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz or 110 V, 60 Hz | | other voltages on request |
| Switching power | 16 (6) A; UL 15 A | | other switching power on request |
| Approvals | standard EC | UL approval | |

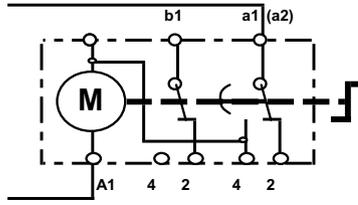
Order Reference

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|--|--------|-----------|-------|-----------|---------------------|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|----|--|--|
| Type | Hand settable programmer | | | | | | | | | | | KKH | 3 | 0 | 3 | 27 | B5 | J1 | U | 00 | | |
| Shaft | 1 | shaft with flat (5mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | round shaft | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixing | 0 | fixing by self tapping screws | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | fixing by M3 screws (dist. 30 mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | fixing by M4 screws | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of channels | 1, 2 or 3 | channels | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 03 to 77 | customer specific diagram number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programm duration | B2 | 10 s | B3 | 1 min | M3 | 4 min | E4 | 15 min | E5 | 1.5 h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | C2 | 12 s | D3 | 1.25 min | Q3 | 5 min | W4 | 18 min | F5 | 2 h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E2 | 15 s | E3 | 1.5 min | R3 | 6 min | J4 | 30 min | J5 | 3 h | B6 | 10 h | | | | | | | | | | |
| | F2 | 20 s | F3 | 2 min | S3 | 7.5 min | K4 | 36 min | R5 | 6 h | C6 | 12 h | | | | | | | | | | |
| | J2 | 30 s | J3 | 3 min | B4 | 10 min | B5 | 1 h | S5 | 7.5 h | G6 | 24 h | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply voltage | B4 | 24 V 50Hz | E1 | 230V 50Hz | J1 | 110 V 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approval | N | standard EC | | | U | with UL-CSA approval | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Execution | 00 | standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 01 to 99 | specific customer execution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On request | | shaft with flat (4.6mm) instead of 5mm | | | | | shaft with special length 20 or 25mm instead of 15mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | fixing distance 28.5mm instead of 30mm | | | | | other programm duration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | | Self tapping screw (to fix the KKH are 2 pcs needed) | | | | | | | | | | 4 184 4004 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Setting knob with arrow | | | | | (for output shaft without milling) | | | | | 4 268 4887 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Setting knob with arrow | | | | | (for output shaft with 5mm flat) | | | | | 4 268 5051 0 | | | | | | | | | | |

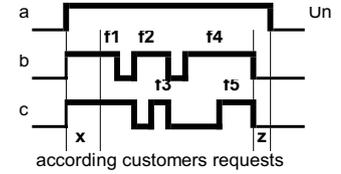
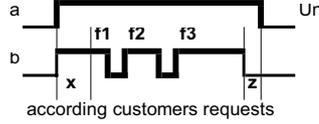
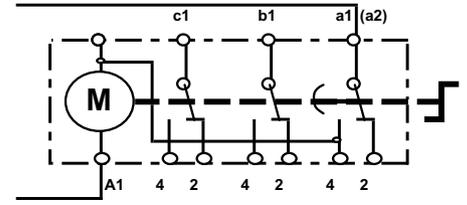
Circuit diagram KKH--1--



KKH--2--

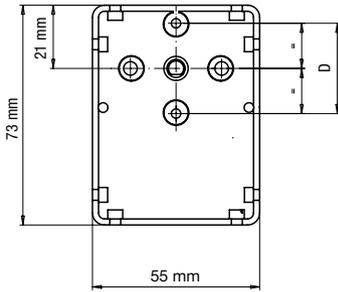


KKH--3--

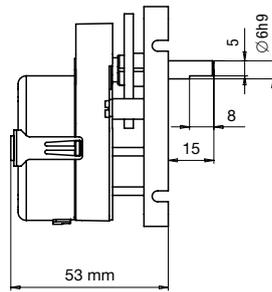


x = ad justing time z = 1% of max. time

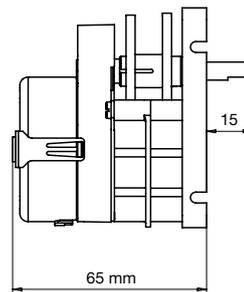
Dimensions



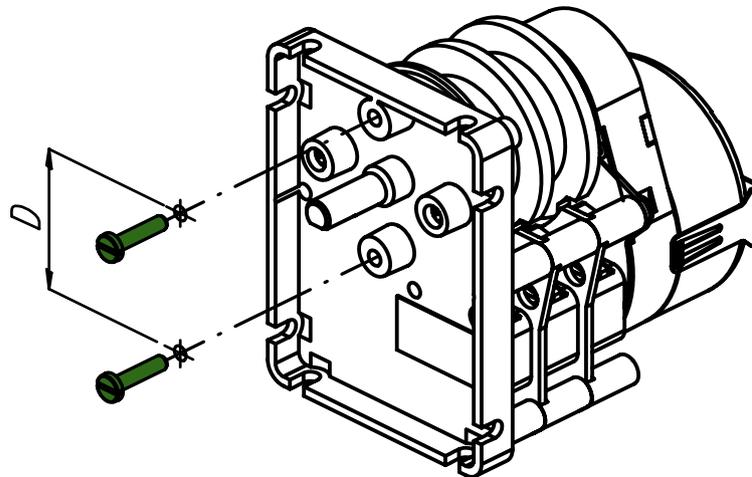
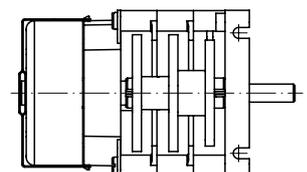
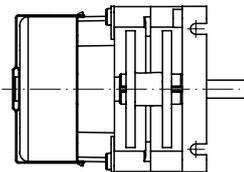
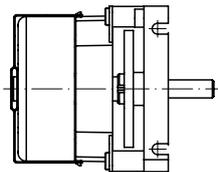
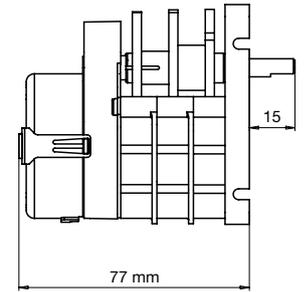
KKH--1--



KKH--2--



KKH--3--



Hand settable timer

Cam Programmer's accessories

| | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---------|--------------|
| dial for KKH | (screw dist 30mm) | 5 min | 4 328 4887 5 |
| | | 6 min | 4 328 4858 5 |
| | | 15 min | 4 328 4872 5 |
| | | 30 min | 4 328 4875 5 |
| | | 60 min | 4 328 4859 5 |
| | | 120 min | 4 328 4873 5 |
| | | 6 h | 4 328 4800 5 |
| | | 12 h | 4 328 4860 5 |
| | | 24 h | 4 328 4870 5 |
| | | 96 h | 4 328 4876 5 |



| | | | |
|-----------------|--|---------|--------------|
| self-tap. screw | | for KKH | 4 184 4004 0 |
|-----------------|--|---------|--------------|

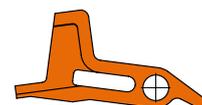
| | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|---------|--------------|
| knob with arrow | for round shaft | for KKH | 4 268 4887 0 |
| knob with arrow | for shaft with flat | | 4 268 5051 0 |



| | | | |
|---------------|--|---------|--------------|
| fixing bridle | | for KKP | 4 109 4815 0 |
|---------------|--|---------|--------------|



| | | | |
|----------|--|--|--------------|
| actuator | | | 4 263 4929 0 |
|----------|--|--|--------------|



| | | | |
|------------|-------------|--|--------------|
| actuator J | (ajustable) | | 4 263 4930 0 |
|------------|-------------|--|--------------|



| | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|
| b-cam uncut | | | 4 260 4843 0 |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|

| | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------------|
| setting key | for S-cam | | 4 109 4804 0 |
| s-cam | | | 4 260 4826 0 |



| | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--------------|
| setting key | for R-cam | | 4 109 4805 0 |
| r-cam | | | 4 260 4827 0 |
| rider | 12° | | 4 264 4801 0 |
| | 6° | | 4 264 4802 0 |



| | | |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|
| AMP double plug | male-male | 4 423 4868 0 |
| AMP sleeve | female | 4 423 4802 0 |

Headquarters

Johnson Electric Holdings Limited
Johnson Building, 6-22 Dai Shun St, Tai Po Industrial
Estate, New Territories

Hong Kong

T +852 2663 6688

F +852 2897 2054

e-mail: salesupport@johnsonelectric.com

Sales Offices

Asia

Shanghai, China

12/F, Hua Rong Tower
1289 Pudong Road South

Shanghai

200122 China

T +86 21 5882 2880

F +86 21 5882 2800

Shenzhen China

2/F., Block 10,
Furong Industrial Estate
Xinqiao, Shajing
Baoan District

Shenzhen 518125 China

T +86 755 2990 0886

F +86 755 2990 0890

Tokyo, Japan

Keihin Higashi-Ohi Bldg.
10/F, 2-13-8 Higashi-Ohi
Shinagawa-ku

Tokyo 140-0011 Japan

T +81 3 5762 1031

F +81 3 5762 1032

Seoul, Korea

6th Fl, Fine Bldg. 701-6
Banpo-Dong, Seocho-Ku

Seoul, Korea 137-808

T +82 2 518 8347/8341

F +82 2 518 8342

Singapore

1 Maritime Square #09-02,
Harbour Front Centre

Singapore 048623

T +65 6224 7570

F +65 6224 4538

Europe

Austria

**Slovenia, Slovakia, Hungary,
Czech Republic**

Linzer Bundesstrasse 101

A-5023 **Salzburg**

T +43 662 88 4910

F +43 662 88 4910 11

France

10 Bld. Louise Michel

F-92230 **Gennevilliers**

T +33 1 46 88 07 70

F +33 1 46 88 07 99

78 Boulevard du 11 Novembre

69003 **Villeurbanne**

T +33 4 37 48 84 60

F +33 4 72 43 90 11

Germany

Sweden, Denmark,

Norway, Finland

Weissenpferd 9

D-58553 **Halver**

T +49 2353 911 0

F +49 2353 911 230

Italy

Via Cadamosto 3

I-20094 **Corsico**, Milano

T +39 02 4869 21

F +39 02 4860 0692

Switzerland

Poland, Spain, Turkey, Portugal

Bahnhofstrasse 18

CH-3280 **Murten**

T +41 26 672 71 11

F +41 26 670 19 83

The Netherlands/Belgium

Hanzeweg 12c

NL-2803 MC **Gouda**

T +31 1825 43 154

F +31 1825 43 151

United Kingdom/Ireland

Dukesway

Team Valley Trading Estate

Gateshead

Tyne & Wear NE11 0UB

United Kingdom

T +44 191 401 61 00

F +44 191 401 63 05

Americas

Connecticut

10 Progress Drive

Shelton, CT 06484

T +1 203 447 5362

F +1 203 447 5383

Ohio

801 Scholz Drive

Vandalia, OH 45377

T +1 937 454 2345

F +1 937 898 8624

Ontario, Canada

70 Ironside Crescent Unit 7

Scarborough, **Ontario**

M1X 1G4 Canada

T +1 416 299 0852

F +1 416 299 6756

Sao Paulo, Brazil

Av. Papa Joao Paulo I - 1256

CEP 07170-350

Guarulhos **Sao Paulo**, Brazil

T (55) 11-643 156 00

F (55) 11-643 247 11

Johnson Electric Group

Johnson Building, 6-22 Dai Shun Street

Tai Po Industrial Estate, N.T., Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 2663 6688

Fax: (852) 2663 6110

Web Site: www.johnsonelectric.com